

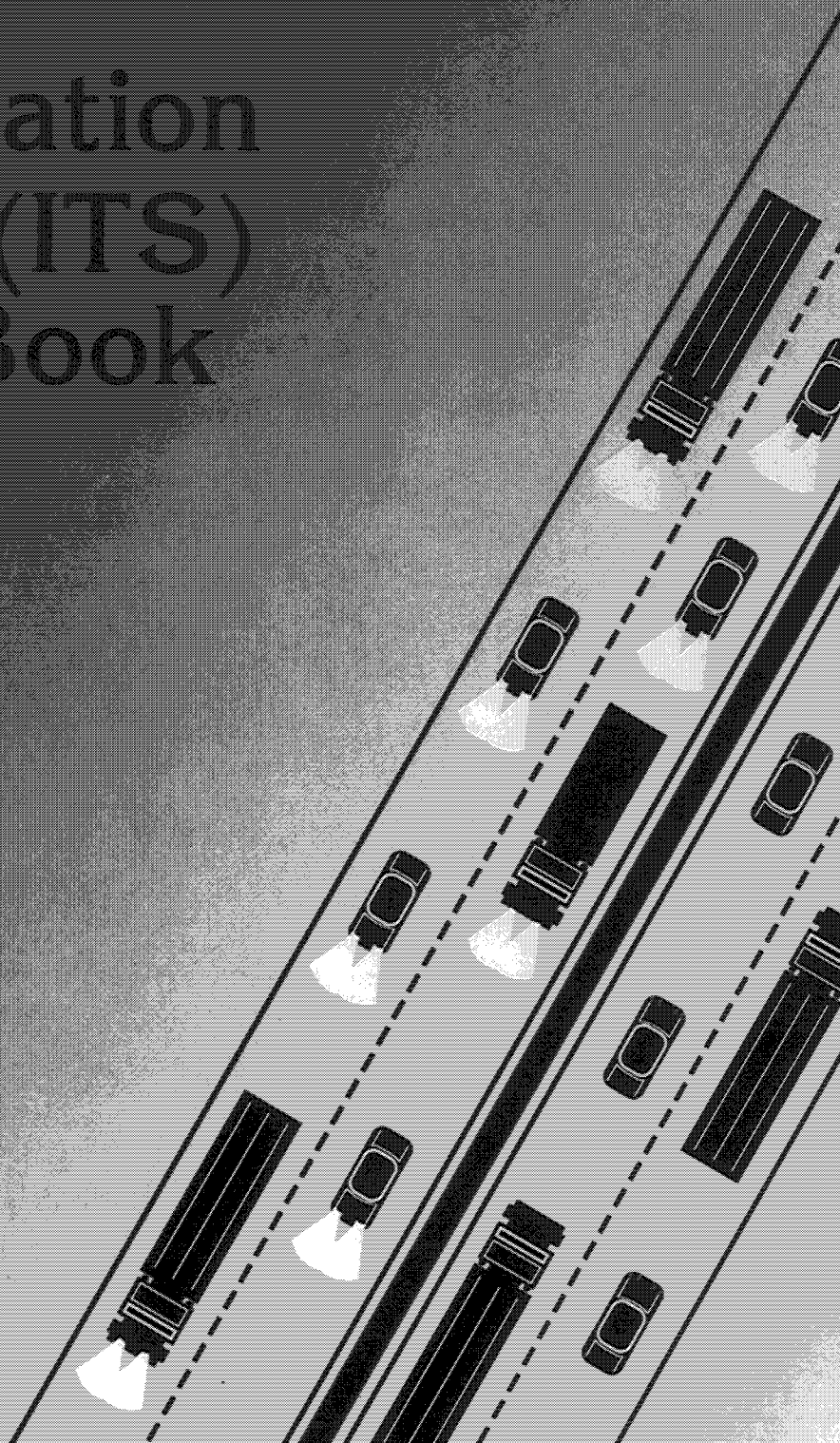
*Department of Transportation's*

# Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Projects Book

January 1997



U.S. Department  
of Transportation



*Department of Transportation's*

**INTELLIGENT  
TRANSPORTATION  
SYSTEMS (ITS)  
PROJECTS**

Compiled by:

U.S. Department of Transportation  
Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Joint Program Office

Federal Highway Administration  
Office of Traffic Management and ITS Applications  
Office of Safety and Traffic Operations R&D  
Office of Motor Carrier Safety and Technology

Federal Transit Administration  
Office of Mobility Innovation

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration  
Office of Crash Avoidance Research



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>I. INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>II. TRAVEL MANAGEMENT.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>A. ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (ATMS)</b>	
<b>1. Research &amp; Development</b>	
• BETA TESTING OF SOFTWARE.....	9
• DATABASES FOR ASSESSMENT OF OPERATIONAL TESTS AND TRAFFIC MODELS.....	10
• DYNAMIC TRAFFIC ASSIGNMENT AND SYNTHETIC ORIGIN AND DESTINATION MATRICES .....	11
• EVALUATION OF REAL-TIME TRAFFIC ADAPTIVE SIGNAL CONTROL PROTOTYPES.....	12
• FM/SCA PROTOTYPE FOR TRAFFIC INFORMATION BROADCAST.....	13
• FUEL CONSUMPTION AND EMISSION VALUES FOR TRAFFIC MODELS.....	14
• HUMAN FACTORS COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN TOOL FOR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CENTERS.....	15
• HUMAN FACTORS IN ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (ATMS) DESIGN EVOLUTION.....	16
• INCIDENT DETECTION ISSUES - PART I: FREEWAYS.....	17
• INTEGRATION OF TRAFFIC OPERATIONS AND DATA COLLECTIONS .....	18
• ITS MODELS AND SIMULATIONS PROGRAMS.....	19
• NETWORK-WIDE OPTIMIZATION OF MODELS.....	20
• REAL-TIME TRAFFIC ADAPTIVE SIGNAL CONTROL FOR ITS.....	21
• TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CENTER INTEGRATION ISSUES.....	22
• TRAFFIC RESEARCH LABORATORY - (TREL).....	23
• TRAFFIC SURVEILLANCE AND DETECTION TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT .....	24
<b>2. Operational Tests</b>	
• FAST-TRAC, Oakland Co., MI.....	25
• INTEGRATED RAMP METERING/ADAPTIVE SIGNAL CONTROL, Orange Co., CA.....	26
• ITS FOR VOLUNTARY EMISSIONS REDUCTION, Denver, CO.....	27
• MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM, Orange Co., CA.....	28
• MONTGOMERY COUNTY ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, Montgomery Co., MD.....	29
• MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL LIVE AERIAL VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM, II, Montgomery Co., MD.....	30
• NORTH SEATTLE ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, Seattle, WA .....	31
• SAN ANTONIO TRANSGUIDE, San Antonio, TX.....	32
• SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS FEASIBILITY, Philadelphia, PA .....	33
• SCOOT ADAPTIVE TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM, Anaheim, CA .....	34
• SPREAD SPECTRUM RADIO TRAFFIC INTERCONNECT, Los Angeles, CA .....	35
<b>3. Other Projects</b>	
• BRONX/NORTHERN MANHATTAN ATMS.....	37
• BROOKLYN-BRONX-QUEENS SIGNALIZATION .....	38
• BUFFALO/NIAGARA FALLS ATMS .....	39
• CARAT.....	40
• DETROIT, MICHIGAN AREA WIDE DEPLOYMENT OF ATMS/ATIS .....	41
• FAIRBORN, OHIO ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.....	42
• GOLDEN GLADES INTERCHANGE .....	43
• INTEGRATED CORRIDOR MANAGEMENT.....	44

• INTELLIGENT CORRIDOR SYSTEM.....	45
• JOHNSON CITY, TN.....	46
• LOWER HUDSON VALLEY.....	47
• MAGIC (METROPOLITAN AREA GUIDANCE INFORMATION & CONTROL).....	48
• MOBILE, ALABAMA FOG DETECTION SYSTEM.....	49
• NEW JERSEY ELECTRONIC TOLL AND TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT.....	50
• NEW JERSEY POLICE COMMUNICATION CENTER.....	51
• NEW JERSEY SIGNAL COMPUTERIZATION.....	52
• NEW JERSEY TURNPIKE PROJECT.....	53
• NEW YORK THRUWAY ELECTRONIC TOLL COLLECTION AND TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT.....	54
• NEW YORK THRUWAY INTEGRATED ITS INFRASTRUCTURE.....	55
• NORTHERN VIRGINIA TRAFFIC SIGNAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.....	56
• SALT LAKE CITY INTERIM TRAFFIC OPERATIONS CENTER.....	57
• SMART CORRIDOR.....	58
• SUTTER COUNTY, CALIFORNIA.....	59
• SYRACUSE CONGESTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.....	60
 <b>B. ADVANCED TRAVELER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (ATIS)</b>	
<b>1. Research &amp; Development</b>	
• ANALYSIS OF TRAVELERS' PREFERENCES FOR ROUTING.....	61
<b>2. Operational Tests</b>	
• ATLANTA ATIS-KIOSK PROJECT, Atlanta, GA.....	63
• ATLANTA DRIVER ADVISORY SYSTEM (ADAS), Atlanta, GA.....	64
• DENVER, COLORADO HOGBACK MULTI-MODAL TRANSFER CENTER, Denver, CO.....	65
• DIRECT, Detroit, MI.....	66
• GENESIS, Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN.....	67
• RAILROAD CROSSING VEHICLE PROXIMITY ALERT SYSTEM, Pueblo, CO.....	68
• RAILROAD HIGHWAY CROSSING, Long Island, NY.....	69
• SEATTLE WIDE-AREA INFORMATION FOR TRAVELERS (SWIFT), Seattle, WA.....	70
• TRAVINFO, San Francisco, CA.....	71
• TRILOGY, Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN.....	72
<b>3. Other Projects</b>	
• ATLANTA TRAVELER INFORMATION SHOWCASE.....	73
• NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION TRAVELER INFORMATION PROJECT.....	74
 <b>C. ADVANCED PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (APTS)</b>	
<b>1. Research &amp; Development</b>	
• APTS TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH.....	75
• TRANSIT COMPUTER TOOLS.....	76
<b>2. Operational tests</b>	
• ANN ARBOR SMART INTERMODAL, Ann Harbor, MI.....	77
• BLACKSBURG RURAL TRAVELER INFORMATION SYSTEM, Blacksburg, VA.....	78
• CHICAGO SMART INTERMODAL SYSTEM, Chicago, IL.....	79
• DALLAS AREA RAPID TRANSIT PERSONALIZED PUBLIC TRANSIT, Dallas, TX.....	80
• DALLAS SMART VEHICLE OPERATIONAL TEST, Dallas, TX.....	81
• DELAWARE COUNTY RIDETRACKING, Delaware Co., PA.....	82

• DENVER, COLORADO RAPID TRANSIT DISTRICT (RTD) PASSENGER INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, Denver, CO .....	83
• HOUSTON SMART COMMUTER, Houston, TX .....	84
• LYNX PASSENGER TRAVEL PLANNING SYSTEM, FL .....	85
• MIAMI REAL-TIME PASSENGER INFORMATION SYSTEM, Dade Co., FL .....	86
• NEW YORK CITY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY TRAVEL INFORMATION SYSTEM, New York City metro area .....	87
• NORTHERN VIRGINIA REGIONAL FARE SYSTEM, Northern Virginia .....	88
• SMART FLEXROUTE INTEGRATED REAL-TIME ENHANCEMENT SYSTEM (SaFIRES), Northern Virginia .....	89
• SUBURBAN MOBILITY AUTHORITY FOR REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION (SMART) PROJECT, Detroit, MI .....	90
• WILMINGTON, DELAWARE SMART DART, Wilmington, DE .....	91
• WINSTON-SALEM MOBILITY MANAGEMENT - PHASE II, Winston-Salem, NC .....	92

#### **D. ADVANCED RURAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (ARTS)**

##### **1. Research & Development**

• EVALUATION OF RADIO AND MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY FOR MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY WARNING SYSTEMS .....	93
• IDENTIFICATION OF SIMPLE SOLUTIONS FOR THE RURAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM .....	94
• RURAL APPLICATIONS OF ADVANCED TRAVELER INFORMATION SYSTEMS .....	95

##### **2. Operational Tests**

• ADVANCED RURAL TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION AND COORDINATION, Itasca & St. Louis Co., MN .....	97
• ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION WEATHER INFORMATION SYSTEM, ND & SD .....	98
• HERALD EN-ROUTE DRIVER ADVISORY SYSTEM VIA AM SUBCARRIER, CO & IA .....	99
• IDAHO STORM WARNING SYSTEM, ID .....	100
• TRANSCAL, CA .....	101
• TRAVEL-AID, WA .....	102

#### **E. INTEGRATED PROGRAMS**

• MINNESOTA GUIDESTAR PROGRAM .....	103
• SOUTHERN STATE PARKWAY .....	105
• TRANSCOM CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROGRAM .....	107

#### **F. PRIORITY CORRIDORS PROGRAM**

• HOUSTON ITS PRIORITY CORRIDOR .....	109
• I-95 NORTHEAST CORRIDOR .....	112
• MIDWEST (GARY-CHICAGO-MILWAUKEE) ITS PRIORITY CORRIDOR .....	115
• SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CORRIDOR .....	117

#### **G. MODEL DEPLOYMENT INITIATIVES**

• NEW YORK-NEW JERSEY-CONNECTICUT (TRANSCOM) ITI MODEL DEPLOYMENT .....	119
• PHOENIX, ARIZONA AZTECH MODEL DEPLOYMENT INITIATIVE .....	120
• SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS TRANSGUIDE ITI MODEL DEPLOYMENT .....	122
• SEATTLE, WASHINGTON TIMESAVER ITI MODEL DEPLOYMENT .....	123

## H. COMPLETED PROJECTS

• ADA COUNTY TRAVEL DEMAND MANAGEMENT EMISSIONS DETECTION, Ada Co., Boise, ID .....	125
• ADDITIONAL PROTOTYPE DEVELOPMENT (RT-TRACS) .....	126
• ADVANCE, Chicago, IL .....	127
• ADVANCED FARE PAYMENT MEDIA - PHASE II, Los Angeles, CA .....	128
• BALTIMORE SMART VEHICLE, Baltimore, MD .....	129
• BALTIMORE-WASHINGTON CORRIDOR: SURVEILLANCE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPLEMENTATION .....	130
• BOSTON SMARTTRAVELER, Boston, MA .....	131
• CALIFORNIA SMART TRAVELER, Los Angeles & Orange Co., CA .....	132
• CAPITAL: WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA OPERATIONAL TEST, Washington, D.C. metro area .....	133
• CHART STRATEGIC PLAN - MARYLAND .....	134
• CONNECTICUT FREEWAY ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (ATMS), Hartford, CT ..	135
• DESIGN OF SUPPORT SYSTEMS FOR ATMS .....	136
• DETECTION TECHNOLOGY FOR ITS .....	137
• DETROIT TRANSPORTATION CENTER TRANSIT INFORMATION, Detroit, MI .....	138
• ENCODING SCHEME FOR ATMS/ATIS DATA FUSION .....	139
• EVALUATING ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF ITS USING LIDAR, Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN .....	140
• GIS APPLICATIONS AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT .....	141
• LOS ANGELES SMART TRAVELER, Los Angeles, CA .....	142
• LOW COST AREA-WIDE ROADWAY TRAFFIC SENSOR (LCARTS) .....	143
• MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL LIVE AERIAL VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM, I, Fairfax Co., VA .....	144
• NORFOLK MOBILITY MANAGER, Norfolk, VA .....	145
• RESPONSIVE MULTI-MODAL TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES .....	146
• REVISED PLANNING METHODOLOGY FOR SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS AND OPERATIONAL ANALYSIS OF EXCLUSIVE LEFT-TURN LANES .....	147
• ROGUE VALLEY MOBILITY MANAGEMENT, Medford, OR .....	148
• SACRAMENTO RIDESHARE, Sacramento, CA .....	149
• SANTA CLARA COUNTY SMART VEHICLE, Santa Clara, CA .....	150
• SEATTLE SMART TRAVELER, Seattle, WA metro area .....	151
• SMART CALL BOX, San Diego, CA .....	152
• TRAFFIC MODELING TO SUPPORT ADVANCED TRAVELER INFORMATION SYSTEMS .....	153
• TRAFFIC MODELS FOR TESTING REAL-TIME SIGNAL CONTROL LOGIC - PHASE I .....	154
• TRANSMIT, Rockland & Bergen Co, NJ .....	155
• TRAVLINK, Minneapolis, MN .....	156
• TRAVTEK, Orlando, FL .....	157
• URICA (URBAN/RURAL INTELLIGENT CORRIDOR), Albuquerque, NM .....	158
• WASHINGTON, D.C. ADVANCED FARE MEDIA, Washington, D.C. metro area .....	159
• WINSTON-SALEM MOBILITY MANAGEMENT, Winston-Salem, NC .....	160

## III. COMMERCIAL VEHICLE OPERATIONS (CVO) .....

161

### A. Research & Development

• ASSESSMENT OF STATE BENEFITS AND COSTS FROM ITS/CVO SERVICES .....	163
• AUTOMATED SAFETY ASSESSMENT PROGRAM .....	164
• BLACK BOX DEVELOPMENT .....	165
• COMMERCIAL VEHICLE FLEET MANAGEMENT AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS .....	166
• CVISN - DESIGN OF COMMERCIAL VEHICLE INFORMATION SYSTEM NETWORK .....	167
• DEVELOPMENT, EVALUATION, AND APPLICATION OF BRAKE TESTING DEVICES .....	168
• ITS/CVO MAINSTREAMING PROJECTS .....	169
• ON-BOARD BRAKE RESEARCH AND TESTING .....	171
• ON-BOARD DRIVER MONITORING/FITNESS-FOR-DUTY TESTING .....	172
• SAFETY AND FITNESS ELECTRONIC RECORDS SYSTEM (SAFER) .....	173
• SYSTEMS PLANNING FOR AUTOMATED COMMERCIAL VEHICLE LICENSING AND PERMITTING SYSTEMS .....	174



## B. Operational Tests

• ADVANTAGE I-75, FL, GA, TN, KY, OH, MI, Ontario .....	175
• DYNAMIC TRUCK SPEED WARNING FOR LONG DOWNGRADES, CO .....	176
• ELECTRONIC CLEARANCE FOR INTERNATIONAL BORDERS, MI, NY, CA, AZ .....	177
• ELECTRONIC ONE-STOP SHOPPING OPERATIONAL TESTS, CA, AZ, NM, IA, MN, NE, WI, KS, MO, IL, SD, CO, AR, TX .....	178
• ITS/CVO GREENLIGHT PROJECT, OR .....	179
• NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL RENEWAL (NIER), PA .....	180
• OPERATION RESPOND, TX, CA, NY, Mexico, Canada .....	181
• OUT-OF-SERVICE VERIFICATION OPERATIONAL TESTS, MN, WI, ID .....	182
• ROADSIDE MCSAP COMPUTER SYSTEM (200 SITES), 32 states .....	183

## C. Model Deployment Initiative

• CVISN-MODEL DEPLOYMENT (COMMERCIAL VEHICLE INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND NETWORKS), KY, CT, MI, CO, MN, CA, WA, OR .....	185
---	-----

## D. Completed Projects

• AUTOMATED MILEAGE AND STATE CROSSING OPERATIONAL TEST (AMASCOT), IA, MN, WI .....	187
• AUTOMATED ROADSIDE INSPECTION FEASIBILITY STUDY .....	188
• COMMERCIAL VEHICLE CREDENTIAL SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE .....	189
• HELP/CRESCENT, BC, WA, OR, CA, AZ, NM, TX .....	190
• ITS/CVO COMMUNICATIONS-OUTREACH PLAN .....	191
• PASS, OR .....	192
• SMART CARD DEVELOPMENT .....	193

## IV. ADVANCED VEHICLE CONTROL & SAFETY SYSTEMS (AVCSS) .....

### A. Research & Development

#### *In-Vehicle Information Systems*

• DEVELOPMENT OF AN IN-VEHICLE INFORMATION SYSTEM .....	199
• HUMAN FACTORS PROGRAMS: ADMINISTRATIVE AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT .....	200
• IN-VEHICLE INFORMATION SYSTEMS BEHAVIORAL MODEL AND DESIGN SUPPORT .....	201

#### *Crash Avoidance*

• AUTOMOTIVE COLLISION AVOIDANCE SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT .....	203
• AUTONAV/DOT .....	204
• CHARACTERIZATION OF A FORWARD-LOOKING AUTOMOTIVE RADAR SENSOR .....	205
• CRASH AVOIDANCE RESEARCH TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT FOR COMMUNICATIONS, ELECTRONIC CONTROLS AND COMPUTERS - TASK ORDER 3 .....	206
• DEVELOPMENT & EVALUATION OF THE DRIVER INTERFACE FOR A REAR OBJECT WARNING SYSTEM .....	207
• DEVELOPMENT, EVALUATION, AND DEPLOYMENT OF FORWARD CRASH AVOIDANCE SYSTEMS (FOCAS) .....	208
• DIRECT PSYCHOPHYSIOLOGICAL MONITORING OF DRIVER ALERTNESS .....	209
• EVALUATION OF TRAVELAID OPERATIONAL TEST .....	210
• HEAD UP DISPLAY (HUD): DRIVER AGE AND VISUAL INTERFERENCE CONCERNS .....	211
• HEAVY VEHICLE INTELLIGENT DYNAMIC STABILITY ENHANCEMENT SYSTEMS .....	212
• HUMAN FACTORS STUDIES FOR THE EVALUATION, ANALYSIS AND OPERATIONAL ASSESSMENT OF AN INTELLIGENT CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM .....	213

• PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS: COUNTERMEASURES AGAINST INTERSECTION COLLISIONS USING ITS COUNTERMEASURES .....	214
• PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS: COUNTERMEASURES AGAINST LANE CHANGE, MERGING, AND BACKING COLLISIONS .....	215
• PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS: COUNTERMEASURES AGAINST REAR-END COLLISIONS.....	216
• PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS: COUNTERMEASURES AGAINST ROADWAY DEPARTURE COLLISIONS.....	217
• PROTOTYPE HEAVY VEHICLE DROWSY DRIVER MONITOR DETECTION SYSTEM.....	218
• QUANTITATIVE CHARACTERIZATION OF VEHICLE MOTION ENVIRONMENT (VME).....	219

## **B. Operational Tests**

• AUTOMATED COLLISION NOTIFICATION OPERATIONAL FIELD TEST, Erie Co., NY .....	221
• COLORADO MAYDAY SYSTEM, CO .....	222
• INTELLIGENT CRUISE CONTROL FIELD OPERATIONAL TEST, MI.....	223

## **C. Completed Projects**

• ASSESSMENT OF POTENTIAL BIOLOGICAL EFFECTS FROM ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION IN MICROWAVE AND INFRARED REGIONS .....	225
• BRAKING ANALYSIS FOR COLLISION AVOIDANCE: HEAVY COMMERCIAL VEHICLES.....	226
• CRASH AVOIDANCE AND THE OLDER DRIVER .....	227
• CRASH AVOIDANCE RESEARCH TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT FOR COMMUNICATIONS, ELECTRONIC CONTROLS AND COMPUTERS - TASK ORDER 1 .....	228
• CRASH AVOIDANCE RESEARCH TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT FOR COMMUNICATIONS, ELECTRONIC CONTROLS AND COMPUTERS - TASK ORDER 2 .....	229
• DEVELOP AN ANALYTICAL MODELING FRAMEWORK FOR ASSESSMENT OF COLLISION AVOIDANCE SYSTEMS.....	230
• DRIVER STATUS/PERFORMANCE MONITORING.....	231
• EVALUATION OF ASSESSING POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS FROM WIDE-SPREAD USAGE OF ANTI-COLLISION DEVICES USING ITS TECHNOLOGIES .....	232
• HEAVY VEHICLE DRIVER WORKLOAD ASSESSMENT.....	233
• HUMAN FACTORS IN ATIS AND CVO DESIGN EVOLUTION .....	234
• HUMAN FACTORS REQUIREMENTS FOR SIDE OBJECT DETECTION WARNING SYSTEMS.....	235
• IN-VEHICLE CRASH AVOIDANCE WARNING SYSTEM - HUMAN FACTORS CONSIDERATIONS.....	236
• IN-VEHICLE SAFETY ADVISORY AND WARNING SYSTEMS (IVSAWS).....	237
• PORTABLE HUMAN FACTORS DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM FOR CRASH AVOIDANCE RESEARCH (DASCAR).....	238
• PUGET SOUND HELP ME (PUSHME) MAYDAY SYSTEM, WA .....	239
• RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY REVIEW FOR DRIVER VISION ENHANCEMENT SYSTEMS .....	240
• SAFETY EVALUATION OF TRAVTEK OPERATIONAL TEST .....	241
• VEHICLE-BASED LANE DETECTION .....	242
• VEHICLE FEEDBACK CUES AND DRIVER PERFORMANCE.....	243

## **V. AUTOMATED HIGHWAY SYSTEMS (AHS)..... 245**

### **A. Research & Development**

• ADVANCED VEHICLE CONTROL SYSTEMS INFRASTRUCTURE AND TRAFFIC IMPACTS.....	247
• NATIONAL AUTOMATED HIGHWAY SYSTEM CONSORTIUM.....	248
• PATH COOPERATIVE AVCSS RESEARCH PROGRAM.....	249

<b>B. Completed Projects</b>	
• AHS PRECURSOR SYSTEMS ANALYSES (PSA) .....	251
• HUMAN FACTORS DESIGN OF AUTOMATED HIGHWAY SYSTEMS .....	252
<b>VI. EVALUATION/PROGRAM ASSESSMENT .....</b>	<b>253</b>
<b>A. Research</b>	
• ADVANCED PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS OPERATIONAL TEST EVALUATIONS .....	255
• EVALUATION OF AUTOMATED COLLISION NOTIFICATION OPERATIONAL FIELD TEST .....	256
• EVALUATION SUPPORT FOR ITS OPERATIONAL TESTS .....	257
• ITI DEPLOYMENT TRACKING .....	258
• ITS NATIONAL INVESTMENT AND MARKET ANALYSIS .....	259
• ITS PROGRAM ASSESSMENT SUPPORT (IPAS) .....	260
• ITS USER ACCEPTANCE RESEARCH .....	261
<b>B. Completed Projects</b>	
• ITS BENEFITS ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK .....	263
• ITS OPERATIONAL TEST META-EVALUATION .....	264
• MEASURING USER RESPONSE AT OPERATIONAL TESTS .....	265
<b>VII. ARCHITECTURE, STANDARDS, AND NATIONAL COMPATIBILITY PLANNING .....</b>	<b>267</b>
<b>A. Research</b>	
• AUGMENTATION FOR GPS .....	269
• DEVELOPMENT AND EXTENSION OF THE NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMUNICATIONS FOR ITS PROTOCOL (NTCIP) .....	270
• ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY TESTING FOR ITS .....	271
• INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (ITS) SPATIAL DATA INTEROPERABILITY .....	272
• INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS STANDARDS PROGRAM .....	273
• ITS COMMUNICATIONS ALTERNATIVES TEST AND EVALUATION .....	274
• NATIONAL ARCHITECTURE DEPLOYMENT SUPPORT .....	275
• NATIONAL ARCHITECTURE DEVELOPMENT .....	276
<b>B. Completed Projects</b>	
• ITS AND THE INFORMATION HIGHWAY .....	277
• SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE CONSENSUS BUILDING AND OUTREACH .....	278
<b>VIII. MAINSTREAMING .....</b>	<b>279</b>
<b>A. Early Deployment Planning</b>	
• AKRON, OHIO METROPOLITAN AREA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	281
• ALLENTOWN/BETHLEHEM/EASTON, PENNSYLVANIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	282
• ATLANTA, GEORGIA AREA WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	283
• BALTIMORE, MARYLAND EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	284
• BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	285
• BUFFALO/NIAGARA FALLS, NEW YORK AREA WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY ....	286
• CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA AREA WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	287
• CHICAGO, ILLINOIS AREA WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	288
• COLUMBUS, OHIO EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	289

• DAYTON/SPRINGFIELD, OHIO AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	290
• DENVER, COLORADO PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY ....	291
• EL PASO, TEXAS EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	292
• FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	293
• FORT WORTH, TEXAS EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	294
• FRESNO, CALIFORNIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	295
• GARDEN STATE PARKWAY, NEW JERSEY EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	296
• HARRISBURG/LEBANON/CARLISLE, PENNSYLVANIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY ..	297
• HONOLULU, HAWAII EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	298
• I-10 NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA TO SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	299
• I-40 NORTHERN ARIZONA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	300
• I-71 CORRIDOR BETWEEN COLUMBUS AND CLEVELAND EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	301
• I-79 ERIE TO PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	302
• I-84 PORTLAND, OREGON TO BOISE, IDAHO EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	303
• I-94 MILWAUKEE TO MINNEAPOLIS AND I-90 BELOIT TO LACROSSE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	304
• JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	305
• KERN COUNTY, CALIFORNIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	306
• KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	307
• LOS ANGELES/SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA CORRIDOR EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY ...	308
• LOWER HUDSON VALLEY/WHITE PLAINS, NEW YORK EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	309
• MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	310
• NATIONAL CAPITAL METRO AREA (UMBRELLA) EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	311
• NEW CASTLE COUNTY, DELAWARE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	312
• NEW HAVEN-MERIDEN, CONNECTICUT EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	313
• NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	314
• NEWARK, NEW JERSEY EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	315
• OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	316
• ORLANDO, FLORIDA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	317
• PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	318
• PORTLAND, MAINE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	319
• SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	320
• SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	321
• SAN DIEGO BORDER CROSSING EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	322
• SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	323
• SCRANTON/WILKES-BARRE, PENNSYLVANIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	324
• SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	325
• SYRACUSE, NEW YORK EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	326
• TOLEDO, OHIO EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	327
• WASHINGTON, D.C. EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	328
• WICHITA, KANSAS EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	329
• YOUNGSTOWN-WARREN, OHIO EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	330

## **B. Deployment Support**

• EVALUATION OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS COST OF OWNERSHIP VERSUS COST OF LEASING TRADEOFF .....	331
• INCORPORATING ITS INTO REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING - PHASE I AND PHASE II ...	332
• ITS PROFESSIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING .....	333
• NIAGARA INTERNATIONAL TRANSPORTATION TECHNOLOGY COALITION .....	334
• SHARED RESOURCES PROJECT .....	335



## *CVO Deployment Support*

• ITS/CVO TECHNOLOGY TRUCK .....	337
• ITS/CVO TRAINING .....	338

### **C. Completed Projects**

• AUSTIN, TEXAS AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	339
• BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	340
• BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	341
• CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	342
• CLEVELAND, OHIO AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	343
• DALLAS, TEXAS AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	344
• DENVER, COLORADO AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	345
• DES MOINES, IOWA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	346
• DETROIT, MICHIGAN AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	347
• EVALUATION OF LEGAL CONSTRAINTS, BARRIERS OR CONCERNS TO THE ITS PROGRAM .....	348
• GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	349
• GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA CORRIDOR EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	350
• GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	351
• HAMPTON ROADS, VIRGINIA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	352
• HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	353
• I-5 SEATTLE TO VANCOUVER, BC AND I-90 SEATTLE TO SPOKANE, WASHINGTON EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	354
• I-70 DENVER, COLORADO CORRIDOR EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	355
• IDENTIFICATION OF LEGAL ISSUES .....	356
• INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	357
• ITS AND THE ENVIRONMENT IN URBAN AREAS .....	358
• ITS STRATEGIC PLAN FOR MARICOPA COUNTY - PHOENIX AREA .....	359
• KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI-KANSAS AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	360
• LAS VEGAS, NEVADA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	361
• LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	362
• LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	363
• NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	364
• NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	365
• NORTHERN VIRGINIA/WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	366
• OMAHA, NEBRASKA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	367
• ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING PROJECT .....	368
• PENNSYLVANIA TURNPIKE CORRIDOR EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	369
• PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	370
• PORTLAND, OREGON AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	371
• PROCUREMENT FOR ITS .....	372
• PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	373
• RALEIGH/DURHAM/CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	374
• RICHMOND, VIRGINIA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	375
• ROCHESTER, NEW YORK AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	376
• SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	377
• SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	378
• SEATTLE, WASHINGTON TO PORTLAND, OREGON CORRIDOR EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	379
• ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	380
• TAMPA, FLORIDA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	381
• TUCSON ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION TECHNOLOGIES IMPLEMENTATION PLAN .....	382

**IX. OTHER RELATED PROGRAMS**..... 383

**A. Research**

        • ITS IDEA PROGRAM..... 385

        • ITS RESEARCH CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE..... 386

        • NATIONAL AVIATION & TRANSPORTATION CENTER..... 387

**B. Completed Projects**

        • AUTOMATED TRAVEL TIME ACQUISITION PROTOTYPE..... 389

**INDEX** ..... 391

# **I. INTRODUCTION**





## I. INTRODUCTION

Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), formerly Intelligent Vehicle-Highway Systems (IVHS), provide the tools to help us address current surface transportation problems, as well as anticipate and address future demands through an intermodal, strategic approach to transportation. ITS applies current and emerging technologies in such fields as information processing, communications, control, and electronics to surface transportation needs. While ITS technologies alone cannot solve our transportation problems, they can enable us to rethink our approach to solutions, and make current activities more efficient and cost-effective. Effectively integrated and deployed, ITS technologies offer many benefits, including more efficient use of our infrastructure and energy resources, and significant improvements in safety, mobility, accessibility, and productivity.

To achieve national deployment of ITS technologies, the U.S. Department of Transportation (U.S. DOT) launched a multi-faceted ITS Program involving research and limited field trials of promising technologies and systems. The program is now entering a phase marked by two distinct horizons:

**Near Term.** For the next five years, U.S. DOT will focus on facilitating the national deployment of ITS solutions for systems that many jurisdictions are already beginning to deploy--that can save lives and increase the capacity and efficiency of highway, transit, and emergency response systems. Private sector investment and market development of many ITS products are predicated on the existence of a critical mass of such infrastructure. The national challenge is to ensure consistency in architecture and standards development, and to encourage integration of system components so that initial deployments form a foundation for the evolution of more sophisticated future systems. The portion of the ITS program that supports near term deployment includes *architecture, standards, operational tests, model deployment initiatives, technology transfer, and training efforts*.

**Long Term.** Efforts focused on long term needs involve supporting the research, development, and testing of more sophisticated technologies that show promise of deployability over the next 5 to 20 years. This part of the program includes efforts in advancing *crash avoidance technology, the next generation of traffic management techniques, and automated highway research*. U.S. DOT expects much of the operational test program's focus to shift from testing nearly market-ready technology toward testing technologies and systems derived from U.S. DOT's long-term research efforts.

This report describes ITS projects, tests, and studies initiated through September 30, 1996, that have been partially or totally financed from Federal ITS funds. However, the Completed Projects sections, which are located at the end of each chapter, include projects that were actually finished as of September 30, 1996, plus those projects anticipated to be completed by the end of December, 1996. The purpose of this report is not to account for all Federal funds made available for ITS activities, but rather to describe all major projects, tests, and studies for each ITS program area.

Throughout this report, U.S. DOT administrations are identified as follows: FHWA -- Federal Highway Administration (within FHWA, the Office of Motor Carriers [OMC] is the proponent for Commercial Vehicle Operations projects and the Turner-Fairbank Highway Research Center [TFHRC] is the focal point for research), FRA -- Federal Railroad Administration, FTA -- Federal Transit Administration, and NHTSA -- National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. Although these organizations may not be listed as partners in some of the projects, it is understood at least one administration is involved in each partnership arrangement.

## **II. TRAVEL MANAGEMENT**





## II. TRAVEL MANAGEMENT

Projects that seek to improve Travel Management capabilities address the traffic, traveler information, and public transportation advances that together form critical components of an integrated ITS. Especially in metropolitan areas, many of these capabilities are being planned, designed, and currently deployed. Using today's technology, deployment of ITS components is showing significant benefits, and early efforts at integrating them into a coordinated system hold the promise of more benefits.

In 1995, U.S. DOT and ITS America jointly identified a core set of metropolitan area ITS infrastructure that would share a reasonably common architecture to allow consistent market evolution of ITS technologies. This set of integrated components, the Intelligent Transportation Infrastructure (ITI), includes traffic signal control, freeway and incident management, transit management, regional multimodal traveler information systems, electronic fare payment, electronic toll collection, railroad grade crossing, and emergency management services. Together these components deliver safety, congestion reduction, security, and productivity benefits. The components when integrated on a common communication structure provide an intelligent transportation infrastructure which allows easy information access across agency and organizational lines. This integration substantially enhances individual functions and creates a set of public and private services - several with revenue potential. The ITI in each metropolitan region becomes a foundation for evolution of the ultimate ITS vision.

On January 10, 1996, Secretary of Transportation Federico Pena announced a major Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) deployment goal, called Operation TimeSaver, to reduce the travel time of Americans by at least 15 percent through deployment of a complete Intelligent Transportation Infrastructure across the United States focused on 75 of the nation's largest metropolitan areas. To support this goal, the U.S. DOT initiated the Model Deployment Program. Four sites were selected which will become deployment showcases of a fully integrated, metropolitan-area Intelligent Transportation Infrastructure. These model deployments will demonstrate the benefits of integrated transportation management systems that feature a strong regional, multimodal traveler information services component.

The Research and Development, Operational Test, and Integrated Programs described in the following sections are contributing to an expanded set of tools and techniques to improve our capability to provide integrated ITS user services. For purposes of this listing, the projects are separated into the "traditional" categories of Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS), Advanced Traveler Information Systems (ATIS), Advanced Public Transportation Systems (APTS), and Advanced Rural Transportation Systems (ARTS); along with Integrated Programs, Priority Corridors Program and Model Deployment Initiative projects. In many cases, projects include elements of one or more of these categories, such as traffic control projects which include major traveler information aspects and/or linkages to transit properties, or transit management-oriented projects that include enhanced customer information. For these projects, we have chosen the most appropriate category in which to list a particular project, and the "description" entry includes discussion of multiple objectives.

## **A. Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS)**

U.S. DOT has a long, valued history of providing advanced concepts, technologies, and technical assistance to states and localities that seek to improve efficiency in traffic management. With the additional resources and attention provided through the ITS program, these capabilities have been significantly expanded to allow us to move from simple interconnection and computerized signal control to a fully-integrated, dynamically adaptive, region-wide approach that will allow metropolitan areas to proactively manage freeway ramps and arterial roadways. With advanced sensors providing a more comprehensive view of network performance, advanced analysis, control options, and advanced communications will enable multiple jurisdictions to manage their systems and coordinate these various management actions more effectively. Ultimately, the key goal of this focus area is to provide full “real-time” control capabilities which adapt to traffic movement, anticipating when and where traffic will be moving, so that signal and freeway control systems can provide optimum service. In an integrated environment, this traffic information will be shared among jurisdictions as well as with transit properties.

Achieving this vision will require successful completion of several key research and development efforts, testing of sensor technologies, control systems, and the integration of these systems in addition to continued support for widespread deployment of what U.S. DOT has identified as a core ITS travel management infrastructure in metropolitan regions across the United States. The Research and Development, Operational Test, and Deployment-oriented projects that follow support this vision. Deployment-related projects are listed under “Other Projects.”

## **B. Advanced Traveler Information Systems (ATIS)**

With current implementation of transportation management systems that often include variable-message signs and highway-advisory radio, it is sometimes difficult to separate traveler information from management systems. However, one of the unique advances being provided by the ITS program is new ways to distribute expanded information for both “pre-trip” and “en-route” travelers. In many cases, these ATIS systems are multi-modal, including both roadway and transit system performance information. This allows travelers to make informed choices based on up-to-date, relevant data. In addition, these capabilities can support personal and public-agency efforts to reduce demand and increase vehicle occupancy.

One of the key characteristics of many ATIS-related projects is inclusion of private sector companies interested in marketing traveler information in some manner. The creation of public/private sector partnerships within these projects is especially valuable, and eventual success of these partnerships is a key goal of the overall ITS Program.

## **C. Advanced Public Transportation Systems (APTS)**

The ITS program for Public Transit encompasses a number of technologies aimed at increasing the use, operational efficiency and cost effectiveness of public transit agencies. The scope of these operations nationally includes approximately 6,000 agencies operating more than 100,000 vehicles. These operations support approximately 9 billion trips annually.

The APTS applications have been developed principally to support the needs addressed in three elements of the metropolitan area ITI: Transit Management, Traveler Information and Electronic Payment. The applications which correspond to these ITI elements are Fleet Management, Transit Traveler Information and Electronic Fare Payment Systems. Fleet Management Systems are aimed principally at improving the operations and productivity of transit agencies as well as the safety of their passengers. Transit Traveler Information utilizes several technologies for the dissemination of transit information to make public transportation easier to use as well as encourage its use. Finally, Electronic Fare Payment Systems embrace technology aimed at the utilization of "Smart Cards" for transit, parking, and other potential uses to make transit more convenient for the traveling public. In addition to these three applications, other APTS components provide intermodation by supporting other elements of the ITI.

The tests described in the Advanced Public Transportation Systems section encompass all the technologies defined above. These tests are designed to evaluate different technologies in terms of their effectiveness in improving transit operations and evaluating the public utility and acceptance of a variety of techniques to encourage use of transit.

Besides operational tests, there have been a significant number of full deployments of ITS technologies. This has occurred principally in Fleet Management Systems, based upon early field results and the Federal Transit Administration's Research and Development program.

There now are several companies that have transit fleet management products that predominantly use Global Positioning System (GPS) data to perform automatic vehicle location integrated with a computer-aided dispatch system to manage, in real-time, fleets of buses. There are more than 25 transit agencies that have, or are in the process of deploying this technology. The reasons for this activity are the major benefits to be derived in improved passenger safety, reduced operating costs, and improved customer service through better schedule adherence. Some operational tests are built on the deployment of this technology to facilitate other facets of transit operations, such as transit traveler information or linkages to traffic management centers and other ITI components.

Another important activity in many transit properties, including several operational tests, is to test new ways of giving the traveling public transit information. Transit operators are well aware that the traditional printed schedule is difficult to read and a disincentive to the use of public transit. A wide variety of techniques is being tested to determine how to communicate to the public and to increase the number of people using transit. These technologies span a broad range of approaches because one technique will not serve all segments of the riding public.

Transit is in the forefront in the use of the new technology called "Smart Cards." These devices resemble credit cards, but feature a microprocessor imbedded in the card that is used as an electronic purse. A customer may add money to the card at various outlets, and as each purchase/use is registered, the value is deducted from the card. Variations on this application are being used in operational tests in a number of cities. Many of these applications have begun

operation and are expected to produce significant benefits in passenger convenience, reduced fare handling costs, reduced fare evasion, and increased ridership.

#### **D. Advanced Rural Transportation Systems (ARTS)**

Rural America accounts for a small and dispersed portion of our nation's population, yet it encompasses a significant portion of the transportation system. Rural areas account for 80% of the total U.S. road mileage and 40% of the vehicle miles traveled, and there is a unique set of characteristics associated with this system. Consequently, rural travelers have ITS needs similar to those experienced by their urban counterparts, though the priority of these needs differs. These differences reflect the rural environment characterized by long distances, relatively low traffic volumes, relatively rare traffic congestion, travelers unfamiliar with their surroundings, and rugged terrain in remote areas. Furthermore, rural characteristics soliciting ITS solutions include an over representation of fatal crashes (about 60% of traffic fatalities and 55% of work zone fatalities occur in rural areas), safety problems related to high speeds on non-interstate rural roads and increased response time for Emergency Medical Services.

Early ITS efforts were driven by the desire to address growing transportation problems in urban areas and in interurban corridors. While many of the technologies and systems aimed at solving these problems also have application outside urban settings, the market structure, application logistics, and motivating factors underlying their deployment vary considerably from urban to rural areas. During 1996, U.S. DOT developed the ARTS Strategic Plan which covers the Federal ARTS program's role in developing and fostering the application of Intelligent Transportation Systems in rural areas. The Strategic Plan describes the vision, mission, goals, objectives, and measures which provide the foundation upon which the Federal ARTS program is built. Because of the diversity of needs and settings in rural America, it also developed seven critical program areas, or clusters, which provide areas of common interest and focus within the overall program. A companion Program Plan is under development which describes what is known and unknown within each cluster, sets the strategic priorities, and lays out the program (projects by year) to solve the unknowns. Together they provide the roadmap for the Federal ARTS program through the year 2003.

Achieving the strategic objectives of the Federal ARTS program means recognizing the extremely diverse nature of the rural transportation system. Diversity is exhibited in the system's wide-range of motorists, managers, maintenance staff, operators, road types, terrain, climates, jurisdictions, land use, and seasonal characteristics. These diverse characteristics translate into a wide variety of needs, problems, and opportunities for improvement. Consequently, the ARTS solutions, i.e., the application of advanced technologies to meet these disparate needs, problems and opportunities, must be diverse as well. The strategies to identify these solutions must also recognize this diversity.

Given this diversity of the rural transportation system, and the wide breadth of the program (i.e., encompassing a large number of needs of a large number of users), the ARTS program has been organized into seven Critical Program Areas (CPA). It was found that while rural settings differ greatly (Jackson Hole, Wyoming, vs. Death Valley, California, vs. Cape Cod, Massachusetts),

there was general agreement on the classes of needs that exist within each setting and the principal users of ITS. The clusters were therefore developed around Major Needs and Service Groupings and are:

1. Traveler Safety and Security
2. Emergency Services
3. Tourism and Travel Information Services
4. Public Traveler Services/Public Mobility Services
5. Infrastructure Operating and Maintenance
6. Fleet Operating and Maintenance
7. Commercial Vehicle Operations.

The above division is the primary dimension for this cluster concept and focuses on identifiable needs categories. Tourism and Travel Information Services for example refers to the needs that a visitor (both driver and passenger) unfamiliar with a rural area may require as well as the Visitors and Tourism Bureaus, transit service providers, information providers, etc., that provide the services to meet their needs. In a tourist resort area, this may be the main focus of the ITS program. In other areas it may exist but play a smaller role. Likewise, the Public Traveler Services/Public Mobility Services focuses on reducing the isolation of the transportation disadvantaged and increasing the mobility of all. Its constituents also include both the potential travelers and service providers. Because of the costs of the provision of services in rural areas, the operations and maintenance activities may also form their own divisions. As ITS services are shown to reduce the cost of these services and improve their efficiency, these areas and the organizations responsible for providing them become natural constituents and advocates for the programs.

ITS applications such as incident notification (Mayday), advanced hazard warning systems, advanced traveler information services, and in-vehicle crash avoidance systems, are some of the ITS applications which can address the issues above and significantly impact the safety and mobility of rural travelers. Other ITS R&D programs within NHTSA and FHWA have substantial rural components--that is, they examine crash avoidance/warning, traveler information, vehicle control, automated roadway, or other safety technologies that have primary applications in improving rural safety. Most of these projects are covered in Chapter IV, "Advanced Vehicle Control and Safety Systems."

## **E. Integrated Programs**

Effective implementation of travel management improvements through use of ITS cannot be fully achieved by implementing stand-alone projects. Especially in metropolitan areas, an integrated program of linked, complementary projects covering areas such as traffic control, freeway and incident management, transit management, and traveler information is necessary to maximize benefits while minimizing costs. To date, several of these integrated programs have been supported with Federal ITS funds, as described in this chapter under "Integrated Programs."

## **F. Priority Corridors Program**

The Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 established criteria for the ITS (then IVHS) Corridors; and U.S. DOT followed with designation of four corridors, which are:

- the I-95 Corridor (including Connecticut, Delaware, the District of Columbia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, and Virginia);
- the Midwest Corridor (Gary, Indiana, to Milwaukee, Wisconsin);
- Houston, Texas; and
- Southern California.

As described in the following sections, the organizations carrying forward the program within each of these four areas have developed business planning processes and have initiated extensive programs of projects. The programs in these four areas are building toward integrated transportation management and traveler information systems, and incorporate a wide range of ITS technologies and services. In addition, the institutional relationships that have been developed and strengthened through the initiation of the Corridors Program has led to enhanced working relationships among traffic, transit, and other entities across jurisdictional boundaries.

## **G. Model Deployment Initiatives**

To support moving ahead with greatly expanded deployment of ITS using regular Federal-aid and other state/local funding, the U.S. DOT initiated the Model Deployment Program. The metropolitan area Model Deployment Initiatives are intended to support integrated transportation management systems and feature a strong, regional, multimodal traveler information services component. These model deployments are to be demonstrations and showcases of the measurable benefits resulting from the application of an integrated, region-wide approach to transportation management and the provision of traveler information services. The model deployments will provide improved transportation management and increased levels of service to the traveling public through the integration of the traditional functions of traffic signal control; transit, freeway, and incident management; emergency services management; regional, multimodal traveler information services; and electronic toll and fare payment. In addition to introducing the public to the benefits of ITS products and services, the sites would serve as “showcases” for key local decision makers across the U.S., and would support tours and seminars focused on the benefits of ITI investments by both the public and private sectors. The model deployment sites also will provide a setting for conducting rigorous evaluations of the benefits of an integrated metropolitan area Intelligent Transportation Infrastructure.

# **Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS) (Research & Development)**





---

## BETA TESTING OF SOFTWARE

---

**Description :** This activity will allow practitioners to assess the integrity and applicability of newly modified or developed FHWA software. This will allow FHWA to better match user needs, thereby reducing the time needed to bring traffic engineering software to the market-ready stage.

**Project Location :** Gainesville, Florida

**Contractor :** University of Florida

---

**Start Date :** September 1994

**End Date :** September 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$521,221

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$551,650

---

**Contacts :**

Henry Lieu

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2410 Ext.

---

---

## DATABASES FOR ASSESSMENT OF OPERATIONAL TESTS AND TRAFFIC MODELS

---

**Description :** This study involves defining data required for the validation and verification of traffic models. This study will also include the collection and storage of traffic data from different sites strategically selected around the country and the subsequent maintenance of the databases. Additionally, issues will be addressed including type of storage needed (central vs. distributed), hardware and software platforms, and user interfaces (pre - and post-processing activities). Some of this traffic data will be obtained from existing data sources or on-going ITS field operational tests. The verification and validation techniques and database management system will be applied to FHWA's TRAF family of models.

**Project Location :** Colorado Springs, Colorado

**Contractor :** Kaman Sciences Corporation

---

**Start Date :** September 1995

**End Date :** August 1999

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,464,052

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,464,052

---

**Contacts :**

Gene McHale

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2973 Ext.

---

---

## DYNAMIC TRAFFIC ASSIGNMENT AND SYNTHETIC ORIGIN AND DESTINATION MATRICES

---

**Description :**

This study will develop a deployable Real-Time Dynamic Traffic Assignment (DTA) system. The system shall be able to serve as an effective integrator between ATMS and ATIS and shall be deployable in real time in a large and congested network in which recurrent and non-recurrent congestion may occur. A DTA system should have the following broad functional capabilities:

- Estimate and predict traffic network states;
- Provide route guidance to vehicles;
- Offer departure time and mode choice (e.g., transit vs. auto) advisory to travelers;
- Interface to traffic control systems.

A real-time DTA system will perform the above functions in real-time by making the best use of the information collected from surveillance systems and other information sources including ATIS.

This is a cost-sharing project collaborated with Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL). The project is to be conducted in two phases. Phase I work focuses on the design, development, functional testing, and laboratory testing of the DTA system. Phase II work will address computational and system integration issues for real - time operations in a traffic management center and perform experimental field tests.

ORNL provides technical management support to the FHWA with the design, development, and testing of the DTA system.

**Project Location :**

Oak Ridge, Tennessee - Two parallel research contracts were awarded to Massachusetts Institute of Technology and the University of Texas at Austin through ORNL in October, 1995. Both projects will be completed by October 1997.

**Contractor :**

Department of Energy and Oak Ridge National Laboratory

---

**Start Date :**

August 1994

**End Date :**

September 2000

---

**Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$5,250,000

**Estimated Total**

**Project Cost :** \$6,250,000

---

**Contacts :**

Henry Lieu

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2410 Ext.

---

## EVALUATION OF REAL-TIME TRAFFIC ADAPTIVE SIGNAL CONTROL PROTOTYPES

---

**Description :** This study focuses on the evaluation of five real-time traffic adaptive signal control prototypes previously developed. The evaluation consists of three phases: conceptual evaluation, laboratory evaluation, and field evaluation. The conceptual evaluation established the validity of the prototypes overall concept. The laboratory evaluation will test each prototype in a simulated environment against an optimal baseline case study. Various scenarios will be evaluated including a high type arterial, a small grid network, a complex grid network, and a cluster network. The field evaluation will implement and evaluate a promising prototype strategy within the overall RT-TRACS system.

**Project Location :** Colorado Springs, Colorado

**Contractor :** Kaman Sciences Corporation

---

**Start Date :** January 1995

**End Date :** September 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,296,400

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,296,400

---

**Contacts :**

Deborah Curtis

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR 10

(703) 285-2542 Ext.

---

---

## FM/SCA PROTOTYPE FOR TRAFFIC INFORMATION BROADCAST

---

**Description :**

This project involves the test and evaluation by an industry organization of the prototype Subsidiary Communications Authorization (SCA) Traffic Information Channel (STIC) waveform. A system based on this waveform will allow a commercial FM broadcast station's subcarrier to transmit traffic and other data at rates higher than previously achieved. The data rate for this system will be high enough to support broadcast of individual link travel times (e.g., for routing applications). The completed prototype transmission and reception scheme will be tested using mostly off-the-shelf equipment in several diverse areas to assess concept feasibility. The equipment, developed by Mitretek Systems, under contract to FHWA over the last several years, was built to meet the specific requirements of ITS, but has application for other data broadcast scenarios.

**Project Location :** Washington, DC

**Contractor :** Electronic Industries Association

---

**Start Date :** April 1992

**End Date :** July 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$40,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$40,000

---

**Contacts :**

James Arnold

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2974 Ext.

---

---

## FUEL CONSUMPTION AND EMISSION VALUES FOR TRAFFIC MODELS

---

**Description :** The Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) is developing a database of on-road fuel consumption and emissions for eight late model vehicles, as a function of vehicle speed and acceleration. These vehicle "maps" are being developed for use in simulation models that evaluate strategies to enhance roadway design, traffic control, and ITS concepts. The maps will permit simulation models to calculate the energy and emission impacts of highway traffic improvements.

**Project Location :** Oak Ridge, Tennessee

**Contractor :** Oak Ridge National Laboratory

---

**Start Date :** June 1993

**End Date :** February 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$900,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$900,000

---

**Contacts :**

Aladdin Barkawi

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2093 Ext.

---

---

## HUMAN FACTORS COMPUTER - AIDED DESIGN TOOL FOR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CENTERS

---

**Description :**

The effective design and modification of traffic management centers will benefit from easily accessed design tools and information which facilitate a human factored design. The Computer - Aided Design Support System (CADDs) tool developed in this project will include human factors guidelines for the design of traffic management centers, access to TMC research specific to operator issues and other tools which assist the designer in achieving optimal usability of TMC equipment. Efficient tool access will be achieved by computerizing for rapid retrieval and tool centralization. CADDs will provide appropriate tools (e.g., design guidelines) and information at the appropriate design steps and phases without extensive searching through large volumes of data.

**Project Location :** Atlanta, Georgia

**Contractor :** Georgia Tech Research Corporation

---

**Start Date :** September 1996

**End Date :** September 1999

---

**Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,473,492

**Estimated Total**

**Project Cost :** \$2,473,492

---

**Contacts :**

Nazemeh Sobhi

FHWA-TFHRC, HSR-30

(703) 285-2907 Ext.

---

---

## HUMAN FACTORS IN ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (ATMS) DESIGN EVOLUTION

---

**Description :**

The goal of this study is to investigate and define the human factors issues involved in a fully functional, state-of-the-art Advanced Traffic Management System (ATMS). Products of this effort will include the development of a Human Factors Handbook for Traffic Management Center (TMC) Designers, a human-centered engineering analysis of an advanced traffic management center, a data base of TMC human factors research and a stand-alone human factors research TMC simulator.

Products from the requirements analysis include second generation scenarios and systems objectives, definition of system functions, allocation of functions, operator performance requirements, task analysis and human factors design guidance. The Comparable Systems Analysis has been published by FHWA. The First Edition Human Factors Handbook of Traffic Management System Design has been published. Several studies in the experimental program have begun and are in various stages of completion.

**Project Location :** Atlanta, Georgia

**Contractor :** Georgia Tech Research Institute - Georgia Institute of Technology

---

**Start Date :** September 1992

**End Date :** May 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$5,149,708

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$5,149,708

---

**Contacts :**

Nazemeh Sobhi

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-30

(703) 285-2907 Ext.

---



---

## INCIDENT DETECTION ISSUES - PART I : FREEWAYS

---

**Description :** The "Incident Detection Issues - Part I (Freeways)" project is developing a support system in three modular parts. The first part has developed malfunction management techniques to help provide useful data under conditions of detector component failure. The second part is developing algorithms to take the information and develop a "current status" of the network. The third part is developing algorithms that will detect an incident when there are significant discrepancies in the predicted/expected overall network operating status.

**Project Location :** San Luis Obispo, California

**Contractor :** VERAC; BALL Systems

---

**Start Date :** April 1993

**End Date :** April 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,923,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,923,000

---

**Contacts :**

Deborah Curtis

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2542 Ext.

---

---

## INTEGRATION OF TRAFFIC OPERATIONS AND TRAFFIC DATA COLLECTIONS

---

**Description :** This research will establish a process and methodology for the integrated collection of traffic data. This research is expected to result in increased awareness of organizational objectives and increased cooperation between traffic engineering/operations staff and the traffic data collection efforts of the transportation planning programs at both the local and State levels. Georgia DOT and Washington State DOT have been scheduled to conduct this study.

**Project Location :** Atlanta, Georgia

**Contractor :** Georgia DOT and Washington State DOT

---

**Start Date :** July 1993

**End Date :** December 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$495,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$495,000

---

**Contacts :**

Aladdin Barkawi

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2093 Ext.

---

---

## ITS MODELS AND SIMULATION SYSTEMS PROGRAM

---

**Description :** This activity will modify existing traffic models to simulate ITS operations such as real-time control strategies, route guidance capabilities, real-time graphics displays, environmental and safety measures of effectiveness, effects of in-vehicle navigation systems, probe vehicle/path selection capabilities, and user interfaces. As a minor effort, this activity will also examine the feasibility and applicability of incorporating advanced analytic techniques (such as image processing, neural networks, parallel processing, control theory, and real-time distributed systems) into the models.

**Project Location :** Colorado Springs, Colorado

**Contractor :** Kaman Sciences Corporation

---

**Start Date :** September 1995

**End Date :** September 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,969,872

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$2,969,872

---

**Contacts :**

James Clark

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2681 Ext.

---

---

## NETWORK-WIDE OPTIMIZATION OF MODELS

---

**Description :** The objective of this contract is to develop a computer package which will allow users to: (1) coordinate the signal timing and ramp metering functions, (2) develop metering rates for metered freeway on-ramps, and (3) optimize signal timing at isolated intersections, on arterials, and in closed networks. In addition, a Windows-based user interface based on a graphical user interface utilizing point-and-click technology will be developed for this package.

**Project Location :** Rockville, Maryland

**Contractor :** PB Farradyne, Inc.

---

**Start Date :** November 1992

**End Date :** April 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,405,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,405,000

---

**Contacts :**

James Clark

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2681 Ext.

---

## REAL-TIME TRAFFIC ADAPTIVE SIGNAL CONTROL FOR ITS

**Description :** This study, to develop a prototype real-time, traffic adaptive signal control system suitable for use in an ITS environment by 1997, is the first of three studies which will eventually develop five prototypes for laboratory evaluation, from which one will be selected for further development and field evaluation by 1997. This study encompasses the first stage of a long term effort. A single, major contract was awarded to a consortium composed of State and local DOT's, private industry, and academia.

**Project Location :** Rockville, Maryland

**Contractor :** PB Farradyne, Inc.

**Start Date :** June 1992

**End Date :** June 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$3,983,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$3,983,000

**Contacts :**

James Clark                      FHWA - TFHRC, HSR 10                      (703) 285-2681 Ext.

## TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CENTER INTEGRATION ISSUES

**Description :**

This research and development initiative focuses on the need to address the systems integration and testing issues related to Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), with emphasis on rapidly emerging Advanced Traffic Management Systems. There are both policy issues - such as jurisdictional, modal, or institutional issues - and technical aspects - such as functional requirements related to compatibility.

Jurisdictional issues can be as basic as cycle length or as complex as determining common definitions for queue length or offsets. Modal entities, such as transit or rail agencies, may work toward the differing goals of improved on-time arrival rates, and may require specific elements of information - such as link travel times from a freeway TMC. Institutional policy that restrict the dissemination of information may preclude TMC integration. It is the intent of this study to investigate the technical issues of sharing information, methods of transmission, validation of receipt of information, and assurance of proper interpretation of information received.

**Project Location :** Oak Ridge, Tennessee

**Contractor :** Oak Ridge National Laboratory

**Start Date :** September 1996

**End Date :** September 2001

**Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$940,000

**Estimated Total**

**Project Cost :** \$940,000

**Contacts :**

Deborah Curtis

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2542 Ext.

---

## TRAFFIC RESEARCH LABORATORY (TREL)

---

**Description :**

The TReL is an ATMS testbed which integrates research and development tools into a seamless analysis environment. This project uses the TReL testbed to address crucial issues in ATMS such as: the impact of incident detection upon level of service, the effects of dynamic traffic assignment, and system integration issues to help guide ATMS deployment. The Phase I testbed was completed in 1995. It provides the research and analysis capabilities needed to help quantify the benefits of ITS deployment and answer initial critical issues. The Phase II testbed, to be completed by mid-1997, will provide real-time and faster-than-real-time simulation capabilities to support emulation of an actual advanced traffic management control center. The Phase II testbed will then be used to answer questions such as how to design and implement the functionality of the ATMS control center. The TReL testbed will also provide a foundation for ATMS and human factors training.

**Project Location :** McLean, Virginia

**Contractor :** Information Dynamics, Inc.

---

**Start Date :** September 1993

**End Date :** September 1997

---

**Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$3,000,000

**Estimated Total**

**Project Cost :** \$3,000,000

---

**Contacts :**

James Clark

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2681 Ext.

---

---

## TRAFFIC SURVEILLANCE AND DETECTION TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT

---

**Description :** This funding will be used to identify and develop new detection technologies and surveillance concepts. With the rapid advances in industry technology, new options for detection need to be made available for use by traffic management centers. As ITS-class Dynamic Traffic Assignment, Real-Time Traffic-Adaptive Control, and Incident Detection systems are developed, new measures of effectiveness (such as queue lengths) may be required inputs to these modules. This study will identify potential means of obtaining this data directly from the field using new surveillance and detection capabilities that are more accurate and cost-effective than those which are currently available. This project is conducted in two phases. The first phase being conducted is an effort to adapt various sensor technologies for use in transportation detection applications. The second phase is an effort to conduct extensive field tests of the most promising sensors developed in a variety of field environments.

**Project Location :** Pasadena, California

**Contractor :** Jet Propulsion Laboratory

---

**Start Date :** September 1994

**End Date :** September 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$6,640,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$6,640,000

---

**Contacts :**

John Harding

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR 10

(703) 285-2091 Ext.

---



# **Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS) (Operational Tests)**



---

## FAST-TRAC

---

**Description :** FAST-TRAC (Faster and Safer Travel through Traffic Routing and Advanced Controls) will combine Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS) and Advanced Traveler Information Systems (ATIS) technologies in Oakland County, Michigan. The Australian SCATS traffic adaptive control system will be installed throughout Oakland County, Michigan. Traffic detection for real time traffic control will be provided using Autoscope video image processing technology. For the ATIS part of the test, vehicles will be equipped with the Siemens Ali-Scout and other route guidance and driver information systems. Infrared beacons will be installed at critical locations in the network to provide for a continuous exchange of real time traffic and route guidance information. A Traffic Operations Center has been established, not only as the heart of FAST-TRAC operations, but also as the focus for systems integration.

**Project Location :** Oakland County, Michigan

**Partners :** Michigan DOT, Siemens Automotive, General Motors, Ford, Chrysler, Road Commission for Oakland County, County of Oakland, AWA Traffic System - America, and University of Michigan

---

**Start Date :** April 1992

**End Date :** June 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$56,410,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$70,512,500

---

**Contacts :**

Beata Lamparski	Road Commission for Oakland County	(810) 858-7250	Ext. 3139
William Brownell	FHWA Region 5	(708) 283-3549	Ext.
Morris Hoevel	FHWA Michigan Division	(517) 377-1837	Ext.

---

---

## INTEGRATED RAMP METERING/ADAPTIVE SIGNAL CONTROL

---

**Description :** This project will evaluate the operational effects of balancing traffic flow between I-5/I-405 and the parallel arterial streets. The project will also demonstrate the effectiveness of collaborative action on the part of transportation management agencies to optimize their strategies to improve traffic flow. The project will integrate an existing centrally-controlled freeway ramp meter system with an arterial signal system consisting of existing signal controllers, a new Advanced Traffic Controller, and a candidate adaptive control measure (OPAC).

**Project Location :** Irvine (Orange County), California

**Partners :** California DOT (CalTrans), City of Irvine, Farradyne Systems, and University of California - Irvine

---

**Start Date :** September 1993

**End Date :** April 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,617,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$3,271,250

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Frank Cechini	FHWA California Division, HTA-CA	(916) 498-5005	Ext.

---

---

## ITS FOR VOLUNTARY EMISSIONS REDUCTION

---

**Description :**

An active infrared roadside emissions sensor and a variable message sign at a freeway exit ramp will give real-time vehicle emissions readings to passing motorists. A telephone information hotline, and brochures available at area service stations will give motorists additional information on the benefits of keeping their vehicle tuned. The success of this program in prompting people to tune their vehicles will be evaluated through surveys and by measurement of identified high emitters at the site over time. The primary objective of this test is to evaluate the usefulness and public acceptance of providing real-time emissions information to drivers and education material about the fuel savings and air quality benefits of well tuned vehicles. The effectiveness of offering free or subsidized vehicle tune-ups may also be evaluated.

**Project Location :** Denver, Colorado**Partners :** Colorado DOT, University of Denver, Remote Sensing Technologies Inc., Conoco Inc., Skyline Products Inc.**Start Date :** January 1995**End Date :** October 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$304,663**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$498,358

---

**Contacts :**

Neil Lacey	Colorado DOT	(303) 757-9971	Ext.	
Jeff Kolb	FHWA Region 8, HPD-08	(303) 969-5772	Ext.	341
Scott Sands	FHWA Colorado Division, HFO-CO	(303) 969-6730	Ext.	362

---

## MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

**Description :** This project will test and evaluate the use of a portable detection and surveillance system for highway construction, special events, and incident locations. Specially-equipped trailers will be placed at temporary traffic congestion locations throughout Orange County. Trailer-mounted video image detectors will use spread spectrum radio for transmission of real-time information to a CalTrans control center.

**Project Location :** Orange County, California

**Partners :** California DOT (CalTrans), City of Anaheim, City of Irvine, Hughes Aircraft, CalPoly University, PATH, California Highway Patrol, Orange County Transportation Authority, and the University of California - Irvine's Institute of Transportation Studies

**Start Date :** May 1994

**End Date :** October 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,459,432

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$3,679,690

**Contacts :**

Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Frank Cechini	FHWA California Division, HTA-CA	(916) 498-5005	Ext.

## MONTGOMERY COUNTY ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

**Description :** This project will enhance Montgomery County's ATMS to provide integrated transit and traffic capabilities. The system will include an automatic vehicle location (AVL) equipped bus fleet, intelligent in-vehicle units, two-way communications, real time graphics, relational database, monitoring, and control software, transit priority and system information dissemination. Through use of this enhanced information and control capability, the County's ATMS will be able to more effectively manage transportation.

**Project Location :** Montgomery County, Maryland

**Partners :** Montgomery County Office of Traffic, Montgomery County Transit, Maryland State Highway Administration, Orbital Sciences Corporation, Automatic Signal/Eagle Signal, RGA Inc.

**Start Date :** July 1994

**End Date :** September 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,060,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,860,000

**Contacts :**

Gene Donaldson	Montgomery County	(301) 217-2182	Ext.
Tom Jacobs	FHWA Maryland Division HPT-MD	(410) 962-4342	Ext. 129
Raymond Keng	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-6667	Ext.

## MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL LIVE AERIAL VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM, II

**Description :** Similar in concept to the completed project in Fairfax County, Virginia, this operational test project will evaluate live video transmission from fixed-wing aircraft to county and state traffic management centers. Maryland and Virginia will cooperate in this effort and will transmit video to traffic management centers in both states. Maryland, like Virginia, will also test the feasibility of transmitting live video to mobile command centers. The project was recently amended to include establishment of a data and video link between the Montgomery County ATMS and the ITS Room located at US DOT Headquarters in Washington, DC.

**Project Location :** Montgomery County, Maryland

**Partners :** Montgomery County Office of Traffic and Maryland State Highway Administration

**Start Date :** September 1991

**End Date :** January 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$645,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$645,000

### Contacts :

Gene Donaldson	Montgomery County	(301) 217-2182	Ext.
Tom Jacobs	FHWA Maryland Division HPT-MD	(410) 962-4342	Ext. 129
Mike Zezeski	Maryland State Highway Administration	(410) 787-5859	Ext.



---

## NORTH SEATTLE ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

---

**Description :** This project will explore methods for adjacent traffic signal systems to share loop detector and operational data to improve operations across boundaries and between adjacent systems. Jurisdictional issues which often prevent coordinating adjacent systems will be addressed during this project. Data will be obtained from several systems in the I-5 corridor north of Seattle by a single microcomputer connected with street or central master controllers belonging to the various jurisdictions within the corridor. The microcomputer will compile the volume, occupancy and operations data and transmit it back to the participating control systems. Each system will then use the data to improve its traffic management capabilities.

**Project Location :** North Seattle, Washington

**Partners :** Washington State DOT

---

**Start Date :** March 1994

**End Date :** December 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$3,500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$4,375,000

---

**Contacts :**

Ed Fischer	FHWA Region 10, HEO-010	(503) 326-2071	Ext.
Mike Morrow	FHWA Region 10 - WA Division, HPM-WA	(206) 753-9551	Ext.
Dave Berg	Washington State DOT	(206) 440-4485	Ext.

---

## SAN ANTONIO TRANSGUIDE

### Description :

The Texas DOT installed a state-of-the-technology advanced traffic management system (TransGuide) in San Antonio. The Phase 1 project resulted in a three story control center and twenty-five miles of the one hundred ninety mile proposed ATMS. TransGuide provides:

- \* Complete digital communication network (voice, data, and video);
- \* Communication standard "SONET";
- \* Fully redundant fiber optic network;
- \* Fault tolerant computer system;
- \* Software developed to "POSIX" standards;
- \* Fully developed Central Control facility with a test-bed development computer;
- \* Field equipment consisting of changeable message signs, lane control signals, loop detectors, and surveillance cameras;
- \* Incident detection goal of 2 minutes; and
- \* System response goal of under 1 minute after detection.

This Operational Test will document the San Antonio TransGuide system design rationale and goals, evaluate the system's success in meeting the design goals, and evaluate the digital communication network for cost effectiveness and benefits versus "traditional" transportation data communication systems. An additional element of this Operational Test is the on-line evaluation and comparison of several incident detection algorithms.

A \$150,000 Before-and-After study for Phase 2 on Loop 410 was added to the project in 1996, extending the completion date for a year.

**Project Location :** San Antonio, Texas

**Partners :** Texas DOT, AlliedSignal Technical Services Corporation, Southwest Research Institute (SWRI), and Texas Transportation Institute (TTI)

**Start Date :** August 1993

**End Date :** April 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,049,654

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,485,966

### Contacts :

Mark Olson	FHWA Texas Division, HTA-TX	(512) 916-5966	Ext.
Pat Irwin	Texas DOT-San Antonio District	(210) 731-5249	Ext.
Jerry Jones	FHWA-Region 6	(817) 978-4358	Ext.

---

## SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS FEASIBILITY

---

**Description :**

This project will evaluate the use of Very Small Aperture Terminal (VSAT) satellite as the communications medium for four stationary closed-circuit television (CCTV) cameras and a mobile CCTV camera and communication platform. Specific objectives of the project are to: (1) develop and evaluate the feasibility of remote switching of multiple cameras through a single satellite channel, (2) develop and evaluate the feasibility of a mobile CCTV camera and communication platform, (3) determine the impact of weather conditions and other factors that degrade the VSAT signal integrity, (4) determine the limitation of VSAT for video surveillance by examining image clarity, pan-tilt-zoom controls and other factors associated with day-to-day CCTV freeway surveillance, (5) test the security of VSAT remote equipment with respect to vandalism and theft, and (6) compare VSAT video quality with other communications medium including leased T-1 service and direct fiber optic cable.

**Project Location :** I-95 in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

**Partners :** Pennsylvania DOT

---

**Start Date :** October 1992

**End Date :** June 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,200,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$2,800,000

---

**Contacts :**

Doug May	Pennsylvania DOT	(610) 768-3053	Ext.
Carmine Fiscina	FHWA Pennsylvania Division	(717) 782-4423	Ext.

---

---

## SCOOT ADAPTIVE TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM

---

**Description :** This operational test will implement SCOOT in an area of the City of Anaheim's traffic control system so that it can be evaluated for its effectiveness as an adaptive signal timing control package. SCOOT automates the data collection process and then automatically optimizes traffic signal timing based on real-time traffic conditions. The test will also include the installation and evaluation of Video Traffic Detection System (VTDS) cameras in conjunction with the SCOOT system. The VTDS cameras will potentially provide a way to adjust the traffic count locations so that optimal data collection sites for the SCOOT system can be identified.

**Project Location :** Anaheim, California

**Partners :** City of Anaheim, California DOT (CalTrans), Odetics, PATH, CalPoly University, and University of Southern California

---

**Start Date :** September 1993

**End Date :** December 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,153,927

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$2,438,427

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Frank Cechini	FHWA California Division, HTA-CA	(916) 498-5005	Ext.
Jim Paral	City of Anaheim	(714) 254-5183	Ext.

---

## SPREAD SPECTRUM RADIO TRAFFIC INTERCONNECT

**Description :** This operational test will evaluate the use of spread spectrum radio to provide communications interconnect for a portion of the Los Angeles ATSAC signal system. The radios will be tested in a network of signals to determine their ability to work in a variety of geographies and their ability to provide for large-scale once-per-second communications, and to determine the cost-effectiveness of using this technology.

**Project Location :** Los Angeles, California

**Partners :** City of Los Angeles, Hughes Aircraft, JHK & Associates, California DOT (CalTrans), University of Southern California, and PATH

**Start Date :** July 1994

**End Date :** September 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,629,075

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$3,866,685

### Contacts :

Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Frank Cechini	FHWA California Division, HTA-CA	(916) 498-5005	Ext.



**Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS)  
(Other Projects)**





---

**BRONX/NORTHERN MANHATTAN ATMS**

---

**Description :** This Demonstration Project will implement a TMS consisting of variable message signs, highway advisory radio/citizens band radio, advanced traffic controllers, enhanced operation center computer systems, and monitoring systems including CCTV, vehicle detection and innovative detection systems to provide traffic management and travel information services. In addition, the TMS will provide critical condition information to users in the I-95 Corridor and to the public through a 1-800 number accessed by cellular and regular phone service.

**Project Location :** New York, New York

**Partners :** New York State DOT

---

**Start Date :** July 1995

**End Date :** March 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$4,600,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$12,000,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Mike Schauer	FHWA New York Division, HTD-NY	(518) 431-4129	Ext.
Ed Roberts	New York State DOT	(518) 457-1232	Ext.

---

## BROOKLYN-BRONX-QUEENS SIGNALIZATION

**Description :** This project supports the development, installation and evaluation of new, advanced traffic controllers (ATC) for integration into the signal system for New York City's five boroughs. The project will develop controller prototypes, field test hardware and software, and evaluate system performance before installing additional ATCs at various locations around the City.

**Project Location :** Brooklyn and Bronx, New York

**Partners :** New York State DOT and New York City DOT

**Start Date :** July 1995

**End Date :** October 1998

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$3,750,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$4,687,500

### Contacts :

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Mike Schauer	FHWA New York Division, HDA-NY	(518) 431-4129	Ext.
Allan Borock	New York City DOT	(718) 786-2772	Ext.

---

**BUFFALO/NIAGARA FALLS ATMS**

---

**Description :** This project provides for a variety of travel management enhancements to include: installation of variable message signs; establishment of a weather advisory for a local bridge; highway advisory radio/citizen band radio; advanced traffic controllers; and an enhanced traffic operation center computer system.

**Project Location :** Buffalo, New York

**Partners :** New York State DOT

---

**Start Date :** May 1995

**End Date :** March 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$2,500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Mike Schauer	FHWA New York Division, HTD-NY	(518) 431-4129	Ext.

---

---

## CARAT

---

**Description :** The Congestion Avoidance and Reduction for Automobiles and Trucks (CARAT) project is a long-range, comprehensive implementation of a congestion management project for freeways and connected arterials in the Charlotte urban area. The ITS project is focusing on the development of valuable products based on the unique features of the CARAT project, especially the design/build/warrant (D/B/W) procurement process.

**Project Location :** Charlotte, North Carolina

**Partners :** North Carolina DOT, City of Charlotte, University of North Carolina System

---

**Start Date :** March 1993

**End Date :** April 1999

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$10,990,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$15,237,500

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Doctor	FHWA Region 4, HES-04	(404) 562-3685	Ext.
Max Tate	FHWA, NC Division	(919) 856-4354	Ext.
Roberto Canales	NC DOT	(919) 250-4159	Ext.

---

## DETROIT, MICHIGAN AREAWIDE DEPLOYMENT OF ATMS/ATIS

**Description :**

The Michigan DOT has recently completed a comprehensive ATMS/ATIS Early Deployment Plan for expansion of the existing 32.5 miles of instrumented freeway coverage to 250 miles in Metropolitan Detroit. The deployment to be undertaken in Phase One will expand system coverage by 150 miles, and will provide the Michigan Intelligent Transportation Systems (MITS) Center in Detroit with the capability to monitor traffic and congestion through the use of mainline traffic detectors (loops and machine vision), ramp metering and video surveillance. Traveler information will be provided via highway advisory radios and changeable message signs. The implementation of the ATMS/ATIS system will provide the Michigan DOT the means to detect and verify incidents on selected corridors in a timely manner, to provide traffic operations personnel sufficient data to respond to incidents and to disseminate traffic and congestion information to motorists so they can plan or modify their travel plans. Additionally, the system will have the capability to manage mainline work zones, calculate mainline volume demand and predict traffic flow patterns for special events, planned work/construction zones, and other special events. The corridors proposed for deployment include selected segments of Interstates 75, 94, 96 and 696, and the M-10 and M-39 freeways.

**Project Location :** Detroit, Michigan metropolitan area

**Partners :** Michigan DOT, Road Commission for Oakland County

**Start Date :** June 1994

**End Date :** April 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$3,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$33,389,353

**Contacts :**

William Brownell	FHWA Region 5	(708) 283-3549	Ext.
Morris Hoevel	FHWA Michigan Division	(517) 377-1837	Ext.
Dr. Kunwar Rajendra	Michigan DOT	(517) 373-2247	Ext.

---

## FAIRBORN, OHIO ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

---

**Description :** The purpose of this project is to improve mobility on public roadways in the vicinity of a university multipurpose arena during special events. The consultant will also evaluate the effectiveness of Advanced Traveler Information System (ATIS) technologies when integrated with traditional traffic engineering improvements.

**Project Location :** Fairborn, Ohio

**Partners :** Ohio DOT, Miami Valley Regional Planning Commission (MVRPC), City of Fairborn, City of Beavercreek, and Wright State University.

---

**Start Date :** August 1996

**End Date :** June 1999

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,250,000

---

**Contacts :**

James Buckson	FHWA Ohio Division	(614) 469-6869	Ext.
George Saylor	Ohio DOT	(614) 752-8099	Ext.
Anne Hassoun	MVPRC	(513) 233-6323	Ext.

---

---

## GOLDEN GLADES INTERCHANGE

---

**Description :** This project will result in the deployment of advanced traffic management technologies. The State of Florida will install advanced traffic management technologies at the Golden Glades Interchange on Interstate 95 in Dade County, Florida. Real-time monitoring and rapid verification of incidents will be provided with closed circuit television (CCTV), and variable message signs (VMS) will provide motorist information for this section of the freeway network.

**Project Location :** Dade County, Florida

**Partners :** Florida DOT

---

**Start Date :** July 1992

**End Date :** March 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$3,300,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$4,125,000

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Doctor	FHWA Region 4, HES-04	(404) 562-3685	Ext.
Bill Lee	FHWA FL Div	(904) 942-9596	Ext.

---

---

## INTEGRATED CORRIDOR MANAGEMENT

---

**Description :** This project is being conducted by the New Jersey DOT in cooperation with the Pennsylvania DOT and the Delaware Valley Regional Planning Commission. Project components include a multi-jurisdictional clearinghouse for regional traffic information, similar to the TRANSCOM operation in Northern NJ/NY, and a study of the overall traffic and incident management needs in southern New Jersey and the Philadelphia metropolitan area.

**Project Location :** Southern New Jersey and Philadelphia metropolitan area

**Partners :** New Jersey DOT

**Start Date :** August 1992

**End Date :** December 1998

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$6,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$7,500,000

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Tad Kitowicz	FHWA New Jersey Division, DET-NJ	(609) 637-4231	Ext.
Kurt Aufschneider	New Jersey DOT	(609) 866-4980	Ext.



---

## INTELLIGENT CORRIDOR SYSTEM

---

**Description :**

The Southeast Florida Intelligent Corridor System (ICS) will integrate the elements of Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS), Advanced Traveler Information Systems (ATIS), Advanced Public Transportation Systems (APTS), Commercial Vehicle Operations (CVO), and Advanced Vehicle Control and Safety Systems (AVCSS). The extensive intermodal aspects of the I-95 corridor within Palm Beach, Broward, and Dade Counties are a priority in the development of the ICS. Initial early implementation activities will be centered around the ATMS function. Park-and-Ride lots, High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) lanes, commuter rail, heavy rail, bus, and connections to airport cruise port, and seaport facilities are all present in the corridor. The overall goal of the project will be to provide real-time information to assist I-95 corridor travelers with guidance and mode decisions prior to and during a trip. Phase I of the project (completed in December 1994) provided a design report and a preliminary engineering and operational analysis. Phase II is to perform final design to deploy ITS technologies to provide real-time intermodal information on the I-95 corridor.

**Project Location :** Miami - Ft.Lauderdale, Florida

**Partners :** Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Florida Department of Transportation

---

**Start Date :** July 1992

**End Date :** May 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$6,180,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$7,725,000

---

**Contacts :**

Bill Lee	FHWA FL Div	(904) 942-9596	Ext.
Rory Santana	Florida DOT	(305) 470-5335	Ext.

---

---

**JOHNSON CITY, TN**

---

**Description :** The Johnson City Med/Tech Corridor ITS Project will demonstrate and evaluate the feasibility of integrating vehicle sensing technology with parking management strategies to improve mobility in a suburban activity center.

**Project Location :** Johnson City, Tennessee

**Partners :** Tennessee DOT, City of Johnson City, and Raytheon

---

**Start Date :** July 1994

**End Date :** December 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$3,730,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$4,662,500

---

**Contacts :**

Tom Hiltner	City of Johnson City	(423) 434-6271	Ext.
Laura Cove	FHWA, TN Division	(615) 736-7106	Ext.

---

## LOWER HUDSON VALLEY

**Description :** This project will provide for the creation of a Traffic Operations Center which will be jointly staffed by the New York State Department of Transportation, the New York State Thruway Authority, and the County of Westchester. This project provides for \$1.875 million (total) to create this multiagency center within the Interstate 287 corridor known as the Cross Westchester Expressway.

**Project Location :** Westchester County, New York

**Partners :** New York State DOT

**Start Date :** July 1995

**End Date :** September 1998

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,875,000

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Mike Schauer	FHWA New York Division, HTD-NY	(518) 431-4129	Ext.
Ed Roberts	New York State DOT	(518) 457-1232	Ext.

## MAGIC (METROPOLITAN AREA GUIDANCE INFORMATION & CONTROL)

**Description :** Deployment of MAGIC (Metropolitan Area Guidance Information & Control) system that will divert motorists from congested or emergency/incident locations to alternative routes. The system will be implemented in three construction phases.

**Project Location :** Northern New Jersey

**Partners :** New Jersey DOT

**Start Date :** January 1992

**End Date :** March 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$10,280,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$106,280,000

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Tad Kitowicz	FHWA New Jersey Division, DET-NJ	(609) 637-4231	Ext.
Richard Dube	New Jersey DOT	(609) 530-2448	Ext.

---

## MOBILE, ALABAMA FOG DETECTION SYSTEM

---

**Description :** This project will expand the fog detection and tunnel management system into a full incident management system on the seven - mile Bay Bridge and I - 10 through Mobile, Alabama.

**Project Location :** Mobile, Alabama

**Partners :** Alabama DOT

---

**Start Date :** September 1996

**End Date :** April 1999

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$300,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$375,000

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Doctor FHWA Region 4, HES - 04

(404) 562-3685 Ext.

---

## NEW JERSEY ELECTRONIC TOLL AND TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

**Description :** A single Electronic Toll and Traffic Management (ETTM) system is to be deployed region-wide permitting use of a single "electronic tag" on vehicles on any toll facility throughout the region.

**Project Location :** Major New Jersey toll roads

**Partners :** New Jersey DOT, South Jersey Transportation Authority, New Jersey Highway Authority, and New Jersey Turnpike Authority

**Start Date :** January 1992

**End Date :** December 1998

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$35,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$43,000,000

### Contacts :

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext.	254
Tad Kitowicz	FHWA New Jersey Division, DET-NJ	(609) 637-4231	Ext.	
Kathy Aufschneider	New Jersey DOT	(609) 530-2344	Ext.	

## NEW JERSEY POLICE COMMUNICATION CENTER

**Description :** The purpose of this project is to establish a prototype law enforcement communications/patrol center on a site adjacent to the New Jersey Turnpike. The center will be capable of receiving traffic information and real-time VMS displays from the Turnpike's existing Automated Traffic Surveillance and Control System. The center will have the capability of disseminating this information to patrol vehicles via mobile data terminals (MDTs). The goals and objectives of this project include enhanced traffic management capability, improved response to incidents, improved efficiency of enforcement functions and improvement of the institutional relationship between State Police and traffic operations personnel.

**Project Location :** New Jersey

**Partners :** New Jersey Turnpike Authority and New Jersey DOT

**Start Date :** September 1993

**End Date :** January 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$3,500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$4,375,000

### Contacts :

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Tad Kitowicz	FHWA New Jersey Division, DET-NJ	(609) 637-4231	Ext.
Bob Dale	New Jersey Turnpike Authority	(908) 247-0900	Ext.

---

## NEW JERSEY SIGNAL COMPUTERIZATION

---

**Description :** Deployment of a coordinated computerized signal system on Route 18, Route 73, and Route 1, utilizing advanced traffic control software and video surveillance.

**Project Location :** New Jersey

**Partners :** New Jersey DOT

---

**Start Date :** January 1992

**End Date :** December 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$13,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$39,000,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Roy Gustavason	New Jersey DOT	(609) 530-2604	Ext.
Dave Powell	FHWA New Jersey Division, DET-NJ	(609) 637-4207	Ext.

---



---

## NEW JERSEY TURNPIKE PROJECT

---

**Description :** This project supports the expansion of the New Jersey Turnpike Automatic Traffic Surveillance and Control System. The project will install and evaluate additional closed circuit television locations, variable message signs and a weather surveillance subsystem.

**Project Location :** New Jersey

**Partners :** New Jersey DOT and New Jersey Turnpike Authority

---

**Start Date :** July 1995

**End Date :** December 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,625,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$11,200,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Tad Kitowicz	FHWA New Jersey Division, DET-NJ	(604) 637-4231	Ext.
Jerry Kraft	New Jersey Turnpike Authority	(908) 247-0900	Ext.

---

## NEW YORK THRUWAY ELECTRONIC TOLL COLLECTION AND TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

**Description :** As part of the E-Z-PASS Interagency Group (a coalition of seven toll authorities in New York, New Jersey, Delaware, and Pennsylvania), the New York State Thruway Authority (NYSTA) is deploying Electronic Toll Collection and Traffic Management (ETTM) on its facilities. NYSTA's aggressive ETTM program will result in applying the Automatic Vehicle Identification (AVI) technology to the 63 toll plazas of the Thruway's 641-mile system by the end of 1996. The proposed distributed system will accommodate both commercial vehicles and commuter traffic with read-write technology. The section of Thruway between Albany, NY and Schenectady, NY has become the first electronic toll collection system in the United States utilizing read/write technology to replace a ticket-based system.

**Project Location :** New York Thruway

**Partners :** New York Thruway Authority

**Start Date :** April 1994

**End Date :** February 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$11,640,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$40,000,000

### Contacts :

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Mike Schauer	FHWA New York Division, HTD-NY	(518) 431-4129	Ext.
Dan Hubicki	New York State Thruway Authority	(518) 436-2756	Ext.

## NEW YORK THRUWAY INTEGRATED ITS INFRASTRUCTURE

**Description :** The New York State Thruway will develop and implement integrated transportation workstations. Initial installations will be at Thruway headquarters in Albany. These workstations will tie together highway advisory radio, variable message signs, closed circuit television, and computer-aided dispatching technologies throughout New York state.

**Project Location :** Albany, New York

**Partners :** New York State Thruway Authority

**Start Date :** March 1996

**End Date :** December 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,875,000

### Contacts :

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Michael Schauer	FHWA New York Division, HTD-NY	(518) 431-4129	Ext.
Paul Cuerdon	New York State DOT	(518) 457-1232	Ext.
Don Hubicki	New York State Thruway Authority	(518) 436-2756	Ext.

## NORTHERN VIRGINIA TRAFFIC SIGNAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

**Description :** This project will implement a computerized traffic signal system in the Virginia DOT Northern Virginia District and initially include about 800 signals in Fairfax, Prince William, and Loudoun Counties. The system is a computer based, networked, central system operating on a multi-tasking environment. Communication to the signals will be by leased digital telephone lines. The system will provide information management, reporting and analysis of data, inventory control, maintenance logging, real-time graphics display, location designs, and cabinet wiring diagrams. The system will have the ability to upload and download all timing settings, operations parameters, and status information from the central control room or remote access locations. Five remote access workstations will be provided.

**Project Location :** Fairfax County, Virginia

**Partners :** Virginia DOT

**Start Date :** July 1993

**End Date :** September 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$5,250,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$16,500,000

**Contacts :**

Ken Webster	Virginia DOT	(703) 934-7317	Ext.
Tom Jennings	FHWA Virginia Division	(804) 281-5107	Ext.
Pam Marston	FHWA Region 3	(410) 962-3814	Ext.

---

## SALT LAKE CITY INTERIM TRAFFIC OPERATIONS CENTER

---

**Description :** This project consists of the development of an interim Traffic Operations Center (TOC) which will be located at the site where the planned Salt Lake City Traffic control center will ultimately be located. The interim TOC will include the Utah DOT, Salt Lake County and Salt Lake City signal systems in addition to freeway management capabilities to facilitate travel during the reconstruction of I-15 in the Salt Lake City area. The proposed I-15 project is to include installation of the ultimate freeway management system for the area.

**Project Location :** Salt Lake City, Utah

**Partners :** Utah DOT

---

**Start Date :** October 1996

**End Date :** January 1999

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,875,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jeff Kolb	FHWA Region 8, HPD - 08	(303) 969-5772	Ext. 341
Skip Hudson	FHWA Utah Division, HPM-UT1	(807) 963-0182	Ext.
Dave Kinnecom	Utah DOT	(801) 965-4306	Ext.

---

---

## SMART CORRIDOR

---

**Description :** The SMART Corridor is a joint operational project located along 12.3 miles of the Santa Monica freeway corridor in Los Angeles. The objectives of the Smart Corridor are to provide congestion relief, reduce accidents, reduce fuel consumption, and improve air quality. This will be accomplished using advanced technologies to advise travelers of current conditions and alternate routes (using communication systems such as Highway Advisory Radio (HAR), Changeable Message Signs (CMS), kiosks, and teletext), improving emergency response, and providing coordinated inter-agency traffic management. The freeway systems will be operated by the State and the arterial streets by the City, with coordination provided via voice communications and electronic data sharing.

**Project Location :** Los Angeles, California

**Partners :** Los Angeles County Transportation Commission, California DOT (CalTrans), and the City of Los Angeles

---

**Start Date :** July 1991

**End Date :** December 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,100,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$50,000,000

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Frank Cechini	FHWA California Division, HTA-CA	(916) 498-5005	Ext.

---

---

**SUTTER COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

---

**Description :** This project will produce an evaluation of deployment of state-of-the-art traffic signal pre-emption equipment, call boxes, automated vehicle location on transit systems and emergency vehicle vision enhancement in Sutter County.

**Project Location :** Sutter County, California

**Partners :** Sutter County Department of Public Works

---

**Start Date :** April 1996

**End Date :** June 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,750,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$2,400,000

---

**Contacts :**

Frank Cechini	FHWA California Division, HTA-CA	(916) 498-5005	Ext.
Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(916) 744-2659	Ext.
Robert Barrett	Sutter County Department of Public Works	(916) 741-7450	Ext.

---

---

## SYRACUSE CONGESTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

---

**Description :** This project supports the implementation and evaluation of a central computerized signal system in the city of Syracuse.

**Project Location :** Syracuse, New York

**Partners :** New York State DOT

---

**Start Date :** July 1995

**End Date :** December 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$3,200,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$6,165,175

---

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext.	254
Mike Schauer	FHWA New York Division, HTD-NY	(518) 431-4129	Ext.	
Ed Roberts	New York State DOT	(518) 457-1232	Ext.	

---



**Advanced Traveler Information Systems (ATIS)  
(Research & Development)**



---

## ANALYSIS OF TRAVELERS' PREFERENCES FOR ROUTING

---

**Description :**

One strategy for using the roadway effectively is to provide traffic status information to assist travelers' route planning and scheduling. This expanded knowledge of options for departure time and route choice and rerouting will create a more effective use of the roadway infrastructure.

It is important for message providers to know which kinds of message content and format are sufficiently convincing to influence traveler decision making. One purpose of this project is to identify factors which influence decision criteria for departure times, routing and rerouting decisions particularly in commuting situations.

Empirically derived results bearing on these issues will be provided in at least two forms. One form will be a human factors handbook which furnishes guidance for the design and transmission of messages primarily for Advanced Traveler Information Systems. Empirical results will also be used in the development of realistic estimates of driver behavior needed for traffic models.

**Project Location :** Maryland

**Contractor :** COMSIS Corporation

---

**Start Date :** May 1995

**End Date :** January 1998

---

**Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,116,538

---

**Estimated Total**

**Project Cost :** \$1,116,538

---

**Contacts :**

Nazemeh Sobhi

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-30

(703) 285-2907 Ext.

---



**Advanced Traveler Information Systems (ATIS)  
(Operational Tests)**



## ATLANTA ATIS-KIOSK PROJECT

**Description :** The Atlanta Traveler Information Kiosk project focuses on Traveler Information statewide, during the Olympics and after. The project will provide information at a variety of locations including rest areas, welcome centers, shopping, employment, and lodging centers, as well as Olympic venues. The Kiosks will be operated by Georgia Net, a Georgia state authority responsible for dissemination of various types of information. The evaluation for the project is being led by Oak Ridge National Laboratory, along with the Georgia Institute of Technology, Clark-Atlanta University, and Concord Associates.

**Project Location :** Georgia, statewide with a concentration in the Atlanta Metropolitan Area

**Partners :** Georgia DOT, Georgia Net, and other private sponsors

**Start Date :** January 1994

**End Date :** February 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$4,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$5,000,000

### Contacts :

Mark Doctor	FHWA Region 4, HES-04	(404) 562-3685	Ext.
Keith Sinclair	FHWA Georgia Division	(404) 562-3630	Ext.
Todd Long	Georgia DOT	(404) 657-6699	Ext.

---

## ATLANTA DRIVER ADVISORY SYSTEM (ADAS)

---

**Description :** The primary objective of this test is to evaluate the benefits of en-route traveler advisory and traveler services information using FM subcarrier wide area communications systems and applications of the 220 MHz frequency pairs. All elements are planned to be integrated into Atlanta's advanced traffic management system.

**Project Location :** Atlanta, Georgia

**Partners :** Scientific-Atlanta, Federal Express, TRW, Concord Associates, Georgia Tech Research Institute, Georgia Tech., Clark Atlanta University, Georgia DOT, and Oak Ridge National Laboratory

---

**Start Date :** March 1995

**End Date :** March 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$7,236,916

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$9,097,803

---

**Contacts :**

Susan Bruce	FHWA, Georgia Division	(404) 562-3630	Ext.
Will Blakeley	Scientific Atlanta	(404) 903-2380	Ext.

---



## DENVER, COLORADO HOGBACK MULTI-MODAL TRANSFER CENTER

**Description :** This unique project proposes to provide a multi-modal transfer center on I-70 near the western edge of the metro area for travelers bound for the rural recreational areas west of Denver as well as downtown Denver. Electronic methods will be used to provide real-time or near real-time information to a Kiosk for the travelers' use. The project goals/objectives are to: (1) provide a convenient, attractive, secure, and "user-friendly" parking facility for increased parking by transit users, carpoolers, and recreational users; and (2) to test Advanced Public Transportation Systems and Advanced Traveler Information Systems in a specially-designed information kiosk within 18 months of Regional Transportation District's implementation of the AVL/GPS technology. The project test has been delayed to coordinate implementation with other related regional traveler information initiatives in the Denver area.

**Project Location :** Denver, Colorado

**Partners :** Transportation Management Solutions and Jefferson County, Colorado

**Start Date :** May 1993

**End Date :** September 1998

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$300,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$600,000

### Contacts :

Jeff Kolb	FHWA Region 8, HPD-08	(303) 969-5772	Ext. 341
Debra Angulski	Colorado DOT	(303) 757-9111	Ext.
Scott Sands	FHWA Colorado Division, HFO-CO	(303) 969-6730	Ext. 362

---

## DIRECT

---

**Description :** DIRECT (Driver Information Radio Experimenting with Communication Technology) is an Operational Field Test that will deploy and evaluate several alternative low-cost methods of communicating advisory information to motorists. These include use of the Radio Data System (RDS), FM subcarrier, Automatic Highway Advisory Radio (AHAR), Low Power Highway Advisory Radio (HAR), and cellular phones. The Michigan Intelligent Transportation Systems (MITS) Center will collect traffic information from various sources, fuse the information and provide traffic advisory updates to travelers on an exception basis. Initial experimental testing will involve 30 specially-equipped vehicles; subsequent testing will involve additional volunteer vehicles using conventional equipment (HAR and cellular phones).

**Project Location :** Along sections of I-75 and I-94 in the Detroit, Michigan area

**Partners :** Michigan DOT, General Motors, Ford, Chrysler, Delco, Ericsson/GE, AA of Michigan, Ameritech, Orbacom, Metro Networks, University of Michigan, and Capstone Consulting

**Start Date :** May 1991

**End Date :** December 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$4,200,000

**Contacts :**

Dr. Kunwar Rajendra	Michigan DOT	(517) 373-2247	Ext.
William Brownell	FHWA Region 5, HES-05	(708) 283-3549	Ext.
Morris Hoevel	FHWA Michigan Division	(517) 377-1837	Ext.

---

## GENESIS

---

**Description :** Genesis is an advanced traveler information system (ATIS) that uses personal communications devices (PCDs) to distribute information. Timely delivery means gathering the data in real-time and distributing the data to travelers when they need it, where they need it and how they need it. Genesis is an element in the Minnesota Guidestar ITS program. With transit and traffic data, Genesis is able to provide the urban traveler with current data relevant to a chosen trip mode and route. The Genesis PCD is portable and transit information is fully accessible to the user.

**Project Location :** Minneapolis/St. Paul, Minnesota

**Partners :** Minnesota DOT, Motorola Center for Transportation Studies, University of Minnesota

---

**Start Date :** September 1992

**End Date :** March 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$4,069,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$5,666,000

---

**Contacts :**

William Brownell	FHWA Region 5, HES-05	(708) 283-3549	Ext.
Jim McCarthy	FHWA Minnesota Division	(612) 290-3259	Ext.
Ray Starr	Minnesota DOT	(612) 296-7596	Ext.

---

---

## RAILROAD CROSSING VEHICLE PROXIMITY ALERT SYSTEM

---

**Description :** The Vehicle Proximity Alert System (VPAS) is designed to warn drivers of priority vehicles (emergency vehicles, school buses, hazardous material haulers) about the presence of approaching trains at rail-highway grade crossings. This alert will be via an in-vehicle warning (audio/visual). Phase I of the VPAS project involved the testing and evaluation of several selected prototype systems for system performance. This was accomplished at the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) test track facilities in Colorado. Successful systems will move to Phase II which will involve placement of the systems on a revenue service line for field operation evaluation under various environmental, physical, and operational conditions.

**Project Location :** Phase I: Pueblo, Colorado; Phase II - Testing: TBD

**Partners :** Smart Stops Unlimited., Inc. R.F. Solutions, E.A.R.S., Dynamic Vehicle Safety Systems and the Federal Railroad Administration

---

**Start Date :** June 1995

**End Date :** May 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,000,000

---

**Contacts :**

Joseph Lasek	FHWA Headquarters, HHS-10	(202) 366-2174	Ext.
James Smailes	FRA Headquarters, RDV-11	(202) 632-3260	Ext.

---

---

**RAILROAD HIGHWAY CROSSING - LONG ISLAND, NY**

---

**Description :** This project will support the development of a prototype integrated uniform warning system for use at railroad/highway grade crossings.

**Project Location :** Long Island, New York

**Partners :** New York State DOT

---

**Start Date :** July 1995

**End Date :** December 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$3,875,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$4,843,750

---

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Mike Schauer	FHWA New York Division, HTD-NY	(518) 431-4129	Ext.
Clarence Scott	New York State DOT	(518) 457-5521	Ext.

---

---

## SEATTLE WIDE-AREA INFORMATION FOR TRAVELERS (SWIFT)

---

**Description :** This project will test the delivery of traveler information via three devices: the Seiko Receptor Message Watch, an in-vehicle FM subcarrier radio, and a portable, personal computer. This project will also expand service formerly available under the Bellevue Smart Traveler project.

**Project Location :** Seattle, Washington

**Partners :** Washington State DOT, Seiko Communications Systems, IBM Corporation, Delco, Etak, Metro Traffic, King County (Washington) Metro Transit, and University of Washington

---

**Start Date :** August 1994

**End Date :** December 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$4,527,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$7,200,000

---

**Contacts :**

Larry Senn	Washington State DOT	(206) 543-6741	Ext.
Ed Fischer	FHWA Region 10, HEO-010	(503) 326-2071	Ext.

---

---

## TRAVINFO

---

**Description :** The TravInfo project will implement a comprehensive, region-wide traveler information system, capable of supplying transportation information to a broad array of devices and users. TravInfo includes the development and operation of a multi-modal transportation information center that will integrate transportation information from a wide variety of sources and make the information available to the general public, public agencies and commercial (value-added) vendors. TravInfo will pursue an "open-access" architecture for all aspects of the system to provide for future growth and facilitate the transfer of technology.

**Project Location :** San Francisco Bay Area, California

**Partners :** California DOT (CalTrans), Bay Area Ad Hoc ITS Committee, PATH, and Metro Transportation Commission

---

**Start Date :** April 1993

**End Date :** December 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$5,072,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$7,347,000

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Melanie Crotty	Metro Transportation Commission	(510) 464-7708	Ext.

---

---

## TRILOGY

---

**Description :** The Trilogy project is part of the Minnesota statewide ITS program, Guidestar. Trilogy will provide traveler information through different communications techniques: the Radio Broadcast Data System-Traffic Message Channel (RBDS-TMC), and a high-speed FM subcarrier. The primary objective of Trilogy is to test and compare a range of user devices and evaluate the potential improvement in efficiency of the existing transportation network. These devices will provide end users with area and route-specific en-route advisories on the highway operating conditions in the Twin Cities Metropolitan Area.

**Project Location :** Twin Cities Metropolitan Area

**Partners :** Minnesota DOT, AB Volvo, DCI, Sieko Communications Systems, and Indikta Displays

**Start Date :** July 1994

**End Date :** December 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,776,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$4,080,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jim McCarthy	FHWA Minnesota Division	(612) 290-3259	Ext.
Gary Hallgren	Minnesota DOT - Metro Division	(612) 582-1472	Ext.

---



**Advanced Traveler Information Systems (ATIS)  
(Other Projects)**



---

## ATLANTA TRAVELER INFORMATION SHOWCASE

---

**Description :** The Atlanta Traveler Information System (TIS) project provides timely transportation information to travelers in the Atlanta metropolitan area through the use of Personal Communication Devices (PCDs), in-vehicle navigation devices, on-line computer information services, interactive television in selected hotels, and cable television. This information is available to both residents and visitors for trip planning purposes. The project was operational before, during , and after the 1996 Summer Olympic and Paralympic Games. The TIS includes information on multimodal travel options, including bus, rail and air travel. The TIS also includes an extensive public information campaign.

**Project Location :** Atlanta, Georgia

**Partners :** Battelle, Georgia DOT, and MARTA

---

**Start Date :** February 1995

**End Date :** March 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$14,219,577

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$14,219,577

---

**Contacts :**

Bob Rupert	FHWA Headquarters, HTV-3	(202) 366-2194	Ext.
Susan Bruce	FHWA Region 4, HES-04	(404) 562-3630	Ext.
Mark Doctor	FHWA Region 4	(404) 562-3685	Ext.
Felton Rutledge	FHWA Georgia Division	(404) 347-0325	Ext.

---

---

## NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION TRAVELER INFORMATION PROJECT

---

**Description :** This project will implement a regional traveler information system which will become the source for a broad range of information about transportation conditions in the region. The brainchild of a coalition of public transportation agencies throughout the region, the Regional Traveler Information Project will offer the traveling public less wasted time and less travel-related stress than what they currently experience. It will also enable public transportation agencies to share information among themselves more effectively which, in turn, can help them better coordinate their operations.

**Project Location :** Washington, DC Metropolitan Area

**Partners :** Virginia DOT, Maryland SHA, District of Columbia DPW, Federal Transit Administration, Maryland Transit Authority, Maryland Mass Transit Administration, Maryland Aviation Administration, Montgomery County DOT, Prince George's County DPW&T, Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority, Metropolitan Washington COG, Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, Maryland-National Capital Park and Planning Commission, City of Alexandria DPW, City of Fairfax, Arlington County DPW, Nova Group - Tytran, Dulles Area Transportation Association, Northern Virginia Transportation Commission, Fairfax County Office of Transportation, Potomac Rappahannock Transportation Commission, Loudon County Commuter Service and Rideshare, Virginia Railway Express

---

**Start Date :** December 1996

**End Date :** December 1999

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$7,500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$12,500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jim Robinson	Virginia DOT - Richmond	(804) 786-6677	Ext.
Pam Marston	FHWA Region 3	(410) 962-3814	Ext.
Glenn McLaughlin	Maryland State Highway Administration	(410) 787-5872	Ext.
Ron Boenau	FTA Headquarters	(202) 366-0195	Ext.
Chung Eng	FHWA Headquarters	(202) 366-8043	Ext.

---

**Advanced Public Transportation Systems (APTS)  
(Research & Development)**



---

## APTS TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH

---

**Description :** Under this project, various new technologies will be evaluated for their potential benefit to transit and studies will be performed to support and facilitate the application of the technologies to public transportation. Studies to be performed will address transit system architecture requirements, human factors issues, frequency spectrum requirements and allocations, multi-modal fare/toll payment smart cards, automatic vehicle monitoring and management system implementations, and map and spatial database requirements. This technical support will include research and technical assistance to transit authorities implementing APTS technologies.

**Project Location :** Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Contractor :** Volpe National Transportation Systems Center

---

**Start Date :** March 1995

**End Date :** July 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$885,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$885,000

---

**Contacts :**

Denis Symes	FTA TRI-11	(202) 366-0915	Ext.
Robert S. Ow	Volpe National Transportation Systems Center	(617) 494-2411	Ext.

---

---

## TRANSIT COMPUTER TOOLS

---

**Description :** This project will evaluate computer reservation, dispatching, and billing services for small urban and rural transit operations. Additionally, it will identify user records, compare products, and operational inputs and assess combinations of hardware and software, and investigate procurement guidelines.

**Project Location :** Raleigh, NC

**Contractor :** North Carolina State University

---

**Start Date :** September 1996

**End Date :** October 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$100,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$100,000

---

**Contacts :**

Ron Boenau	FTA, TRI-11	(202) 366-0195	Ext.
------------	-------------	----------------	------

---



**Advanced Public Transportation Systems (APTS)  
(Operational Tests)**



---

## ANN ARBOR SMART INTERMODAL

---

**Description :** This project will support the Ann Arbor Transportation Authority's (AATA) conduct of an operational test of the Smart Bus concept. Included are an on-board bus communication and navigation system, a central control system, and a "Smart Card" fare collection system. The on-board system monitors actual performance in regard to route, location, speed and status of mechanical systems. It will allow control of on-board electronics, such as the fare collection system, destination sign and enunciator. The on-board system will also enable buses to interact with traffic signal preemption devices and to communicate with the central control system. The central control system will then integrate the data from the bus fleet for coordinated supervision, and will also provide real-time transit information to the public. The "Smart Card" fare system will provide a dual farecard/parking pass to encourage auto drivers to ride transit by providing them with an easy, cost-saving method for fare payment.

**Project Location :** Ann Arbor Transit Authority, Michigan

**Partners :** City of Ann Arbor and University of Michigan

**Start Date :** July 1991

**End Date :** May 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$303,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$2,442,500

---

**Contacts :**

Sean Ricketson	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-6678	Ext.
Bill Hiller	Ann Arbor Transportation Authority (AATA)	(313) 973-6500	Ext.

---

---

## BLACKSBURG RURAL TRAVELER INFORMATION SYSTEM

---

**Description :** This project will operationally test a rural transit traveler information that will make the transit system easier to use and more reliable for the user. Based upon a system-wide AVL, a real-time traveler information system will be provided through kiosks, wayside stops, and an existing "electronic village". Blacksburg Transit (town of Blacksburg, VA) operates twenty-seven buses on eight fixed-routes. Daily ridership is 8,500 during the academic year. The transit system covers 642,000 miles annually, which includes a five-vehicle demand-responsive system.

**Project Location :** Blacksburg, Virginia

**Partners :** town of Blacksburg, Virginia

---

**Start Date :** July 1996

**End Date :** January 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$240,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$477,024

---

**Contacts :**

Ron Boenau

FTA Headquarters, TRI-11

(202) 366-6656 Ext.

---

---

## CHICAGO SMART INTERMODAL SYSTEM

---

**Description :** This cooperative agreement supports data collection and evaluation of an operational test of a Bus Service Management System (BSMS) by the Chicago Transit Authority (CTA). The CTA is in the process of creating a BSMS which includes procuring an Automatic Vehicle Location (AVL) system, a computer-assisted dispatch and control system, real-time passenger information signs, and a traffic signal preemption system. The initial demonstration phase is being funded locally by the Regional Transportation Authority (RTA). In addition to supporting data collection and evaluation, this cooperative agreement is to document the implementation of the BSMS, and to analyze the BSMS human factors element to assess the effects of introducing video terminals and information systems into the transit dispatching environment.

**Project Location :** Chicago, Illinois

**Partners :** City of Chicago Department of Public Works and Department of Streets and Sanitation

**Start Date :** July 1991

**End Date :** March 1998

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$490,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$3,640,000

---

**Contacts :**

Sean Ricketson	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-6678	Ext.
Jim Blanchard	Chicago Transit Authority	(312) 644-7200	Ext.

---

---

## DALLAS AREA RAPID TRANSIT PERSONALIZED PUBLIC TRANSIT

---

**Description :** This operational test will evaluate a combination of a fixed and flexible transit routes in the Dallas area. Fixed-route transit vehicles will be able to pick up off-route passengers based on scheduling allowances and convenience of point of pick-up. This service makes use of an existing Automatic Vehicle Location (AVL) system on DART's transit vehicles to locate all transit vehicles on the route. A GIS package will also be used to pinpoint the location of the off-route passenger pick-up point, and an existing off-the-shelf software package will be used to provide real-time rerouting. The primary objective of this test will be to evaluate the increases in ridership using advanced technologies to replace a traditional fixed-route transit service with a combination fixed-route/demand-responsive flexible transit service.

**Project Location :** Dallas, Texas

**Partners :** Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART), University of Texas at Arlington, and Texas Southern University

**Start Date :** September 1994

**End Date :** August 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$391,560

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$391,560

---

**Contacts :**

Dennis Symes	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-0232	Ext.
Koorosh Olyai	DART	(214) 749-2866	Ext.

---

## DALLAS SMART VEHICLE OPERATIONAL TEST

**Description :** Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART) has installed an Integrated Radio System that includes automatic vehicle location on 823 transit buses, 200 mobility impaired vans and 142 supervisory and support vehicles. The Global Positioning System (GPS), a satellite navigation system developed by the Department of Defense, is generating vehicle location information. The Federal Transit Administration is sponsoring an evaluation of this system to determine its effectiveness in controlling bus schedules and position accuracy determinations. The evaluation is part of a national evaluation plan for all FTA-sponsored demonstration activities. All projects will be evaluated on an equal basis through a common evaluation format. This approach will permit other areas to judge the effectiveness of a new technology or operational approach on a comparative basis to determine which technologies have the greatest potential in their own context.

**Project Location :** Dallas, Texas

**Partners :** University of Texas at Arlington, Texas Southern University, Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART)

**Start Date :** April 1994

**End Date :** January 1998

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$8,400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$10,500,000

### Contacts :

Dennis Symes	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-0232	Ext.
Paul Ledwitz	DART	(214) 749-2837	Ext.

## DELAWARE COUNTY RIDETRACKING

**Description :** This project will develop and evaluate an automated identification and billing system (AIBS) for paratransit service. The AIBS will automate existing processes using advanced technology for the identification of passengers, the accounting and billing data collected on each passenger trip, the reporting required for coordination with various transportation suppliers and internal performance monitoring. Elimination of manual processes, including eligibility verification and reconciliation of trip information for billing purposes, will result in system efficiency and cost saving.

**Project Location :** Delaware County, Pennsylvania

**Partners :** EG&G Dynatrend

**Start Date :** September 1992

**End Date :** January 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$200,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$200,000

**Contacts :**

Sean Ricketson	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-6678	Ext.
Judy McGrane	Community Transit	(215) 532-2900	Ext.



---

## DENVER, COLORADO RAPID TRANSIT DISTRICT (RTD) PASSENGER INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM

---

**Description :**

This project will utilize the data gathered from the Automatic Vehicle Locator (AVL) system, currently being installed on all RTD buses, to provide information to video monitors at selected locations throughout the District and at selected Ecompass companies regarding estimated bus departures for waiting bus passengers.

The memorandum of understanding between RTD-CDOT-Transportation Management Solutions-FHWA is being developed. The project was approved with limited funding as compared to the original proposal, therefore considerable negotiations have been necessary to clearly redefine the project. At this time all activity on the project has been suspended due to difficulties. RTD is currently looking for a new contractor to provide the AVL system.

**Project Location :** Denver, Colorado

**Partners :** Colorado DOT, Transportation Management Solutions, and Denver RTD

**Start Date :** September 1993

**End Date :** September 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$2,000,000

---

**Contacts :**

Dennis Symes	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-0232	Ext.
Jeff Kolb	FHWA Region 8, HPD-08	(303) 969-5772	Ext. 341
Dave Shelley	Denver Rapid Transit	(303) 299-2408	Ext.

---

---

## HOUSTON SMART COMMUTER

---

**Description :** This project seeks to develop and evaluate a real-time traffic and transit information system. Four tasks are underway: first, assess the market potential to increase bus, vanpool, and carpool use by providing traffic information, bus choices, and carpool options to travelers at home and work; second, evaluate available technologies and identify those most feasible and cost-effective; third, examine various ways of gathering and distributing transit and traffic information to include the identification of roles and costs for the agencies involved; and fourth, identify the project's administrative requirements and projected costs.

**Project Location :** Houston, Texas

**Partners :** Texas DOT, Houston Metro

**Start Date :** February 1993

**End Date :** May 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$5,000,000

---

**Contacts :**

Dennis Symes	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-0232	Ext.
Mark Olson	FHWA Texas Division, TA-TX	(512) 916-5966	Ext.
Gloria Stoppenhagen	Houston Metro	(713) 881-3310	Ext.
Jerry Jones	FHWA Region 6	(817) 978-4358	Ext.

---

---

## LYNX PASSENGER TRAVEL PLANNING SYSTEM

---

**Description :** This cooperative agreement is to support the efforts of the Central Florida Regional Transportation Authority (LYNX) to develop a transit component for their Passenger Travel Planning System. The project will install electronic bus stop displays and a vehicle location system, integrated with an existing signal pre-emption system. Electronic emitters will be installed in transit buses and will be read by existing electronic detectors at signalized intersections. The vehicle data will be relayed from the intersection to the Transportation Management Center, and to the transit operator, who will provide next-bus information to customers through bus stop displays. Vehicle data will also be used to monitor transit fleet performance and improve service.

**Project Location :** Central Florida

**Partners :** Central Florida Regional Transportation Authority

---

**Start Date :** January 1996

**End Date :** January 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$240,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$300,000

---

**Contacts :**

Ron Boenau

FTA Headquarters, TRI-11

(202) 366-0195 Ext.

---

---

## MIAMI REAL-TIME PASSENGER INFORMATION SYSTEM

---

**Description :** This project will support the efforts of the Metro-Dade Transit Agency (MDTA) to provide customers with an automated trip planning capability, including real-time on-line route and schedule information. Informational kiosks will be established at major rail and bus transfer points. In consultation with the FTA, a post-implementation will be accomplished.

**Project Location :** metropolitan DADE county, Florida

**Partners :** Metro-Dade Transit Agency (MDTA)

---

**Start Date :** July 1995

**End Date :** July 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$400,000

---

**Contacts :**

Ron Boenau

FTA-TRI-11

(202) 366-0195 Ext.

---

---

## NEW YORK CITY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY TRAVEL INFORMATION SYSTEM

---

**Description :**

The Travel Information System will supplement a pilot project for a GPS-based bus locating system. This bus locating system will involve approximately 200 buses that will be assigned in the CBD of Manhattan. These will include North/South and East/West destinations. This proposed program will outfit 250 major bus stops with travel information devices. The three types of information devices will be dispersed as follows:

- \* 50 interactive kiosks will be installed at major bus stop points. This may include numerous transfer points between railway routes, subway routes and other bus routes. Highly visible and tourist areas will be utilized for two reasons: 1) maximum usage of the kiosk and 2) provide vital information to the tourist who is unfamiliar with the transit system.
- \* 100 video monitors will be mounted at major bus stops with transfer points to the other bus routes or subway lines. Voice announcements will also be available for the visually impaired. These monitors will be mounted in vandal-proof housings. Some storefront window locations (i.e., banks, department stores) will be made available.
- \* 100 variable message signs will be installed at high volume bus stops (i.e., near schools, hospitals and shopping centers).
- \* 50 vehicles will be equipped with message displays/interactive stations and appropriate voice announcements for the visually impaired.

**Project Location :** New York Metro Area

**Partners :** Westinghouse, Rockwell, and Luminator

---

**Start Date :** September 1994

**End Date :** September 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$3,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$5,029,460

---

**Contacts :**

Dennis Symes	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-0232	Ext.
Mark Bartlett	FHWA New York Division, HDA-NY	(518) 431-4129	Ext.

---

---

## NORTHERN VIRGINIA REGIONAL FARE SYSTEM

---

**Description :** This project supports the efforts of the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission to design a Regional Fare System. The system will integrate the fare collection operations of separate commuter rail, bus, and rail-commuter operators. The project is in concert with the Washington Metropolitan Area Transportation Authority's decision to implement the recently demonstrated "Go Card" throughout Washington, DC's Metrorail system. Building on this successful demonstration, this project will show how advanced fare systems can be used to facilitate the integration of fare systems of different transit operators. With passenger transfer rates (between the participating operators) of 30 - 40%, this site is well suited to demonstrate the benefits and passenger convenience of a seamless transportation system.

**Project Location :** Northern Virginia

**Partners :** Northern Virginia Transportation Commission, Washington Metropolitan Area Transportation Authority

---

**Start Date :** September 1996

**End Date :** September 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$4,000,000

---

**Contacts :**

Sean Ricketson

FTA Headquarters, TRI-11

(202) 366-6678 Ext.

---

---

## SMART FLEXROUTE INTEGRATED REAL-TIME ENHANCEMENT SYSTEM (SAFIRES)

---

**Description :**

The Potomac and Rappahannock Transportation Commission (known as OmniRide - A ride for All Reasons) is conducting an operations test to evaluate an integrated smart vehicle service that includes route-deviation, fixed route, and demand responsive service types. The test site is a suburban-to-rural environment in the Prince William area of Virginia, located twenty-five miles south of Washington, D.C.

Using Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) technologies including a global positioning satellite-based (GPS) automated vehicle location (AVL) system, real-time scheduling software, geographic information system (GIS) mapping, and digital communication through mobile data terminals (MDT), the test will integrate route deviation, commuter rail and bus, feeder bus, and human service transportation in a low density environment.

Small, multi-purpose vehicles will switch between service types on an as-needed basis, allowing the best vehicle to respond to each request in real-time using the integrated computerized dispatching software developed for the operational test. ITS technologies will also greatly simplify section 15 reporting and tracking human service ridership and agency charges. It is hypothesized that this system will provide greater effectiveness and efficiency in serving the public transportation needs of the community than would be the case in a non-ITS enhanced environment.

Route deviation (up to 3/4 mile) will enable the service to reach a far larger market and negate the need for complementary paratransit services required of fixed route systems. The test, expected to involve up to 50 ITS enhanced vehicles and a dispatching center, is scheduled to last 30 months. It is anticipated that full deployment of ITS technologies will begin in early 1996.

**Project Location :** Northern Virginia

**Partners :** Potomac-Rappahannock Transportation Commission (PRTC), Northern Virginia Planning District Commission (NVPDC), Virginia Department of Rail and Public Transportation (VDRPT), GMSI, Inc., Trapeze Software, Inc., and SG Associates

---

**Start Date :** January 1994

**End Date :** July 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,184,460

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$3,243,583

---

**Contacts :**

Ron Boenau	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-0195	Ext.
Eric Marx	PRTC	(703) 490-4811	Ext.

---

---

## SUBURBAN MOBILITY AUTHORITY FOR REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION (SMART) PROJECT

---

**Description :** Project activities will provide for a Dispatch System with automated reservations, scheduling and dispatch for paratransit operation, and an Automatic Vehicle Location (AVL) system to allow tracking the fleet. These capabilities will eventually be extended to affiliated agencies. The project will also establish an 800 number, interfaced with the dispatch system with potential to refer customers to regional paratransit services. The project will also develop interfaces with other ITS initiatives in the region, including FAST-TRAC and Michigan DOT's Metropolitan Transportation Center. The project will also provide for innovative Traveler Information Services, to tie other uses together.

**Project Location :** Detroit, Michigan

**Partners :** Michigan DOT, and Detroit Suburban Mobility for Regional Transportation (SMART)

**Start Date :** December 1993

**End Date :** June 1998

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$12,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$15,000,000

---

**Contacts :**

Doreen Tyrrell	SMART	(313) 223-2121	Ext.
Kimberly Johnson	Michigan DOT	(517) 373-8796	Ext.
Morris Hoevel	FHWA Michigan Division	(517) 377-1880	Ext.

---



---

## WILMINGTON, DELAWARE SMART DART

---

**Description :** This project will operationally test smart card technology in a transit application in Wilmington, Delaware. A smart card fare collection system will be developed for the Wilmington bus fleet. An Employee Commute Option (ECO) program will be created that allows employers to provide transit benefits through the smart card system which facilitates the administration of transit benefits. The ECO program was developed as a response to the Clean Air Act of 1992, and the program will allow participating employers to qualify for tax credits based on the level of employee participation in the program. The smart card will be issued by a local bank as part of a larger pilot program testing an open-system stored-value bank card

**Project Location :** Wilmington, Delaware

**Partners :** Delaware DOT and Electronic Payment Services

**Start Date :** July 1994

**End Date :** July 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,191,424

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$2,179,155

---

**Contacts :**

Sean Ricketson      FTA Headquarters, TRI-11

(202) 366-6678      Ext.

---

---

**WINSTON-SALEM MOBILITY MANAGEMENT - PHASE II**

---

**Description :** This project will support the efforts of the city of Winston-Salem, NC, to operationally test the mobility management concept by extending the mobility management service throughout the paratransit fleet of nineteen (19) vehicles, and linking the service to the 58-vehicle fixed-route operations. Mobility management services and system specifications will be defined for the coordination of paratransit and fixed-route transit. Hardware and software will be obtained and installed for operational testing. An evaluation of the test will be conducted with results documented. A six-month evaluation of Phase-I (limited paratransit mobility management) revealed an increase of 32% in operating service hours, ridership increases of 18%, and a decrease in unit per hour cost of 13%.

**Project Location :** Winston-Salem, North Carolina

**Partners :** Winston-Salem Transit Authority (WSTA), City of Winston-Salem, North Carolina DOT, and North Carolina State University's Institute for Transportation Research and Education

---

**Start Date :** June 1996

**End Date :** July 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$240,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$300,000

---

**Contacts :**

John Stone	North Carolina University	(919) 515-7732	Ext.
Ron Boenau	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-0195	Ext.

---

**Advanced Rural Transportation Systems (ARTS)  
(Research & Development)**



---

## EVALUATION OF RADIO AND MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY FOR MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY WARNING SYSTEMS

---

**Description :** This cooperative agreement has three (3) objectives:

- (1) to assist the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) in evaluating the utility of a prototype motor vehicle safety warning system that utilizes police radar frequency transmissions to alert drivers (in real-time) of hazardous road conditions;
- (2) to characterize system technical requirements for an effective warning system, and to evaluate the performance of the prototype system;
- (3) to characterize user performance under a variety of roadway environments and driving stress levels.

**Project Location :** Georgia

**Contractor :** Georgia Technical Research Institute; Georgia Department of Transportation

---

**Start Date :** September 1996

**End Date :** December 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$200,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$200,000

---

**Contacts :**

Paul Pisano	FHWA, TFHRC, HSR-30	(703) 285-2498	Ext.
-------------	---------------------	----------------	------

---

---

## IDENTIFICATION OF SIMPLE SOLUTIONS FOR THE RURAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

---

**Description :** There are four (4) tasks associated with this cooperative agreement:

- (1) An information search to identify the potential solutions;
- (2) An assessment and evaluation of the most promising solutions;
- (3) The documentation of these solutions and other findings;
- (4) The presentation of these findings at the appropriate venues.

**Project Location :** Colorado

**Contractor :** Castle Rock Consultants; Colorado Department of Transportation; Enterprise

**Start Date :** September 1996

**End Date :** February 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$80,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$80,000

---

**Contacts :**

Paul Pisano

TFHRC, HSR-30

(703) 285-2498 Ext.

---

## RURAL APPLICATIONS OF ADVANCED TRAVELER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

### **Description :**

This study will examine an Advanced Traveler Information Systems (ATIS) for rural applications. The research will examine a broad range of rural environments, categories of travelers, ATIS applications, and advanced electronic and communication technologies. The study involves determining the needs for ATIS services in rural and small urban areas and developing the functional requirements for providing them. The feasibility and cost-effectiveness of alternative applications and Advanced Traveler Information Systems related technologies will be assessed. Alternative system designs for the promising applications and technologies will be developed and evaluated. Based upon these analyses, priorities and plans for subsequent prototyping and operational field testing will be developed. An engineering prototype of one or more of the most promising rural ATIS design alternatives will be developed and tested in a limited rural environment.

Focus group discussions and telephone survey of rural travel needs and concerns have been completed. Some 20 preliminary concepts developed to meet rural travel needs were evaluated in terms of potential cost, benefits, implementation issues and trade-offs. A rural Action Plan was developed, and work is underway to develop and test an Action Plan project.

**Project Location :** Virginia

**Contractor :** JHK & Associates (lead), Hughes, Virginia Tech, and Bell-Atlantic

**Start Date :** January 1993

**End Date :** November 1997

### **Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,990,853

### **Estimated Total**

**Project Cost :** \$2,153,353

### **Contacts :**

Paul Pisano

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-20

(703) 285-2426 Ext.





# **Advanced Rural Transportation Systems (ARTS) (Operational Tests)**



## ADVANCED RURAL TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION AND COORDINATION

**Description :** The Advanced Rural Transportation Information and Coordination (ARTIC) project is part of the Minnesota Statewide ITS program, Guidestar. ARTIC will coordinate the communications systems of several public agencies (highway, state patrol, and transit) by establishing a centralized communication site. Improvements are expected in response time to accident and road condition emergencies, and real-time vehicle status and schedule information will be provided through ARTIC. The primary objective of ARTIC is to evaluate the improvement in the transportation system and traveler safety by establishing a centralized communication site.

**Project Location :** Itasca and St. Louis Counties, Minnesota

**Partners :** Minnesota DOT, Minnesota State Patrol, Arrowhead Transit, City of Virginia Transit, Arrowhead Regional Development Commission, and U.S. West

**Start Date :** July 1994

**End Date :** June 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$903,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,542,000

**Contacts :**

Edward Stillings	FHWA Region 5	(708) 283-3550	Ext.
Jim McCarthy	FHWA Minnesota Division	(612) 290-3259	Ext.
Richard Maddern	Minnesota DOT	(218) 749-7793	Ext.

---

## ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION WEATHER INFORMATION SYSTEM

---

**Description :** This project is to provide an evaluation and demonstration of how current technologies in mesoscale meteorological analysis and forecasting can be effectively used to produce precise spatial and temporal weather information for integration into an Advanced Transportation Information System for safer and more efficient operations. Through this evaluation and demonstration, a prototype information and management center to support traffic weather analysis and forecasting in a responsive decision support environment will be developed. This system will be capable of providing immediate assessment of difficulties in travel arising from changing weather conditions. This project will demonstrate a prototypical advanced weather information system which may be implemented on a larger national scale. The project completion date has been extended to accommodate an increase in project scope and data collection due to an anticipated increase in funding during 1997.

**Project Location :** North Dakota and South Dakota

**Partners :** North Dakota DOT, South Dakota DOT, University of North Dakota, U.S. West Communications, North Dakota Highway Patrol, South Dakota Highway Patrol, NOAA/Forecast Systems Lab, and Surface Systems Inc.

---

**Start Date :** May 1995

**End Date :** September 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$750,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,641,044

---

**Contacts :**

Jeff Kolb	FHWA Region 8, HPD-08	(303) 969-5772	Ext. 341
Steve Busek	FHWA North Dakota Division, HPM-ND	(701) 250-4348	Ext.
Leon Osborne	University of North Dakota	(701) 777-2479	Ext.

---

---

## HERALD EN-ROUTE DRIVER ADVISORY SYSTEM VIA AM SUBCARRIER

---

**Description :** The main concept of this project is to disseminate important traveler information in difficult-to-reach, remote rural areas using a subcarrier on an AM broadcast station. The three basic components of Herald -- message generation, message transmission and message reception -- have been developed under an effort by the multi-state organization called ENTERPRISE. This project will determine the performance of the system and analyze the impacts on broadcasters, travelers and equipment manufacturers. The primary objective of this test will be to assess real world impacts of the system related to transmission of traveler information in challenging terrain (Colorado), potentially interfering environmental conditions (Iowa), improvements to safety, and the overall marketability of the system. Phase I of the project is essentially complete, Phase II began in October 1996 with full scale testing for Phase III to be initiated and operational in January 1997.

**Project Location :** Colorado and Iowa

**Partners :** Modulation Sciences and members of the ENTERPRISE group (Departments of Transportation from the States of Arizona, Colorado, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, North Carolina and Washington State, and the Dutch Ministry of Transport, Ministry of Transportation of Ontario, and Transport Canada)

---

**Start Date :** January 1995

**End Date :** October 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$200,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$380,000

---

**Contacts :**

John Whited	Iowa DOT	(515) 239-1411	Ext.
Jeff Kolb	FHWA Region 8, HPD-08	(303) 969-5772	Ext. 341
Jim Arnold	FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-13	(703) 285-2974	Ext.
Scott Sands	FHWA Colorado Division, HFO-CO	(303) 969-6730	Ext. 362

---

---

## IDAHO STORM WARNING SYSTEM

---

**Description :** The purpose of the Idaho Storm Warning Operational Test is to investigate various sensor systems that could provide accurate and reliable visibility and weather data, and to use that data to provide general warnings, speed advisories, and possible road closure information to travelers on a section of I-84 in southeast Idaho that is highly prone to reduced visibility from blowing snow and dust. The primary goal of such a system is a major reduction in visibility-related multi-vehicle accidents in rural areas. Information will be transmitted to the motorist via changeable message signs.

**Project Location :** Interstate 84 in southeastern Idaho

**Partners :** Idaho Transportation Department, CH2M Hill, Handar Incorporated, Santa Fe Technologies, and Surface Systems Incorporated

---

**Start Date :** June 1993

**End Date :** January 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$804,500

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,231,900

---

**Contacts :**

Ed Fischer	FHWA Region 10, HEO-010	(503) 326-2071	Ext.
Greg Laragan	Idaho Transportation Department	(208) 334-8558	Ext.
Ben Frevert	FHWA Idaho Division, HFO-ID-3	(208) 334-1843	Ext.

---

---

## TRANSCAL

---

**Description :** This project is a comprehensive Inter-Regional Traveler Information System, integrating road, traffic, transit, weather, and value-added traveler services information sources from the entire geographic region. The location of the project is along the I-80/US 50 corridor between San Francisco, California and Lake Tahoe/Reno, Nevada. Land line and cellular telephone, and wireless FM subcarrier networks will be used to transport information to and from travelers via telephones, personal digital assistants, in-vehicle devices and kiosks. Additionally, the test will assess the ability to integrate information from multiple sources (urban, rural, rough terrain, severe weather, etc.), and the ability to integrate traveler services and transit information with real-time regional congestion and incident content.

**Project Location :** California and Nevada

**Partners :** TRW/ESL, Shadow Broadcast, Cue Network Corporation, Ellen Williams and Associates, Geotechnology Development Inc., ETAK, Navigation Technologies, Sony Corporation, NET, Metropolitan Transportation Commission, Sacramento Area Council of Governments, The Tahoe Transportation District, Regional Transportation Commission of Washoe County (Nevada), California DOT (Caltrans), Nevada DOT, University of California at Davis, California Highway Patrol, Nevada Highway Patrol, Sierra Counties Consortium, and California Alliance for Advanced Transportation Systems

---

**Start Date :** July 1994

**End Date :** December 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$3,303,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$7,355,000

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Frank Cechini	FHWA California Division, HTA-CA	(916) 498-5005	Ext.

---

---

**TRAVEL-AID**

---

**Description :** This project will use variable speed limit signs, variable message signs, and in-vehicle communications and signing equipment to improve safety along a 40-mile stretch of I-90 across Snoqualmie Pass, a rural area prone to snow, ice and poor visibility. Electronic sensing and equipment will be installed to monitor traffic, speeds, road and weather conditions. This information will help determine a safe speed. Warnings about road conditions, accidents, or slow-moving equipment will be broadcast via the various devices. The in-vehicle message device would have an alert signal to inform the motorist that a message is available. Up to 200 vehicles will be equipped with devices to deliver information similar to that displayed from the roadway variable message sign system.

**Project Location :** Snoqualmie Pass, Washington State

**Partners :** Washington State DOT, Farradyne Systems Inc., Engineering Research Associates (ERA), General Logistics, Surface Systems Incorporated (SSI), University of Washington - Washington State Transportation Center (TRAC), and Traffic Master

---

**Start Date :** November 1992

**End Date :** July 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,828,525

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$4,900,000

---

**Contacts :**

Ed Fischer	FHWA Region 10, HEO-010	(503) 326-2071	Ext.
Larry Senn	Washington State DOT	(206) 543-6741	Ext.

---



## **Integrated Programs**



## MINNESOTA GUIDESTAR PROGRAM

### **Description :**

Minnesota Guidestar provides overall direction to the Minnesota Department of Transportation's ITS program by providing a focus for strategic planning, project identification, project initiation, project management, and evaluation. Minnesota Guidestar also provides coordination with other State and local agencies in Minnesota, such as the University of Minnesota, which have an interest and role in ITS.

In addition to the national ITS operational field tests described elsewhere (Evaluating Environmental Impacts Using LIDAR, Advanced Rural Transportation Information and Coordination, Genesis, Travlink, and Trilogy), the Minnesota Guidestar program manages a number of locally important operational field tests and a large ITS research program jointly with the University of Minnesota, Center for Transportation Studies, Intelligent Transportation Systems Institute. Some of these projects are described below, and others are under development.

**INTEGRATED CORRIDOR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (ICTM)** - This project is evaluating the ability of multiple agencies to manage freeways and arterials in a heavily traveled corridor as a "seamless" system using real-time adaptive control systems covering street signal systems and the freeway ramp metering system. Installation of the first phase equipment is underway, with subsequent phases of work scheduled to begin in early 1996. Full operation of the test is expected in 1997.

**POLARIS** - The Polaris project will produce a statewide ITS architecture defining an integrated system of ITS technologies for providing user services in Minnesota. The project began in July, 1995, and is scheduled for completion in December, 1996.

**DURING INCIDENTS VEHICLES EXIT TO REDUCE TRAVEL TIME (DIVERT)** - This project will provide traffic guidance and control during freeway incidents, by managing traffic through coordinated signal timing plans along designated streets in downtown St. Paul. The diverted traffic added to the streets is accommodated in a planned fashion, as opposed to traffic randomly entering downtown St. Paul. The test phase of the project began in February, 1996.

**PORTABLE TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (PTMS)** - This project used a portable electronic traffic management system including changeable message signs, CCTV, portable signal systems, cellular and spread-spectrum radio communications, and a lap-top commuter monitor and control system to manage traffic associated with several sporting events and the Minnesota State Fair. The PTMS has resulted in a package of devices which can be deployed in fairly short notice to manage traffic where there are no existing surveillance and control systems. The evaluation report was completed in July, 1995.

**ADAPTIVE URBAN SIGNAL CONTROL AND INTEGRATION (AUSCI)** - The objective of this project is to implement an adaptive signal control algorithm for the existing traffic control system in Minneapolis, and also integrate with the existing ramp metering systems along I-394 and I-94. This project is in the design phase.

**SMARTDARTS** - The SmartDARTS Project will measure the benefits of a combination of advanced technologies within a paratransit environment. Objectives of the project include: improved responsiveness; increased capacity; and increased cost effectiveness. The test portion of the project began in July, 1995.

**IN-VEHICLE SIGNING SYSTEM FOR SCHOOL BUSES AT RAIL-HIGHWAY CROSSINGS** - This project will bring together key parties to develop the infrastructure, system electronics and in-vehicle units for the first in-vehicle signing system at a rail-highway crossing. This will serve to increase safety by: removing uncertainty about driving conditions; assisting the driver in the decision making process; and easing the overall driving task in general. The project is in the design

phase with completion scheduled for May, 1997.

**MAYDAY PLUS** - This project will demonstrate significant, measured reductions in the times taken to reach victims of rural motor vehicle accidents through enriching the information made available to emergency service providers, thereby reducing response times, improving safety and saving lives. The 18 month test phase of the project began in January, 1996.

**ST. PAUL ADVANCED PARKING INFORMATION SYSTEM** - The Advanced Parking Information System is designed to provide motorists with real-time information regarding the status of parking facilities plus directions for the best routes to open parking facilities using automated variable message signs and static signs. Testing of the system began in February, 1996.

**Project Location :** Statewide throughout Minnesota

**Partners :** Minnesota DOT is lead and other partners include: Federal, State and local agencies and private companies interested in the evaluation and deployment of ITS user services and technologies.

**Start Date :** January 1991

**End Date :** on-going

**Estimated Total Federal ITS Funds :** \$24,000,000

**Estimated Total Project Cost :** \$30,000,000

**Contacts :**

William Brownell	FHWA Region 5, HES-05	(708) 283-3549	Ext.
Edward Stillings	FHWA Region 5, HES-05	(708) 283-3550	Ext.
James McCarthy	FHWA Minnesota Division, HPO-MN	(612) 290-3259	Ext.
Linda Taylor	ICTM: Minnesota DOT	(612) 582-1461	Ext.
Ray Starr	Polaris: Minnesota DOT	(612) 296-7596	Ext.
Samuel Boyd	DIVERT: Minnesota DOT	(612) 282-5317	Ext.
Marthand Nookala	PTMS: Minnesota DOT	(612) 779-5194	Ext.
Marilyn Remer	AUSCI: Minnesota DOT	(612) 582-1601	Ext.
Shara Brodt-Lenz	SmartDARTS: Minnesota Office of Transit	(612) 296-3441	Ext.
Amy Polk	In-Vehicle Signing: Minnesota DOT	(612) 215-0402	Ext.
Mike Sobolewski	Mayday Plus: Minnesota DOT	(612) 296-4935	Ext.
Samuel Boyd	Advanced Parking: Minnesota DOT	(612) 282-5317	Ext.

---

## SOUTHERN STATE PARKWAY

---

### **Description :**

This program is closely aligned with the INFORM project, which is now operating within Long Island. It is expected that surveillance, control and traveler information techniques will expand on those currently used in INFORM to take advantage of state-of-the-art hardware/software systems. The State has initiated the program with an investigation into how this work should be coordinated with INFORM, along with opportunities to tie the management system into facilities which approach the I-95 corridor at the western end of Long Island.

Two specific projects are also being conducted as part of this program. The Traffic Flow and Visualization Control (TFVC) project will investigate a video-based vehicle detection, visualization and management system which employs leading edge technology developed in the military. Through the user of advanced video data processing, neural network analysis and intelligent command and control technologies, the traffic adaptive system will identify and alert the system operator to real-time traffic conditions such as recurring congestion, non-recurring incidents, and other traffic problems normally associated with freeway operations. Once the system has been successfully demonstrated in the laboratory, the system will be field tested at thirty locations along the Long Island Expressway as part of the INFORM corridor. This program is being handled as an element in the Southern State Parkway program through an interagency agreement with the U.S. Air Force. One of the national labs, Rome Laboratory, is being utilized as the project manager.

A second project developed a traffic congestion forecasting model for the INFORM System. This project supported the development of a computerized traffic forecasting model by the Brookhaven National Laboratory. The model is called ATOP for Advanced Traffic Occupancy Prediction. The model will eventually take on-line traffic data from INFORM system roadway sensors on Long Island and make projections as to future traffic patterns using the following routines:

- \* Statistical forecasting of traffic flow and occupancy using long and short term information
- \* Estimation of the relationships between traffic flow and occupancy
- \* Statistical detection and classification of anomalies and their impact on highway capacity
- \* Adaptive correction and updating to control prediction errors

A final report for this project will be available shortly from the National Technical Information Service and ITS America.

**Project Location :** Long Island, New York

**Partners :** New York State Department of Transportation, USAF Rome Laboratory, Brookhaven National Laboratory

---

**Start Date :** September 1993

**End Date :** December 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$20,400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$33,503,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Mike Schauer	FHWA New York Division, HTD-NY	(518) 431-4129	Ext.
Paul Cuerdon	New York State DOT	(518) 457-1232	Ext.
Ed Roberts	New York State DOT	(518) 457-1232	Ext.

## TRANSCOM CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

**Description :**

TRANSCOM (Transportation Operations Coordinating Committee) is a consortium of 15 transportation and public safety agencies in the New York, New Jersey and Connecticut area whose goal is to improve inter-agency response to traffic incidents. A number of project initiatives have been undertaken to support this goal, and to advance the use of ITS-related technologies in the metropolitan area, and others are under development. These include:

- \* Regionwide initiatives for coordinated deployment and operation of variable message signs, highway advisory radio, and enhanced traffic monitoring including closed-circuit television.
- \* Development of an "ITS Regional Implementation Strategy" a program for coordinated implementation of ITS throughout this complex, multi-jurisdictional metropolitan area.
- \* An enhanced traffic advisory/diversion system at the intersection of the New Jersey Turnpike and Garden State Parkway; which will focus on alternate routing for New Jersey Transit buses.
- \* Expansion of traffic monitoring along the I-287 Tappan Zee Bridge corridor.

Operational tests being conducted under this program (TRANSMIT, Alternate Bus Routing) are described elsewhere in this document.

**Project Location :** New York, New Jersey

**Partners :** New York State DOT, New Jersey DOT, TRANSCOM and other member agencies

**Start Date :** January 1990

**End Date :** Under Negotiation

**Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$17,725,000

**Estimated Total**

**Project Cost :** Under Negotiation

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Tad Kitowicz	FHWA New Jersey Division, DET-NJ	(609) 637-4231	Ext.
Tom Batz	TRANSCOM	(201) 963-4033	Ext.
Mike Schauer	FHWA NY Div, HTD-NY	(518) 431-4129	Ext.





## **Priority Corridors Program**



## HOUSTON ITS PRIORITY CORRIDOR

### **Description :**

The Houston partnership has been working together over a number of years to develop transportation management and ITS initiatives in Houston. A fully-developed, truly multimodal transportation management system serving needs such as provision of traveler information, public transportation and ridesharing, and commercial vehicle-oriented elements is envisioned. Early efforts focused on the on-going "Smart Commuter" project, and current initiatives will further enhance effective utilization of Houston's extensive network of HOV lanes, park and ride lots, transit centers, and intermodal facilities. With I-45 / I-10 as key core elements, the Priority Corridor planning process is covering all major transportation elements, with a potential highlight being creation of an ITS showcase focus within the northwest quadrant surrounding the US 290 freeway facility. Anticipated completion dates for these projects are included below where appropriate.

The "Smart Commuter" project, discussed separately in this publication, is being coordinated with other efforts in the Corridor. A number of additional projects have been approved or submitted for approval as part of the Houston Priority Corridor Immediate Action Program (FY93-95):

**DEVELOPMENT OF CORRIDOR PROGRAM PLAN** - The Plan is envisioned as a living document which will be annually reviewed and updated based upon both experience with deployed projects and evolving state-of-the-art ITS (July 1995 with annual updates).

**EVALUATION OF ASTRODOME AREA CCTV LEASE** - The objective is to install closed circuit television on freeways and arterials that serve the Astrodome area to monitor traffic operations during special events as well as normal travel times. To accelerate the installation, the project has leased the video system from a private vendor and uses leased fiber optic cables to transmit the video (February 1995 through August 2000).

**CHANGEABLE LANE ASSIGNMENT SYSTEM ON U.S. 290 FRONTAGE ROADS** - This project will design, install, and evaluate eleven dynamic lane assignment control systems that can alter the left turn lane assignments at intersections based on time-of-day traffic demands (February 1996).

**AVI FOR TRAFFIC CONDITIONS AND INCIDENT DETECTION (PHASE 4)** - This project will expand the installation of AVI to include High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) lane access points from the Park and Ride and transit terminal facilities for shuttle bus operations and arterial streets that can serve as alternate routes to the freeway system. In addition, the freeway AVI system will be augmented with sample stations to test the application of AVI as an incident detection system.

**PUBLIC INFORMATION AND PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION** - The Program Administration office is responsible for the management, coordination, and technical administration of the Priority Corridor Program.

**MONITOR/WARNING SYSTEMS FOR FREEWAY TO FREEWAY CONNECTIONS** - The objective of this project is to implement a system which identifies unsafe speed conditions, which vary by vehicle size and weight, and initiates warning devices to prevent accidents by these vehicles.

**REAL-TIME INFORMATION KIOSKS** - This project will deploy and test the use of real-time kiosks at activity centers to enhance the travel decision-making process of commuters and travelers. The focus is on providing improved information to transit and roadway system users to help them select the best travel mode, travel route, and time of travel.

**RAILROAD GRADE CROSSING MONITORING SYSTEM** - The objective of this project is to examine how information systems and traffic control systems can be used to monitor the movements of trains to adjust traffic patterns and advise emergency vehicles accordingly in the corridor to reduce delays at railroad grade

crossings.

**AVL FOR INCIDENT MANAGEMENT** - The application of a fleet management system is essential for coordinated and effective operation of the Motorist Assistance Program (MAP). Quick response and effective dispatching of these units can reduce the time for emergency response and the time needed to restore normal traffic operations. The objective is to increase the effectiveness of incident management by implementing an AVL system which identifies MAP vehicles and their locations on a real-time basis.

**IN-VEHICLE NAVIGATION/INFORMATION APPLICATIONS** - The objective of this project is to provide current information on travel conditions to travelers at all stages of their trip. Decision points for alternate routes exist at several points in the corridor - two of which are within the Houston Intercontinental Airport. The scope is limited at this time to simple map information, selection of the best route, and an update of travel conditions on selected freeways and at critical decision locations.

**ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS MONITORING SYSTEMS** - The Houston area is subject to unpredictable and severe weather conditions that can result in extensive roadway flooding during periods of intensive rainfall. The objective of this project is to investigate the potential to integrate weather and roadway flooding information into the Advanced Traveler Information System (ATIS).

**CHANGEABLE LANE ASSIGNMENT SYSTEM AT SELECTED INTERSECTIONS** - This project expands the deployment strategy to include traffic responsive operation between the traffic signal control system and the Changeable Lane Assignment System (CLAS) at two or three arterial street intersections in Harris County.

**INTEGRATED CORRIDOR ATMS/ATIS** - The concept and objective of the integrated corridor is to focus appropriate ITS technologies into coordinated management systems for future deployment as part of the Priority Corridor program. The core infrastructure developed in the Integrated Corridor will provide the ability to monitor traffic conditions, operate traffic control systems, and communicate current operational conditions to travelers.

**WASHBURN TUNNEL ATMS/ATIS** - This project will implement automatic incident detection and closure systems for the tunnel and develop traveler information services to advise travelers of conditions at the tunnel. An integrated, area-wide traffic management and traveler information system is proposed.

**TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT AND TRAVELER INFORMATION FOR CRITICAL ROADWAY LINKS** - This project will focus ITS on critical roadway system links where incidents and construction can have a severe impact on the traveling public. Each targeted critical link serves as an evacuation route for hurricane evacuation.

**ITS TECHNOLOGY FOR DATA COLLECTION AND TRANSPORTATION PLANNING** - This project will develop a system to facilitate use of the database at Houston TranStar for planning purposes. Vehicles may also be equipped with GPS, AVL, and AVI on-board technology to collect real-time traffic data for incorporation into a Geographic Information System.

**INTEGRATING TRANSIT INFORMATION SYSTEM INTO TRANSTAR** - This project will integrate real-time transit information into TranStar.

**EN-ROUTE TRANSIT INFORMATION SYSTEM** - This project will provide an infrastructure capable of identifying a moving transit vehicle by a roadside transponder and using the vehicle's identity to trigger an appropriate bi-directional exchange of transit rider information and vehicle data with the roadside device.

**ITS ENHANCED INCIDENT MANAGEMENT** - This project includes total station accident investigation surveying devices, development of an incident

management command vehicle, laptop computers with CAD software for officers, and live video transmission to dispatch centers.

**AUTOMATIC TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT IN FLOOD PRONE AREAS** - Existing and new water level detectors will be integrated into TranStar.

**DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION** - Focus on the distribution of the following information in a variety of formats: Freeway Travel Speed Map, Travel Speed Map Text information, and Flood Control Map.

**COORDINATED RAMP METERING AND INTERSECTION TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROL** - This project would deploy and evaluate concepts and strategies for inter-relating traffic signal and ramp metering signal operations. Operational concepts would include routine operating conditions and incident management conditions.

**CONDITION RESPONSIVE UPTOWN TRAVELER INFORMATION SYSTEM** - This joint public/private sector project will develop improved way-finding systems to enhance the mobility and convenience of traveling for workers, shoppers, and visitors. Technologies may include static signing, CCTV surveillance, variable message signing, kiosks, cellular phone hotline, HAR, and INTERNET information.

**AUTOMATED INCIDENT MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES AND SUPPORT SYSTEMS** - This project will pre-plan "response scenarios" for freeway incidents which would take advantage of the integrated transportation management systems at TranStar.

**Project Location :** The Houston Metropolitan area in Harris County, Texas

**Partners :** The Texas DOT, Houston METRO, The City of Houston, and Harris County have formed a partnership, named TranStar, to guide transportation management and ITS activities.

**Start Date :** January 1993

**End Date :** on-going

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$13,562,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$16,952,500

**Contacts :**

Toni Wilbur	FHWA Headquarters, HTV-3	(202) 366-2199	Ext.
Jerry Jones	FHWA Region 6, HNG-06	(817) 978-4358	Ext.
Mark Olson	FHWA Texas Division, HTA-TX	(512) 916-5966	Ext.
Douglas Wiersig	Houston TranStar	(713) 881-3007	Ext.

## I-95 NORTHEAST CORRIDOR

### **Description :**

Testing, showcasing, and deployment of a variety of ITS services in the Corridor. The Coalition completed development of an initial "Business Plan" in May 1993. Updated in mid 1995, and again in mid-1996, this plan, which is complemented by a Strategic Plan, is the cornerstone of the Coalition's program management. A number of feasibility, operational testing, and deployment activities are underway as listed below (project completion dates in parentheses).

**Information Exchange Network** - This project interconnects the corridor agencies into a single, dedicated information exchange network for improved communication (December 1996 with on-going support).

**Incident Management** - This project developed uniform incident management techniques throughout the Corridor, including coordinated multi-agency response (May 1996).

**Surveillance Requirements/Technology** - This project has developed a plan for implementation of a cost-effective, seamless, Corridor-wide surveillance system with state-of-the-art technologies. This system will serve as a platform for development, testing, and deployment of advanced technologies, and for integrating private sector initiatives with government operated systems (August 1995).

**Commercial Vehicle Operations** - This project developed a Corridor CVO program that coordinates on-going agency, State, Federal, Motor Carrier, and private sector CVO initiatives. An operational test of an automated traveler information system for commercial vehicles was also developed (December 1996).

**Public/Private Sector Outreach** - This Project will determine the barriers and opportunities for private sector participation in Coalition activities and develop uniform policies and procedures as necessary to promote public/private partnering (on-going).

**User Needs and Marketability** - This project surveyed the needs of Corridor travelers and determined whether or not a commercial market exist for ATIS services in the Corridor (March 1996).

**Traveler Information Services** - This project ultimately seeks to provide improved traveler information services in the Corridor, through a variety of dissemination methods. A feasibility study was completed in December 1995. An operational test in this area is scheduled to get underway in 1997.

**Coordinated VMS/HAR Strategies** - The ultimate goal of this project is to provide real-time and consistent traveler information throughout the Corridor using variable message signs (VMS) and highway advisory radio (HAR) as dissemination media. A needs definition and feasibility study was completed in July 1995, and an operational test to evaluate the technical and cost effectiveness of operating HAR stations in a coordinated fashion has been initiated (June 1997).

**Technology Exchange and Training** - The objectives of this project are to upgrade overall skill levels of agency staff; use staff skills and knowledge to train others; disseminate up-to-date technical information; and act as a showcase for software, hardware, and program elements (on-going).

**Intermodal Outreach and Information Exchange** - This project expanded Coalition membership to attract additional intermodal members and improve technical and institutional coordination between members representing the various modes (August 1996).

**Corridor-Wide AVI/ETTM Strategy** - This project developed a long term strategy for achieving ETTM compatibility in the Corridor (December 1996).

**Regional Information and Coordination Centers** - This project will study the feasibility and

develop recommendations regarding regional coordination of Coalition activities. (April 1997).

**Long Range Strategic Plan** - This project developed the Coalition's first Strategic Plan (June 1995).

**Rural Mayday/800 Call-In System** - This project will test the feasibility of using cellular phones or in-vehicle devices to expedite reporting of incidents and emergencies in rural areas (December 1997).

**Long Term Financing** - This project will identify a stable and predictable source of funding to support Coalition activities that is capable of addressing Federal and Coalition member requirements, while allowing flexibility to address changing Coalition needs (December 1997).

**NTCIP for VMS** - This operational test will evaluate the National Transportation Communications for ITS Protocol (NTCIP) for use with VMS (completion date TBD).

**Open-Ended ITS Operational Tests** - This effort will provide the Coalition with a series of ITS operational test projects to advance the overall mission of the Coalition. The operational test projects may relate to any of the primary ITS user services, other than those included under the category of Advanced Vehicle Control and Safety Systems (completion date TBD).

**CVO ATIS (Truckdesk)** - This project will test the feasibility of enhancing motor carrier safety and operational efficiency by providing information to improve carrier routing and dispatching. (December 1998).

**CVO Roadside Safety** - This project will test an information exchange system designed to help motor carrier enforcement officials focus roadside inspections and enforcement on high-risk motor carriers (1998).

**CVO Electronic Registration** - This project will test an information system designed to help State agencies streamline credentials administration (1998).

**CVO Electronic Clearance** - This project will test mainline electronic screening and clearance of commercial vehicles by mobile enforcement units (1998).

**CVO Safety Management** - This project will develop a prototype of a comprehensive, performance-based motor carrier safety management program that will reduce highway accidents and incidents in the I-95 Corridor (1998).

**Automated Highway Systems Support** - The Coalition is working with the National Automated Highway System Consortium (NAHSC) to determine a site for a case study of AHS in the I-95 Corridor. Possible applications include: transit and HOV, commercial trucking, and mixed vehicle classes on congested urban, intercity, and rural highways. This effort will support the NAHSC in establishing the viability of AHS as a highway enhancement for the future (completion date TBD).

Corridor coalition activities also involve consultant support services, use of volunteer support staff from member agencies, and a number of immediate deployment action projects.

**Project Location :** Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont and Virginia

**Partners :** Coalition Members: The Departments of Transportation in Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, New York City, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, and Virginia. Also members are the Delaware River & Bay Authority, Delaware River Port Authority, Delaware Turnpike Administration, Maine Turnpike Authority, Maryland Transportation Authority, Massachusetts Turnpike Authority, New York State Thruway, New York Metropolitan Transportation Authority, New Jersey Highway Authority, New Jersey Turnpike Authority,

---

Pennsylvania Turnpike Commission, Port Authority of New York & New Jersey, South Jersey Transportation Authority, and Triborough Bridge & Tunnel Authority. In addition, other agencies in the transportation community in the Northeast participate as affiliate members.

---

**Start Date :** May 1993

**End Date :** On-going

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$29,720,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$44,303,000

---

**Contacts :**

Bob Rupert	FHWA Headquarters, HTV-3	(202) 366-2194	Ext.
Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Steve Clinger	FHWA Region 3, HEO-03	(410) 962-3814	Ext.
Christine Cox	I-95 Corridor Coalition Administrative Coordinator	(609) 530-4278	Ext.
Raman Patel	I-95 Corridor Coalition Technical Coordinator	(718) 786-2442	Ext.
Michael Eadicicco	I-95 Corridor Coalition Operations Coordinator	(201) 963-4033	Ext.

---



## MIDWEST (GARY-CHICAGO-MILWAUKEE) ITS PRIORITY CORRIDOR

### **Description :**

The States of Indiana, Illinois, and Wisconsin have formed a coalition to apply ITS in the Priority Corridor connecting Gary, Chicago, and Milwaukee (i.e. the "GCM Corridor"). Multi-state agreements have been signed and the coalition is working closely with the US DOT and local, multi-modal organizations operating transportation systems in the corridor. An Executive and Technical Committee structure has been established to involve appropriate management and technical level representatives.

Using I-80, I-90, and I-94 as a backbone, the corridor has been broadly defined to encompass the 16 contiguous urbanized counties in the three States. The corridor extends over some 130 miles and covers more than 2,500 square miles. All major freeways, tollways, arterials, transit systems, airports, ports and intermodal facilities are being identified as part of the corridor planning process.

The coalition's consultant team, in its efforts to develop a Corridor Program Plan (CPP), used focus groups, surveys, interviews, and worked closely with the Technical Committee to identify the transportation problems or "user needs" in the corridor, along with potential ITS remedies through a variety of multi-modal ITS "User Services". The initial CPP was approved by the Executive Committee in June, 1995. It presents near-term (1-2 year) and longer-term (3-20 year) projects for the implementation, management and evaluation of a multi-state, multi-modal ITS corridor program. The CPP identifies 10 program areas:

- \* Multi-Modal Traveler Information System
- \* Integrated Transit System
- \* Incident Management Programs
- \* GCM Technical and Planning Support
- \* Traffic Management Systems
- \* Commercial Vehicle Operations
- \* Traffic Signal Integration
- \* Vehicle Transponder Systems
- \* Advanced Incident Reporting and Mayday Security
- \* Private/Public Partnerships.

In accordance with the CPP, the GCM Priority Corridor is currently implementing Year-1 projects. Efforts are underway to update the CPP to identify future Year-3 and Year-4 projects.

Some projects currently underway include:

- \* Development of Regional Strategic Plans, Corridor Strategic Plan and Corridor Architecture
- \* On-Board Vehicle Warning System for Railroad Grade Crossings pilot test
- \* Expansion and Enhancements of the Indiana Hoosier Helpers Program - this effort includes the hiring and training of new staff members, expansion of coverage to 24 hours/day, and purchasing of additional patrol vehicles. An expert system is being developed to extend the wireless communication system installed under the Borman Expressway project to support the transmission of closed-circuit video, data, and location information directly from incident scenes. This expert system will be capable of identification and notification of the proper emergency response agencies.
- \* Equipment Upgrade of the Illinois Emergency Traffic Patrol - the current emergency traffic patrol fleet is being equipped with quick-tow devices which enable operators to safely and expeditiously relocate disabled vehicles to a safe location off of the highway system without having to exit the patrol vehicle. This will significantly decrease both the exposure of the operator to dangerous roadway conditions and the time required to clear minor accidents.
- \* Wisconsin Integrated Corridor Operations Study and Operational Test

The GCM Priority Corridor is currently developing a Public Information Center. This center will serve as a centralized source of information for all GCM Corridor initiatives. The center will include a 800- telephone voice mail information line to serve public inquiries.

**Project Location :** Lake, Porter, and Laporte counties in Indiana; McHenry, Lake, Kane, Cook, Dupage, and Will counties in Illinois; and Washington, Ozaukee, Waukesha, Milwaukee, Walworth, Racine, and Kenosha in Wisconsin.

**Partners :** Chicago Area Transportation Study, Illinois DOT, Indiana DOT, Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, Milwaukee County Public Works, Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation District, Northwest Indiana Regional Planning Committee, Regional Transportation Authority, Southeast Wisconsin Regional Planning Committee, Wisconsin DOT, Argonne National Laboratory, Chicago Transit Authority, City of Chicago DOT, City of Milwaukee, Marquette University, Metra, and Milwaukee County Transit and Pace

**Start Date :** January 1993

**End Date :** on-going

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$11,010,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$13,762,500

**Contacts :**

Toni Wilbur	FHWA Headquarters, HTV-3	(202) 366-2199	Ext.
William Brownell	FHWA Region 5, HES-05	(708) 283-3549	Ext.
Joseph Ligas	Illinois DOT	(708) 705-4800	Ext.
Dan Shamo	Indiana DOT	(317) 232-5523	Ext.
Phil DeCabooter	Wisconsin DOT	(608) 267-0452	Ext.
Mark Hoines	FHWA - WI Division	(608) 829-7515	Ext.
Pete Olson	FHWA - Illinois Division	(217) 492-4634	Ext.
Don Johnson	FHWA - Indiana Division	(317) 226-7480	Ext.

## SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CORRIDOR

### **Description :**

Transportation agencies within the Southern California Priority Corridor have organized into four coalitions generally bounded by the jurisdictions of the California Department of Transportation (CalTrans) Districts 7, 8, 11, and 12. These coalitions are called Regional ITS Coordinating Teams. Each team provides representatives to the Corridor Steering Committee. The teams work at the management level to form plans, strategies and project lists to present to their respective constituents and parent organizations; set priorities and facilitate and possibly endorse publicly funded ITS projects within the region. Membership generally represents CalTrans district, city, county, Metropolitan Planning Organization, transit agency, Highway Patrol, and Air Quality Management District.

The Corridor Steering Committee is the forum to address corridor-wide user services, functional requirements, architecture and standards to ensure compatibility as deployments progress and merge at regional boundaries. The Committee provides an interactive point of contact for other California and ITS planning efforts.

Three major categories of activity are in progress in the Southern California Corridor. Operational tests, strategic deployment and planning, and a major demonstration of an intermodal transportation management and information system known as "Showcase".

Projects encompassed by the Southern California Corridor include:

- \* Integrated Ramp Metering/Adaptive Signal Control
- \* SCOOT Adaptive Traffic Control System
- \* Mobile Communications System
- \* Smart Call Box
- \* Spread Spectrum Radio Traffic Interconnect
- \* SMART Corridor
- \* Los Angeles Smart Traveler
- \* Ontario Smart Vehicle (ATHENA) - Phase I Demonstration will develop a preliminary design for a demonstration of door-to-door shared rides using 100 vans equipped with "Smart Technology" and will evaluate technologies and interfaces, leading to a procurement to implement the actual demonstration.

Strategic Planning - A strategic deployment planning study in the broadly defined S. California Priority Corridor will evaluate and plan what technologies will be programmed for deployment, and define an architecture that is consistent with the national architecture. The planning study began in 1995 and will be completed by December 1997.

"Showcase" Intermodal Transportation Management and Information System (ITMIS) and Early Start Projects - The Intermodal Transportation Management and Information System (ITMIS) project will deploy an intermodal transportation management and information system to optimize and coordinate freeway and street operations with public and private transportation systems within the corridor. Cooperative effort will be established in areas such as system management, transportation demand management, transportation provision and fleet management.

Traveltip, the first ITMIS project being developed and deployed under the Showcase initiative, was funded in fiscal year 1995 and will provide for an interregional multimodal advanced traveler information system in the Orange County region. The project will deploy technology used to improve traffic and transit operations, and provide information to transportation managers, travelers, and third party users to enhance decisions on transportation management, route selection, and mode choice. Traveltip is basically a smaller version of what is envisioned for the entire corridor.

Within the Showcase concept, early start projects are also being identified and developed in addition to the main effort of developing a corridor wide ITMIS. Four projects for the San Diego area have been identified and funded in fiscal year 1995 through the Showcase Early Start Program. These projects are a: 1.) Transit Management Information System [Phase I], 2.) Emergency Computer Assisted

---

Dispatch, 3.) Jack Murphy Stadium Traveler and Traffic Information System, 4) San Diego Intermodal Transportation Management and Information System (Phase I).

In FY96, three (3) additional early start projects were identified and funded. The additional projects are: (1) Showcase Kernel Project; (2) Integrated Modal-Shift Management Tool; (3) Intermodal and Jurisdictional Integrated Network Environment (IMAJINE).

**Project Location :** Southern California: This area lies within major urbanized and adjacent non-urbanized areas of Ventura, Los Angeles, San Bernadino, Riverside, and San Diego Counties and all of Orange County.

**Partners :** Steering Committee: Caltrans Headquarters New Technology, CalTrans District 7, Caltrans District 8, CalTrans District 11, CalTrans District 12, Southern California Association of Governments, San Diego Association of Governments, San Bernardino Association of Governments, Orange County Transportation Authority, City of San Diego, California Highway Patrol, and the South Coast Air Quality Management District

---

**Start Date :** January 1993

**End Date :** On-going

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$21,655,846

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** TBD

---

**Contacts :**

Dale Thompson	FHWA Headquarters, HTV-3	(202) 366-0640	Ext.
Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Frank Cechini	FHWA California Division, HTA-CA	(916) 498-5005	Ext.
George Smith	CalTrans	(916) 654-9849	Ext.

---

## **Model Deployment Initiatives**



---

## NEW YORK-NEW JERSEY-CONNECTICUT (TRANSCOM) ITI MODEL DEPLOYMENT

---

**Description :** The New York City metropolitan area ITI Model Deployment will showcase the ITI to millions of local commuters, commercial vehicle operators, and other travelers. TRANSCOM, the lead organization, is a consortium of fourteen transportation and public safety agencies from throughout the region. The widely dispersed public agencies will implement a Regional Transportation Management System connecting member agencies through a "virtual" Transportation Management Center. SmartRoutes Systems will operate a Multimodal Traveler Information System that will provide personalized information to the public for a fee, eventually becoming self-supporting.

**Project Location :** New York City metropolitan area, NY/NJ/CT

**Partners :** TRANSCOM, New York State Department of Transportation, SmartRoutes Systems, Lockheed Martin Federal Systems, PB Farradyne, JHK & Associates, Metro Vision of North America, Walcoff & Associates, Sam Schwartz Company, Shadow Broadcasting, MetroCommute Options Group, Navigation Technologies, and CALSPAN.

---

**Start Date :** October 1996

**End Date :** December 1999

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$10,356,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$18,908,475

---

**Contacts :**

Bob Rupert	FHWA Headquarters, HTV-3	(202) 366-2194	Ext.
Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Michael Schauer	FHWA New York Division, HTD-NY	(518) 431-4129	Ext.
Ed Roberts	New York State DOT	(518) 457-1232	Ext.
Tom Batz	TRANSCOM	(201) 963-4033	Ext.

---

---

## PHOENIX, ARIZONA AZTECH MODEL DEPLOYMENT INITIATIVE

---

### **Description :**

The Phoenix AZTech Model Deployment Initiative will integrate the Trailmaster Freeway Management System, seven local area city Traffic Signal Operations (TOCs) along identified priority corridors, City of Phoenix Public Transit Department management and dispatching system, Maricopa County Emergency Management System, Sky Harbor International Airport management/information system and electronic fare systems associated with the City of Phoenix Public Transit Department and Sky Harbor International airport for a truly regional, multimodal transportation management system. This will be accomplished by adding hardware to and modifying software within local TOCs to accommodate interoperability and extending the communications from Trailmaster to the local TOCs. In addition, the corridors will be instrumented with additional sensors and incident detection (CCTVs) to support the measurement of traffic volume, flow rate and the rapid detection and clearance of incidents.

As part of the Model Deployment Initiative, the City of Phoenix Public Transit will instrument their transit vehicles with Automatic Vehicle Location (AVL) systems so that these vehicles can be used as traffic probes.

The Model Deployment Initiative will fund development of a traveler information system to collect, fuse, package and deliver multimodal traveler information to the public via a variety of mechanisms. Jurisdictional ITS linkages utilizing the Arizona DOT (ADOT) communications network will provide sharing of corridor status, travel times, hazard information and corridor closure information among state, county and city systems. The AZTech Integrated Regional Traveler Information Center will be established at the ADOT TOC and will be developed by TRW.

ETAK, with its partner Metro Networks, Inc., will manage AZTech, and will promote business development of fee paying clients. Distribution channels include dial-up telephone (free), public kiosk (free), INTERNET (free, except for access fee paid by users), for-fee cellular, for-fee paging, and for-fee interactive cable TV. The public will receive the benefit of for-fee distribution of traveler information via Metro Networks traffic center to broadcast TV, cable TV, and radio stations. For those broadcast TV and radio stations desiring standard traveler information only available from public sources, it will be made available through existing ADOT interface to broadcast stations. Traveler information will include corridor, public transit, and airport information, as well as electronic Yellow Pages supplied by commercial clients.

Evaluation, training, public relations, education and outreach will also be funded under Model Deployment Initiative efforts.

The Phoenix ITI Model Deployment Initiative will be operational by July 1998. A year of data collection will follow to evaluate the benefits of an integrated metropolitan area ITI. The final evaluation report will be available in December 1999.

**Project Location :** Phoenix, Arizona

**Partners :** Arizona Department of Transportation, Maricopa County, Cities of Phoenix, Tucson, Chandler, Glendale, Mesa, Scottsdale and Tempe; Regional Public Transit Authority, Phoenix Transit Department, Maricopa Association of Governments, Pima Association of Governments, Arizona State University, Sky Harbor International Airport, TRW Transportation Systems, Scientific Atlanta, Inc., and the Etak Team (Metro Networks, CUE Paging Corp., Differential Corrections, Inc., SEIKO Communications, Inc., SkyTel, Hewlett Packard, Fastline, Clarion, Delco Electronics, Volvo, IT Network, and ATT)

---

**Start Date :** October 1996

**End Date :** December 1999

---



---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$7,520,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$18,450,000

---

**Contacts :**

Dale Thompson	FHWA Headquarters, HTV - 3	(202) 366-0640	Ext.
Mark Kehrli	FHWA, Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Alan Hansen	FHWA Arizona Division, HPR 1- AZ	(602) 379-6856	Ext.

---

---

## SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS TRANSGUIDE ITI MODEL DEPLOYMENT

---

**Description :**

The San Antonio ,Texas metropolitan area ITI Model Deployment builds on the successful TransGuide Operations Center, where the Texas Department of Transportation, the city traffic operations, transit dispatch, police traffic dispatch and police/fire/emergency dispatch are all co-located. The fully integrated TransGuide Model Deployment will cover nearly 200 miles of freeways and the majority of streets within the San Antonio metropolitan area. Through the normal vehicle registration process, over 400,000 vehicles will be equipped with Intelligent Vehicle Registration Tags. These tags will allow the equipped vehicles to serve as roving "traffic probes," reporting on current travel times throughout the metropolitan area. Real-time, multi-modal traveler information will be provided to the traveling public through TransGuide TV 54, an in-vehicle route guidance system, kiosks, the INTERNET, and highway advisory radio. The TransGuide communications system will support video teleconferencing between local trauma centers and EMS units, providing physicians with the opportunity to see the patient and directly monitor vital statistics at the accident scene and en-route to the hospital.

The San Antonio ITI Model Deployment will be operational by December, 1997. A year of data collection will follow to evaluate the benefits of a fully integrated metropolitan area ITI. The final evaluation report will be available by December, 1999.

**Project Location :** San Antonio, Texas

**Partners :** Texas Department of Transportation, VIA Metropolitan Transit Authority, City of San Antonio Department of Public Works, City of San Antonio Police Department, City of San Antonio Fire Department, Rockwell automotive Electronics, Transportation Management Solutions, Alpine Electronics Research of America, Apogee Research, Inc., Amtech Systems Corporation and Southwest Research Institute.

---

**Start Date :** October 1996

**End Date :** December 1999

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$7,144,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$13,954,500

---

**Contacts :**

Toni Wilbur	FHWA Headquarters, HTV-3	(202) 366-2199	Ext.
Jerry Jones	FHWA Region 6, HEO-06	(817) 978-4358	Ext.
Mark Olson	FHWA Texas Division, TA-TX	(512) 916-5966	Ext.
Tom Newbern	Texas Department of Transportation	(512) 416-3200	Ext.

---

---

## SEATTLE, WASHINGTON TIMESAVER ITI MODEL DEPLOYMENT

---

**Description :** The Seattle, Washington TimeSaver (STS) Model Deployment Initiative will showcase the implementation of the ITI to commuters both around the world and especially to the Seattle area residents. The traveling public and local officials will see and experience the benefits of a 21st century transportation system in a real-life setting. The Seattle TimeSaver Model Deployment project will provide intermodal transportation management and integrated, real-time highway and transit information services for the entire Seattle metropolitan area.

The Seattle ITI Model Deployment Initiative will be operational by December 1997. A year of data collection will follow to evaluate the benefits of an integrated metropolitan area ITI. The final evaluation report will be available December 1999.

**Project Location :** Seattle, Washington

**Partners :** The STS is a coalition of public and private partners joining together to develop this model deployment initiative. The partners include: Amerigon, Inc., Arenel International, Inc., Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories, Boeing Company, City of Bellevue Transportation Department, David Evans and Associates, Inc., Etak Inc., Fastline, IBI Group, Infrastructure Consulting Corporation, King County Department of Transportation, Metro Traffic Control, Inc., Microsoft, Inc., Overlake Transportation Management Association, Pacific Rim Resources, Inc., PB/Farradyne Inc., Rockwell International Corporation, Seiko Communications Systems, Inc., TCI Telephony Services, Inc., Puget Sound Regional Council, TRAC-UW, Transportation Division Seattle Engineering Department, US West Communications, University of Washington, Washington State Department of Information Services, Washington State Department of Transportation, Willows Corridor Transportation Partnership, and XYPOINT Corporation

---

**Start Date :** October 1996

**End Date :** December 1999

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$13,688,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$54,826,000

---

**Contacts :**

Ed Fischer	FHWA Region 10, HEO-010	(503) 326-2071	Ext.
Dan Schierer	FHWA Headquarters, HTV-3	(202) 366-4672	Ext.
Mike Morrow	FHWA Region 10, Washington Division, HFM-WA	(206) 753-9551	Ext.
Pete Briglia	Washington State DOT	(206) 543-3331	Ext.

---



## **Completed Projects**



---

## ADA COUNTY TRAVEL DEMAND MANAGEMENT EMISSIONS DETECTION

---

**Description :** The primary objective of this test was to evaluate the feasibility of using remote sensing technology to monitor vehicle emissions. Active infra-red roadside emissions detection technology was used to determine the relative contributions of in-county and out-of-county vehicles to mobile-source emissions.

**Project Location :** Ada County - Boise, Idaho

**Partners :** Idaho DOT, Ada Planning Association, and Ada Air Quality Board

---

**Start Date :** September 1994

**End Date :** April 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$253,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$319,000

---

**Contacts :**

Cathy Garner	FHWA Idaho Division, HRD-ID	(208) 334-1843	Ext.
Erv Olen	Ada Planning Association	(208) 345-5374	Ext.

---

---

## ADDITIONAL PROTOTYPE DEVELOPMENT (RT-TRACS)

---

**Description :** This study focused on the development of four additional real-time traffic adaptive signal control (RT-TRACS) prototypes which, together with the prototype developed under the ongoing RT-TRACS study, will be evaluated under a subsequent study.

**Project Location :** See Contractors

**Contractor :** University of Minnesota, Miami Valley Research Institute, University of Maryland, and University of Arizona

---

**Start Date :** May 1994

**End Date :** December 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,680,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,680,000

---

**Contacts :**

Deborah Curtis

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2542 Ext.

---



---

## ADVANCE

---

**Description :**

ADVANCE (Advanced Driver and Vehicle Advisory Navigation Concept) is a cooperative effort to evaluate the performance of a large-scale dynamic route guidance system in the United States. Initially, 3,000 private, commercial and public agency vehicles in the northwestern suburbs of Chicago were scheduled to be equipped with in-vehicle navigation and dynamic route guidance systems. Early in FY 1995, the partnership became concerned with issues that surfaced involving development of the system and the status of the overall in-vehicle navigation and dynamic route guidance system market in this country. The issues were further refined and quantified and several deployment options were developed and evaluated. The most plausible options (controlled wrap-up, targeted deployment, and full deployment) were presented to the Steering Committee at a meeting in late February 1995, and the partnership unanimously approved the recommended targeted deployment option. A significant portion of the original project goals and objectives were met under targeted deployment. This option allowed for limited, specific testing of the in-vehicle navigation and dynamic route guidance system in a controlled environment at a significantly lower budget. Based on revised project goals, in-vehicle testing for the targeted deployment phase was completed in December 1995 using approximately 75 vehicles. Thirty-two project vehicles were deployed for testing and evaluation, and 80 local households participated in a test of the system. Their reactions were favorable. An evaluation plan for ADVANCE based on targeted deployment was developed, adopted, and implemented. Vehicles served as probes, providing real-time traffic information to a Traffic Information Center (TIC). This information was processed and transmitted to the equipped vehicles and used to develop a preferred route. The routing information was presented to the driver in the form of dynamic routing instructions.

As part of the application phase of ADVANCE, the Steering Committee also concurred in the further development and modification of the ADVANCE TIC so it can serve as the Corridor Transportation Information Center (C-TIC) for information dissemination efforts for the Gary-Chicago-Milwaukee (GCM) ITS Priority Corridor. The deployment of the multimodal GCM ITS Priority Corridor C-TIC will be completed in June, 1998.

**Project Location :** Northwest suburbs of Chicago, Illinois

**Partners :** Illinois DOT, Motorola Inc., Illinois Universities Transportation Research Consortium (IUTRC), American Automobile Association (AAA)

**Start Date :** July 1991

**End Date :** December 1996

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$21,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$31,000,000

**Contacts :**

Dave Helman	FHWA Headquarters, HTV-3	(202) 366-8042	Ext.
William Brownell	FHWA Region 5	(708) 283-3549	Ext.
Pete Olson	FHWA Illinois Division	(217) 492-4634	Ext.
Joe Ligas	Illinois DOT	(847) 705-4800	Ext.

---

## ADVANCED FARE PAYMENT MEDIA - PHASE II

---

**Description :** This project developed an operational test of a computerized system for integrating various advanced fare media technologies and processing systems. Tests demonstrated on-board electronic transit fare and data collection, and on-site travel support services such as congestion pricing, parking management and data collection.

**Project Location :** Los Angeles, California area

**Partners :** Echelon Industries Incorporated (Diamond Bar, California)

---

**Start Date :** June 1994

**End Date :** February 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$25,290

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$300,000

---

**Contacts :**

Sean Ricketson	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-6678	Ext.
----------------	--------------------------	----------------	------

---

---

**BALTIMORE SMART VEHICLE**

---

**Description :** MTA is implementing an Automatic Vehicle Location (AVL) system that will provide bus status information to the public while simultaneously improving bus schedule adherence and labor productivity. A prototype system involving 50 buses was tested with LORAN-C receivers and 800-Mhz radios. The buses' location is determined by the receiver and the information is transmitted to a central dispatch center. Off-schedule buses are identified so corrective action can be taken. The system will be expanded to include all 900 Baltimore transit buses and Global Positioning System (GPS) inputs are replacing LORAN-C for vehicle location. A new trunked communication system will be installed.

**Project Location :** Baltimore, Maryland

**Partners :** Mass Transit Administration (MTA) - Baltimore, Maryland

**Start Date :** May 1988

**End Date :** December 1996

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$6,500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$8,100,000

---

**Contacts :**

Dennis Symes                      FTA Headquarters, TRI-11                      (202) 366-0232      Ext.

---

---

## BALTIMORE-WASHINGTON CORRIDOR: SURVEILLANCE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPLEMENTATION

---

**Description :** The Baltimore Washington Corridor Surveillance Infrastructure Project consists of CCTV cameras, overhead mounted radar, and the communications required to take the equipment from the roadway to Maryland State Highway Administration's Statewide Operations Center to provide real-time traffic data. The overhead mounted radar is used for roadway speed monitoring and not for enforcement purposes. The infrastructure installation is on I-695, I-495, I-595, I-395, I-70, I-95, I-83, and I-270 in Maryland to provide MD State Highway Administration statewide operations center with real-time traffic data.

**Project Location :** Maryland

**Partners :** Maryland State Highway Administration

---

**Start Date :** January 1993

**End Date :** February 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,200,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$2,750,000

---

**Contacts :**

Tom Jacobs	FHWA Maryland Division HPT-MD	(410) 962-4342	Ext. 129
Mike Zezeski	Maryland State Highway Administration	(410) 787-5859	Ext.

---

## BOSTON SMARTRAVELER

**Description :** The project tested the public acceptance and potential traffic impacts of a telephone-based audiotext traffic information service. An independent evaluation of the project was done and the final report is available. The project has moved beyond operational testing using other funds.

**Project Location :** Boston, Massachusetts

**Partners :** Project contributors include the Massachusetts Highway Department, SmartRoute Systems. Several local radio and television stations donated advertising and promotion for the project

**Start Date :** September 1992

**End Date :** December 1994

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,860,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$3,395,000

### Contacts :

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Edward Silva	FHWA Massachusetts Division	(617) 494-2253	Ext.
Mike Costa	Massachusetts Highway Department	(617) 973-7315	Ext.

---

## CALIFORNIA SMART TRAVELER

---

**Description :** This project was comprised of two components: (a) Los Angeles Smart Card, and (b) Orange County Smart Intermodal System. The Los Angeles Smart Card tested the use of smart cards for express transit services as well as for parking and other services at employment sites. Two different card technologies were tested: a contact card and a radio frequency (RF) proximity card. The Orange County Smart Intermodal System operationally tested (1) an integrated transit and traffic management system and (2) a real-time information system that included special event information.

**Project Location :** Los Angeles and Orange County, California

**Partners :** Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LAMTA), Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, Aegis Transportation Information Systems, Inc., Merced County Council of Government, University of California, and California DOT (Caltrans)

---

**Start Date :** March 1993

**End Date :** December 1994

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,520,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$3,290,000

---

**Contacts :**

Chris Loveland	CalTrans	(916) 654-9970	Ext.
Ron Boenau	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-0195	Ext.

---



## CAPITAL: WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA OPERATIONAL TEST

**Description :** This ITS Operational Test made extensive use of the existing cellular infrastructure for both areawide surveillance and communications. Engineering Research Associates (ERA) equipment was collocated on Bell Atlantic Mobile towers to detect cellular usage and geolocate phones on designated roadways. Specific evaluation goals include determining: the accuracy of geolocation data; the accuracy and completeness of traffic information; the usefulness of passive statistical processing for measuring volume and incidents; the criteria for selecting roadways that can be monitored by these techniques; system capabilities; costs for deployment; public acceptance; and the usefulness of information dissemination to fleet vehicles.

**Project Location :** Washington, District of Columbia Metropolitan area

**Partners :** Virginia DOT and Maryland State Highway Administration

**Start Date :** August 1993

**End Date :** December 1996

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$5,531,733

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$7,229,418

### Contacts :

Chung Eng	FHWA Headquarters	(202) 366-8043	Ext.
Bob Ewald	Engineering Research Associates	(703) 734-8858	Ext.
Charles Hall	Virginia DOT	(804) 786-6777	Ext.
Glenn McLaughlin	Maryland State Highway Administration	(410) 787-5872	Ext.

---

## CHART STRATEGIC PLAN - MARYLAND

---

**Description :** This study developed a strategic plan for statewide deployment of ITS. CHART is Maryland's statewide transportation management program. This specific study developed a CHART strategic plan. Two areas that received emphasis are traffic management strategies and communications alternatives. The effort initially concentrated on congestion management in the Baltimore-Washington corridor. Both current and future needs were evaluated, including the application of ITS technologies and services. This project also provides for CHART systems integration using Congestion Mitigation Funds.

**Project Location :** Maryland

**Partners :** Maryland State Highway Administration

---

**Start Date :** December 1992

**End Date :** May 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$300,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$2,245,000

---

**Contacts :**

Tom Jacobs	FHWA Maryland Division HPT-MD	(410) 962-4342	Ext. 129
Mike Zezeski	Maryland State Highway Administration	(410) 787-5859	Ext.

---



---

## CONNECTICUT FREEWAY ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (ATMS)

---

**Description :** This ATMS project evaluated the use of roadside mounted radar detectors in combination with closed circuit television (CCTV) for incident detection and verification. The ATMS utilizes 44 radar detectors (wide- and narrow-beam) and compressed video.

**Project Location :** Hartford, Connecticut: I-91 and I-84 in the Hartford region

**Partners :** Connecticut DOT

---

**Start Date :** December 1991

**End Date :** December 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$600,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,380,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext.	254
Bob Ramirez	FHWA Connecticut Division	(860) 659-6703	Ext.	3004
James Mona	Connecticut DOT	(860) 594-3450	Ext.	

---

---

## DESIGN OF SUPPORT SYSTEMS FOR ATMS

---

**Description :** This study investigated and provided information concerning the functional requirements and specifications associated with the design of an Advanced Traffic Management Systems control center. Three informational documents are available: "Traffic Management Centers - the State of the Practice;" "ATMS Concept of Operations and General System Requirements;" and "ATMS Functional Requirements and Specifications."

**Project Location :** Seabrook, Maryland

**Contractor :** Lockheed Martin

---

**Start Date :** September 1992

**End Date :** November 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,942,679

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$3,072,679

---

**Contacts :**

John Harding

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR 10

(703) 285-2091 Ext.

---

---

## DETECTION TECHNOLOGY FOR ITS

---

**Description :** This contract developed functional and performance specifications for permanently deployed and portable vehicle detectors in ITS applications. Candidate vehicle detector technologies were evaluated through laboratory and field testing of currently available state-of-the-art detectors. Such detectors include ultrasonic, infrared, microwave radar, video image processors, magnetometers, and inductive loops. In some instances, commercially available detectors did not meet ITS specifications. In these cases, functional requirements were developed for the detectors. Another part of the study dealt with determining if a permanent national vehicle detector test facility is needed to provide vehicle detector test data for future commercial vehicle detectors used in ITS.

**Project Location :** Fullerton, California

**Contractor :** Hughes Ground Systems Group

---

**Start Date :** July 1991

**End Date :** September 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,777,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,777,000

---

**Contacts :**

Milton K Mills

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-2

(703) 285-2402 Ext.

---

---

## DETROIT TRANSPORTATION CENTER TRANSIT INFORMATION

---

**Description :** This is a joint FTA/FHWA project that provided real-time traffic condition information to dispatch centers of public transit agencies in the Detroit area. MDOT's Detroit Freeway Operations Center collected traffic information on 32 miles of freeway through a buried inductive loop system. The information was then graphically displayed on computer monitors by color coding individual freeway segment (link) speeds. This project demonstrated the ability to provide the information to public and private transit operators inexpensively, and then monitored performance changes and evaluated the results.

**Project Location :** Detroit, Michigan

**Partners :** City of Detroit and Michigan DOT

---

**Start Date :** June 1992

**End Date :** December 1994

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$50,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$100,000

---

**Contacts :**

Sean Ricketson

FTA Headquarters, TRI-11

(202) 366-6678 Ext.

---

---

## ENCODING SCHEME FOR ATMS/ATIS DATA FUSION

---

**Description :** In concert with their ITS deployment plan, the State of Washington pursued the development of a data fusion algorithm for ATMS/ATIS applications. ITS funding partially funded the development of the methodology and investigated possible approaches to enable its national implementation.

**Project Location :** Seattle, Washington

**Contractor :** University of Washington - Seattle, WA

---

**Start Date :** March 1994

**End Date :** December 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$198,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$198,000

---

**Contacts :**

Deborah Curtis

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR 10

(703) 285-2542 Ext.

---

---

## EVALUATING ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF ITS USING LIDAR

---

**Description :** This test combined Light Detection and Ranging (LIDAR) technology for wide area emissions detection with active infrared technology for roadside emissions detection to evaluate changes in air quality due to implementing traffic responsive control strategies for events at a sports complex. The objectives were to: (1) measure the effect of MnDOT's Portable Traffic Management System on air quality, (2) determine the ability of LIDAR technology to provide quantitative and qualitative air quality data, and (3) assess the overall effectiveness of LIDAR as an evaluation tool.

**Project Location :** Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minnesota

**Partners :** Minnesota DOT, Santa Fe Technologies, Loral Federal Systems, and University of Minnesota

---

**Start Date :** July 1994

**End Date :** December 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$766,847

---

**Contacts :**

Jim McCarthy	FHWA Minnesota Division	(612) 290-3259	Ext.
James L. Wright	Minnesota DOT	(612) 296-8567	Ext.

---

---

## GIS APPLICATIONS AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

---

**Description :** This project developed Geographic Information System (GIS) applications and provided technical support for implementation of the National Transit GIS. Coding was provided for fixed guideway facilities including heavy rail, light rail and people movers. Equipment was purchased in this project to accomplish the work. Outreach activities included information booth displays and brochures.

**Project Location :** Cambridge, Massachussetts

**Contractor :** Volpe National Transportation Systems Center

---

**Start Date :** March 1995

**End Date :** December 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$600,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$600,000

---

**Contacts :**

William Wiggins      FTA TRI-11      (202) 366-0915      Ext.

---

---

## LOS ANGELES SMART TRAVELER

---

**Description :** This project demonstrated access to real-time and other reliable sources of transportation information that can be used to examine high-occupancy vehicle travel options. Kiosks using audiotex and videotex were used to provide the information which included transit, paratransit and rideshare options. The availability of additional travel options is expected to decrease single-occupant vehicle travel by providing alternative modes of travel which are more reasonable, safe, convenient, and economical.

**Project Location :** Los Angeles, California

**Partners :** Division of New Technology and Research of the California DOT (Caltrans), Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LAMTA), Commuter Transportation Services Inc., California Health and Welfare Agency Data Center (HWDC), IBM Corporation, and Volpe National Transportation Systems Center

---

**Start Date :** July 1992

**End Date :** May 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$470,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$940,000

---

**Contacts :**

Ron Boenau	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-0195	Ext.
Cliff Loveland	CalTrans	(916) 654-9970	Ext.

---



---

## LOW COST AREAWIDE ROADWAY TRAFFIC SENSOR (LCARTS)

---

**Description :** The objective of this study is to assess the feasibility of using low power radar technology concept for wide area traffic surveillance.

**Project Location :** Sunnyvale, California

**Contractor :** Mirage Systems

---

**Start Date :** January 1994

**End Date :** September 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$356,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$356,000

---

**Contacts :**

James Clark

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR 10

(703) 285-2681 Ext.

---

## MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL LIVE AERIAL VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM, I

**Description :** This ITS operational test project provided for the procurement, installation, and evaluation of live video transmission from a gyro-stabilized camera mounted on helicopters for use in observing, evaluating, and properly managing major highway incidents and situations of a public safety nature. The live color video was transmitted to police and state highway traffic management centers, and to mobile command centers at incident sites. Communications technologies included microwave, Community Access TV (CATV), and state-owned coaxial cable. It was found that the use of real-time airborne video serves as a valuable component of an Advanced Traffic Management System (ATMS), particularly in major incident management. The final report will be available shortly from the NTIS.

**Project Location :** Fairfax County, Virginia

**Partners :** Fairfax County Police, Virginia State Police, and Virginia DOT

**Start Date :** September 1991

**End Date :** July 1995

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$355,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$355,000

### Contacts :

CPT. Bob Fitzpatrick	Fairfax County Police	(703) 556-7750	Ext.
Tom Jennings	FHWA Virginia Division	(804) 281-5107	Ext.
Jim Chu	Virginia DOT	(703) 521-5695	Ext.

---

## NORFOLK MOBILITY MANAGER

---

**Description :** This project operationally tested and evaluated how transit and paratransit user subsidies improved transportation services available to low-income transit riders. Subsidies provided directly to low-income people encouraged private operators to provide better transportation services. Part of the project allowed Tidewater Regional Transit (TRT) to act as a mobility manager through its distribution of "Mobility Vouchers" to employers who, first, contribute to the face value of the vouchers and then, gave them to qualified employees as a benefit. Employees used the vouchers to pay for the transit service of their choice. In addition to working through employers, the project included an effort to work with social service agencies, especially in the medical area.

**Project Location :** Norfolk, Virginia

**Partners :** Tidewater Transportation District Commission

---

**Start Date :** April 1989

**End Date :** December 1993

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$600,000

---

**Contacts :**

Ron Boenau	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-0195	Ext.
------------	--------------------------	----------------	------

---

---

## RESPONSIVE MULTI-MODAL TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES

---

**Description :** Within the context of multi-modal transportation management the objectives of this contracts were to: (1) identify candidate real or semi-real time scenarios; (2) determine their usefulness and feasibility; (3) develop new concepts; (4) evaluate the potential utility and cost of each scenario; and (5) provide recommendations for additional research, development, and operational test activities.

**Project Location :** Mclean, Virginia

**Contractor :** Bellomo-McGee, Inc.

---

**Start Date :** September 1991

**End Date :** April 1994

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$300,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$300,000

---

**Contacts :**

Aladdin Barkawi

FHWA -TFHRC,HSR-10

(703) 285-2093 Ext.

---

---

## REVISED PLANNING METHODOLOGY FOR SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS AND OPERATIONAL ANALYSIS OF EXCLUSIVE LEFT-TURN LANES

---

**Description :** The objectives of this project were: to develop specific recommendations on text, tables, and illustrative materials adequate to revise the methodology for analyzing exclusive left-turn lanes in Chapter 9 of the HCM; and to develop a more appropriate traffic model for the operational analysis of exclusive left-turn lanes.

**Project Location :** College Park, Maryland

**Contractor :** University of Maryland, College Park

---

**Start Date :** September 1992

**End Date :** April 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$10,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$262,543

---

**Contacts :**

Aladdin Barkawi

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2093 Ext.

---

---

## ROGUE VALLEY MOBILITY MANAGEMENT

---

**Description :** This project demonstrated the Mobility Manager concept to integrate transportation users, providers, and funding sources. Advanced electronic technology was used to record financial transactions and included magnetic-stripe farecards. The initial phase focused on providing transportation service to the elderly and disabled unable to use fixed route transit.

**Project Location :** Medford, Oregon

**Partners :** Call-A-Ride, Upper Rogue Community Center, Ashland Senior Program, Group Ride Service, Metro Taxi, Ashland, Cascade, White City/Cascade Cab Company, Head Start, Rogue Valley Medical Center, and Oregon DOT

---

**Start Date :** September 1991

**End Date :** June 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$380,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$775,900

---

**Contacts :**

Ron Boenau	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-0195	Ext.
------------	--------------------------	----------------	------

Mary Delamare-Schaefer	Rogue Valley Council of Governments	(503) 664-6674	Ext.
------------------------	-------------------------------------	----------------	------

---

---

## SACRAMENTO RIDESHARE

---

**Description :** The Sacramento Real-Time Ridesharing project used a geographic information system (GIS) to provide single-trip or multiple-trip real-time ridesharing information. A driver seeking a rider entered the request into the system through one of the transportation management associations (TMAs). A prospective rider entered a destination and ride request. Driver incentives were also be identified in the implementation of the system.

**Project Location :** Sacramento, California

**Partners :** Division of New Technology and Research of the California DOT (Caltrans), Sacramento Rideshare, Transportation Management Associations (TMA), Sacramento Council of Governments, and Volpe National Transportation Systems Center

---

**Start Date :** January 1993

**End Date :** December 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$204,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$825,000

---

**Contacts :**

Ron Boenau	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-0195	Ext.
Cliff Loveland	CalTrans	(916) 654-9970	Ext.

---

---

## SANTA CLARA COUNTY SMART VEHICLE

---

**Description :** This project used global positioning system (GPS) technology for automatic vehicle location (AVL) operation of a paratransit system in conjunction with bus, light rail, and train operation. The service provided allows disabled travelers to request specific transportation service. A vehicle was routed and, where appropriate, the traveler was transferred to a fixed-route mode. Use is made of AVL technology, demand-responsive dispatching software, and a navigable map database which allows the closest available vehicle nearest a requester to be dispatched.

**Project Location :** Santa Clara County, California

**Partners :** Division of New Technology and Research of the California DOT (Caltrans), Santa Clara County Transportation Authority, Outreach Paratransit Broker, Trimble Navigation, UMA Engineering, Navigation Technologies, and Volpe National Transportation Systems Center

---

**Start Date :** November 1993

**End Date :** October 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$425,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$850,000

---

**Contacts :**

Ron Boenau	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-0195	Ext.
Cliff Loveland	CalTrans	(916) 654-9970	Ext.

---



---

## SEATTLE SMART TRAVELER

---

**Description :** This project examined ways in which mobile communications, such as cellular phones, and information kiosks could be used to make ridesharing (carpooling and vanpooling) more attractive, and evaluated a Traveler Information System. A set of information-based services for ridematching was developed in Phase I in cooperation with the mobile telecommunications industry in an effort to increase the use of HOV facilities. The initial focus advised private auto drivers of rideshare possibilities using mobile communications. A second phase operationally tested a prototype computer-based, interactive commuter information center in an office building in downtown Bellevue. The center provided computerized transit information, rideshare matching, and a method to schedule occasional carpool or vanpool trips. In addition to cellular telephone, the technological applications included voice mail, computer-based ridematching, traffic monitoring computers, and electronic maps.

**Project Location :** Metropolitan Seattle, Washington

**Partners :** Bellevue Transportation Management Association (TransManage), University of Washington, City of Bellevue, Washington State DOT, and Municipality of Metropolitan Seattle

**Start Date :** October 1991

**End Date :** August 1995

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$100,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$245,000

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Haselkorn	University of Washington	(206) 543-2577	Ext.
Ron Boenau	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-0195	Ext.

---

---

## SMART CALL BOX

---

**Description :** This operational test took advantage of the extensive call box system installed on California freeways and sought to increase their functionality by adding an interface to traffic management devices. The project included testing the feasibility of using the Smart Call Boxes to collect traffic census data; obtain traffic counts, flows and speeds for incident detection; report information from roadside weather information systems; control changeable message signs; and control roadside closed-circuit television cameras.

**Project Location :** San Diego, California

**Partners :** San Diego Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies (SDSAFE), California DOT (Caltrans), California Highway Patrol (CHP), and San Diego State University

---

**Start Date :** September 1993

**End Date :** September 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$915,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,607,600

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Frank Cechini	FHWA California Division, HTA-CA	(916) 498-5005	Ext.
David Dutcher	CalTrans	(619) 688-4274	Ext.
Mike Perkins	San Diego Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies	(619) 694-2190	Ext.

---

---

## TRAFFIC MODELING TO SUPPORT ADVANCED TRAVELER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

---

**Description :** The scope of this study consisted of two parts: (1) design of a dynamic traffic assignment/simulation model suitable for developing real-time diversion strategies for in-vehicle route guidance systems, and (2) completion of the development of the CORFLO simulation model.

**Project Location :** Austin, Texas

**Contractor :** University of Texas - Austin

---

**Start Date :** October 1990

**End Date :** March 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$450,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$450,000

---

**Contacts :**

Henry Lieu

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2410 Ext.

---



---

## TRAFFIC MODELS FOR TESTING REAL-TIME SIGNAL CONTROL LOGIC - PHASE I

---

**Description :** This study developed modified versions of the TRAF-NETSIM simulation model and the GTRAF graphics software that will enable users to (1) analyze time-varying traffic demand and time-varying turning fractions at intersections in urban networks, and (2) conduct an interactive, off-line testing of real-time, traffic-adaptive signal control methods in a microcomputer environment. The modified software will then be used to evaluate any real-time traffic control strategies including the Urban Traffic Control Systems (UTCS).

**Project Location :** Huntington Station, New York

**Contractor :** KLD Associates, Inc.

---

**Start Date :** September 1992

**End Date :** February 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$803,887

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$878,924

---

**Contacts :**

Henry Lieu

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR 10

(703) 285-2410 Ext.

---

---

**TRANSMIT**

---

**Description :** The "TRANSMIT" (TRANSCOM's System for Managing Incidents and Traffic) Operational Test evaluated the use of automatic vehicle identification (AVI) technology as an incident detection tool. The system of AVI "tag" readers allows vehicles equipped with transponders to serve as traffic probes. Tag-equipped probe vehicles are assigned a random identification number as they enter a system populated with AVI readers spaced approximately 2 kilometers apart. Software analysis is used to help identify potential incidents by comparing actual to predicted travel times between readers, in addition to determining real-time traffic information such as speed and travel time.

**Project Location :** Rockland County, New Jersey/Bergen County, New Jersey

**Partners :** New Jersey DOT, New York State Thruway Authority, New Jersey Highway Authority, TRANSCOM

---

**Start Date :** April 1993

**End Date :** December 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,750,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$3,437,500

---

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Tad Kitowicz	FHWA New Jersey Division	(609) 637-4231	Ext.
Tom Batz	TRANSCOM	(201) 963-4033	Ext.

---

---

## TRAVLINK

---

**Description :** TravLink implemented an Advanced Traveler Information System and Advanced Public Transportation System along the I-394 corridor extending from downtown Minneapolis, approximately 12 miles to the west. TravLink is a part of the Minnesota Guidestar ITS program and provided real-time transit schedule and traffic information through a combination of kiosks and terminals at work, home, shopping centers, and transit stations.

**Project Location :** Minneapolis, Minnesota

**Partners :** Minnesota DOT, St. Paul Metropolitan Council Operations, US West, 3M-Renix, City of Minneapolis, University of Minnesota

---

**Start Date :** September 1992

**End Date :** August 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$3,604,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$6,669,000

---

**Contacts :**

William Brownell	FHWA Region 5	(708) 283-3549	Ext.
Jim McCarthy	FHWA Minnesota Division	(612) 290-3259	Ext.
Marilyn Remer	Minnesota DOT Program Manager	(612) 582-1601	Ext.

---

## TRAVTEK

**Description :** TravTek (Travel Technology ) provided traffic congestion information, motorist services ("yellow pages") information, tourist information and route guidance to operators of 100 test vehicles, rented through AVIS, that were equipped with in-vehicle TravTek devices. Route guidance reflected real time traffic conditions in the TravTek traffic network. A Traffic Management Center obtained traffic congestion information from various sources and provided this integrated information, via digital data radio broadcasts, to the test vehicles and the data sources. TravTek rental operations began in March 1992. The operations phase ended in March 1993. The data collection for project evaluation is completed. Eight final evaluation reports were made available in late 1995. A video has been developed to disseminate information on the TravTek evaluation project. The video serves as an executive summary for the project, providing information on the overall project goals and objectives, the public/private partnership created to carry out the effort, the system design approach, the key evaluation questions, and finally a summary of the results from the evaluation activities. The video was developed for FHWA by SAIC in consultation with the TravTek partners. In addition to the TravTek partners, the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration participated in the TravTek evaluation. All reports have been completed.

**Project Location :** Orlando, Florida

**Partners :** City of Orlando, Florida DOT, General Motors/Hughes, and American Automobile Association (AAA)

**Start Date :** January 1990

**End Date :** September 1995

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$4,200,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$12,000,000

**Contacts :**

Robert Rupert	FHWA Headquarters	(202) 366-2194	Ext.
Jim Arnold	FHWA - TFHRC, HSR 10	(703) 285-2974	Ext.
James Richter	FHWA Florida Division, HTS-FL	(904) 942-9590	Ext.

---

**URICA (URBAN/RURAL INTELLIGENT CORRIDOR)**

---

**Description :** City of Albuquerque is installing an AVL system in its fleet of 27 paratransit vans. Real-time scheduling will allow automated reservations, dispatching, and billing services.

**Project Location :** Albuquerque, New Mexico

**Partners :** City of Albuquerque Transit & Parking Department and Sandia National Laboratory

---

**Start Date :** October 1994

**End Date :** December 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$2,500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Dennis Symes	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-0232	Ext.
John Baxter	FHWA New Mexico Division	(505) 820-2026	Ext.
Michael Garcia	Sandia National Laboratory	(505) 844-0381	Ext.

---



---

## WASHINGTON, D.C. ADVANCED FARE MEDIA

---

**Description :**

The purpose of this project is to develop and demonstrate an advanced Integrated Fare Collection System that would employ advanced technologies, improve security, and allow the sale and use of long term transit pass while assuring reliability and security against fraudulent abuse. Washington Metro Area Transit Authority (WMATA) selected Cubic's Go-Card System, a proximity reader/encoder that activates the fare gates when the passenger holds the pass within inches of the reader. The fare media will also debit the card on exiting the system and have the capability to integrate the fare collection system throughout the Authority by allowing passengers to use the same fare media to pay for Metrorail, Metrobus, and parking. The new system will be installed in both directions of at least two aisles on as many as possible of the 93 mezzanines at the 70 stations. The system will work in conjunction with or in addition to the equipment currently being used and will not reduce the capabilities of the existing equipment.

Fare collection equipment has been installed at 29 Metro stations , on 21 buses and at 5 parking lots. The system was installed and put into operation February 6, 1995 for a one year demonstration period.

**Project Location :** Washington, DC metropolitan area

**Partners :** WMATA and Cubic

**Start Date :** December 1994

**End Date :** February 1996

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,000,000

**Contacts :**

Irv Chambers	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-0238	Ext.
Ramon Abromovich	Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority	(202) 962-5274	Ext.

---

## WINSTON-SALEM MOBILITY MANAGEMENT

---

**Description :** This project defined and identified system needs and operationally tested and evaluated a mobility management system for the City of Winston-Salem. It included automated scheduling and demand-responsive, shared-ride transit for the young, elderly, and disabled who are unable to use fixed-route transit (Phase I). A future project will extend the transportation service to fixed-route transit, ridesharing and taxis used by the general public (Phase II). Technologies being investigated also include smart cards, GPS, and automatic vehicle location.

**Project Location :** Winston-Salem, North Carolina

**Partners :** Winston-Salem Transit Authority (WSTA), City of Winston-Salem, North Carolina DOT, and North Carolina State University's Institute for Transportation Research and Education

---

**Start Date :** May 1993

**End Date :** September 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$220,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$275,000

---

**Contacts :**

John Stone	North Carolina State University	(919) 515-7732	Ext.
Ron Boenau	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-0195	Ext.

---

### **III. COMMERCIAL VEHICLE OPERATIONS (CVO)**



### III. COMMERCIAL VEHICLE OPERATIONS (CVO)

Assisted by technology, trucks and buses will move safely and freely throughout North America. Achieving this envisions a system that will allow motor carriers to be screened electronically with the help of nationwide data and information systems. The system is called Commercial Vehicle Information Systems and Networks (CVISN). It supports commercial vehicle electronic clearance at weigh stations and borders, automated roadside safety inspections, one-stop electronic purchase of credentials, automated mileage/fuel reporting, on-board safety monitoring, international electronic border clearance, hazardous materials incident response, and freight mobility. Except on a random basis, the developed system will allow safe and legal commercial motor vehicle drivers and vehicles to proceed at highway speeds without being stopped for weight, credential verification, or safety checks.

**A. Research and Development.** The CVO research and development program for FY 1996 focused on the development of system components that will allow commercial motor vehicles and drivers to be screened and identified electronically. Specific research areas include: 1) state and industry cost benefit analysis; 2) roadside identification and screening, including automation of the inspection process, i.e. inspection selection system, pen-based computers, brake testing technologies, and the development of the safety and fitness electronic records system (SAFER); 3) on-board safety systems development, focusing on driver fitness, vehicle diagnostics, and black box development; and 4) the development of a real-time data and information system (Commercial Vehicle Information Systems and Networks).

**B. Operational Tests.** CVO operational tests for FY 1996 are contained in four principal areas: 1) electronic clearance (I-75 and Oregon Greenlight), which will electronically verify properly documented trucks to proceed past weigh stations at mainline speeds with minimal stopping; 2) hazardous materials (Operation RESPOND, National Institute for Environmental Renewal), which will establish computerized information systems for emergency response personnel; 3) one-stop shopping (Help, Inc, Midwest, Southwest), which will allow carriers to apply for, pay for, and receive all necessary credentials or permits electronically; and 4) roadside safety (pen-based computers at 200 MCSAP Sites, out-of-service verification), which will provide electronic access to carrier safety data and driver license status at roadside inspection sites.

**C. Mainstreaming.** The purposes of the CVO Mainstreaming program are to provide training, outreach and technical assistance to accelerate the deployment of CVISN, ITS/CVO technologies and programs. CVO includes streamlining the administration of motor carrier regulations, focusing safety enforcement activities on high-risk carriers, and reducing congestion costs for motor carriers. The objectives of the CVO Mainstreaming program are to:

- Increase the states' and carriers' technical and institutional capacity to implement CVO/CVISN;
- Incorporate ITS/CVO more fully into state and metropolitan transportation planning activities;
- Coordinate ITS/CVO activities among agencies and among states; and
- Explain the ITS/CVO program to key decision makers in the public and private sectors.

#### **D. Commercial Vehicle Information Systems and Networks: A Model Deployment**

**Initiative.** Commercial Vehicle Information Systems and Networks refers to the ITS communications technologies that support CVO. CVISN is not a new information system, but rather a way for existing systems to electronically exchange information through the use of standards and the commercially available communications infrastructure in the U.S. CVISN includes information systems owned and operated by state/local governments, carriers, and other stakeholders. It does not include the sensor and control elements of ITS/CVO technologies. CVISN will increase the safety and productivity of commercial operations and serve to educate key state and industry decision makers, and the general public, on the costs and benefits of advanced technology for CVO.

The CVISN deployment strategy is divided into 5 phases. Phase 1 developed the management plans and technical frameworks necessary to coordinate the subsequent phases. Phase 2 is prototyping the technology, in a live environment, to demonstrate the operational concepts and validate the requirements. Phase 3 is the model deployment. Eight states from all regions have been funded to Pilot safety, credentials and clearance services, and related technologies developed during the Prototype Phase. Phase 4 is expansion to additional states in the same regions. Phase 5 allows for full deployment of CVISN to all interested states. By this time, the technology, concepts, costs, and benefits should be well understood and documented. The end result would be deployment of the CVISN and technologies in a straightforward manner with little unforeseen risk to the public or private sector.

**Commercial Vehicle Operations (CVO)**  
**(Research & Development)**





## ASSESSMENT OF STATE BENEFITS AND COSTS FROM ITS/CVO SERVICES

### Description :

The purpose of this study is to assess the benefits and costs of Intelligent Transportation Systems/Commercial Vehicle Operations (ITS/CVO) technology applications for States nationwide. This project has two distinct phases. Phase 1 will consist of the development of an education tool for Governors that will provide a policy analysis of ITS activities at the Federal level and the implications on transportation systems in their States. Phase 2 will consist of an in-depth economic assessment of the costs and benefits of ITS/CVO technology applications from a State perspective. In addition to this economic assessment, the Governors of the United States, Territories, and Commonwealths of America have worked through the National Governors' Association (NGA) to deal collectively with issues of public policy and governance. The NGA's ongoing mission is to support the work of the Governors by providing a bipartisan forum to help shape and implement national policy and to solve State problems. The Center for Policy Research is the research and development arm of the NGA. The center is a vehicle for sharing knowledge about innovative State activities, exploring the impact of Federal initiatives on State government, and providing technical assistance to States. The center works in a number of policy fields, including economic development, information management, and transportation. The priorities for the NGA's research are set by the Governors.

**Project Location :** Various

**Contractor :** National Governors Association; Iowa DOT; Nevada DOT

**Start Date :** September 1994

**End Date :** July 1997

### Estimated Total

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$519,859

### Estimated Total

**Project Cost :** \$519,859

### Contacts :

Jeff Loftus	FHWA - OMC, HSA-20	(202) 366-4516	Ext.
Thom Rubel	National Governor's Association	(202) 624-7740	Ext.

---

## AUTOMATED SAFETY ASSESSMENT PROGRAM

---

**Description :** The primary objective of the Automated Safety Assessment Program (ASAP) is to obtain data from the motor carrier that will enable the Office of Motor Carriers (OMC) to detect the motor carrier's safety performance without going to the carrier's place of business at a significant cost in time and money. The ASAP program allows motor carriers to present information, through an electronic means, to the OMC regarding their compliance with the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations. The ASAP program consists of menu-driven software that will be provided to eligible motor carriers. The motor carriers would load the software into microcomputer systems and complete a data input process. The data would be downloaded to the Office of Motor Carriers for validation and analysis.

**Project Location :** Massachusetts

**Contractor :** Volpe National Transportation Systems Center

**Start Date :** May 1995

**End Date :** October 1998

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Ken Rodgers	FHWA - OMC, HSA-10	(202) 366-4016	Ext.
Bill Mahorney	FHWA - OMC, HSA-20	(202) 366-6515	Ext.
Cynthia Mitchell	Volpe Center	(617) 494-2271	Ext.

---

---

## BLACK BOX DEVELOPMENT

---

**Description :** This project is designed to address the feasibility of placing a vehicle incident recorder on commercial vehicles for accident reconstruction. The contractor will evaluate which vehicle functions need to be monitored and will show how these functions could be used in accident reconstruction.

**Project Location :** New Mexico

**Contractor :** Sandia National Laboratory

---

**Start Date :** August 1995

**End Date :** December 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$750,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$750,000

---

**Contacts :**

Bill Mahorney                      FHWA - OMC, HSA-20                      (202) 366-6515      Ext.

---

---

## COMMERCIAL VEHICLE FLEET MANAGEMENT AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

---

**Description :** Commercial and public fleet management problems and needs that might be addressed through advanced technologies will be identified through case studies and in-depth interviews with fleet managers, dispatchers and drivers. Phase II will continue to study advanced technology applications for commercial fleet operations and will also address intermodal issues and CVO driver acceptance issues.

**Project Location :** Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Contractor :** Cambridge Systematics, Inc.,

---

**Start Date :** September 1993

**End Date :** June 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$405,461

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$405,461

---

**Contacts :**

Gene McHale

FHWA-TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2973 Ext.

---

## CVISN - DESIGN OF A COMMERCIAL VEHICLE INFORMATION SYSTEM NETWORK

**Description :**

FHWA is currently designing, testing, and evaluating ITS technology to provide automated clearance, electronic credential purchasing, and automated roadside safety information processing for interstate and intrastate Commercial Vehicle Operations (CVO). Currently commercial vehicles are stopped at state borders and checked for size and weight violations. While these are necessary checks, they cause millions of dollars in lost productivity.

An information system is required to allow commercial vehicles to be cleared as they pass at highway speeds. Also, commercial vehicle operators must spend time and effort gathering appropriate credentials (permits) from each state and agency they do business with. Electronic purchasing of credentials and permits would reduce the administrative burden on carriers significantly and help to streamline the states process of issuing credentials. Additionally, to facilitate the decision process regarding high-risk carriers, the intent is to provide real-time safety data. A national information systems architecture is being designed to support various scenarios. Models of the system will be developed to evaluate those alternatives that best support user services. Subsequently, the system will provide the design for a national CVO information system network. Testing is occurring in two (2) prototype states and eight (8) pilot states.

**Project Location :** Laurel, Maryland

**Contractor :** Johns Hopkins University's Applied Physics Laborator/RSIS

**Start Date :** August 1995

**End Date :** August 1998

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$10,500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$10,500,000

**Contacts :**

Doug McKelvey	FHWA - ITS/CVO, HSA-20	(202) 366-9246	Ext.
Michael Curtis	FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10	(703) 285-2991	Ext.



## DEVELOPMENT, EVALUATION, AND APPLICATION OF BRAKE TESTING DEVICES

**Description :**

The Office of Motor Carriers has contracted with Battelle Memorial Institute to evaluate and test devices that show substantial promise in checking brakes during roadside inspections. Several State inspection/enforcement agencies are testing a variety of brake devices in conjunction with Commercial Vehicle Safety Alliance Level 1 brake inspections on commercial vehicles (heavy trucks and buses). These joint inspections, combined with daily use, training, and maintenance records, will provide data from which an objective evaluation of the technologies will be made. The project will assess a variety of technologies including roller dynamometers, flat-plate testers, infra-red detectors, torsional devices, and decelerometers.

Phase II of this project will continue data collection on performance-based brake testing technologies, develop manufacturing specifications, and develop recommendations for performance-based standards.

**Project Location :**

Ohio, West Virginia, Colorado, Connecticut, Indiana, Oregon, Wisconsin, Nevada, Maryland

**Contractor :**

FHWA's Office of Motor Carriers, NHTSA's Vehicle Research & Test Center, Battelle Memorial Institute, CT DMV, OR PUC, MD DOT, NV Hwy Patrol, WVA PSC, OH PUC, IN State Police, MN State Patrol, WI DOT

**Start Date :**

September 1993

**End Date :**

September 1997

**Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,500,000

**Estimated Total**

**Project Cost :** \$2,900,000

**Contacts :**

Bill Mahorney	FHWA - OMC, HSA-20	(202) 366-6515	Ext.
Dr. Steve Shaffer	Battelle Memorial Institute	(614) 424-4960	Ext.

## ITS/CVO MAINSTREAMING PROJECTS

### Description :

Since 1992, every State except Hawaii has participated in an ITS/CVO institutional issues study. These individual and multi-State studies provided forums for State regulatory agencies and representatives from the motor carrier industry to identify opportunities to streamline compliance functions with ITS/CVO technology applications. Now that the barriers to ITS/CVO deployment have been identified, the States are moving towards the next stage - ITS/CVO Mainstreaming.

Mainstreaming means moving ITS/CVO services beyond concept development and testing into operation. The basic building block for the ITS/CVO program is the State; however, State CVO programs must be developed in the context of regional CVO programs that serve the nation's major trucksheds. Most truck trips are under 200 miles from home base and are concentrated within major population and economic regions, which can be defined as 7 regional platforms (SE, SW, MW, NE, NW, W, and Great Lakes). The CVO program must establish and maintain regional CVO forums aligned with these trucksheds to ensure that CVO services are delivered where the trucks are and that services within trucksheds are relatively uniform from the carrier's perspective.

This program has many functions: 1) the support of State officials (including DOT, DMV, State Patrol, DOR officials, etc.) and motor carriers (especially smaller motor carrier firms) participation in regional ITS/CVO forums, 2) the analysis of benefits and costs of ITS/CVO technologies to individual State agencies as well as motor carriers, 3) the development of ITS/CVO business plans for regional platforms as well as individual States, and 4) the facilitation of State-and region-wide long term deployment of proven ITS/CVO technologies. Funds also will support full-time, regional champions who will coordinate and convey the purposes, technologies, costs, and benefits of ITS/CVO activities at the states to legislatures, business, and the public.

Currently, there are seven CVO Mainstreaming projects comprised of 33 States. Several states are seeing the benefits of joining multiple regional mainstreaming consortia to ensure that their individual state mainstreaming activities are synchronized with neighboring states. The Regional Consortia (with lead states identified) are as follows:

I-95 Coalition/Northern: NJ\* (Lead) MA, CT, RI, ME  
 I-95 Coalition/Eastern: NJ\* (Lead), WV\*, VA\*, MD, DE, NY, PA  
 Advantage CVO/Southeastern: KY\* (Lead), NC, TN, GA, LA, VA\*  
 Advantage CVO/Great Lakes: KY\* (Lead), OH, IN, MI, MN, WI, WV\*  
 Mississippi Valley: MO--Lead, KS, NE, SD  
 Northwestern: WA--Lead, ID, MT, WY, UT\*  
 Western: OR--Lead, CA, UT\*, CO

\* Designates states participating in more than one regional consortium.

**Project Location :** As reflected in the description of the Regional Consortia.

**Contractor :** Various

**Start Date :** January 1992

**End Date :** May 1998

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$7,230,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$13,220,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jeff Loftus

FHWA - OMC, HSA-20

(202) 366-4516 Ext.

---



---

## ON-BOARD BRAKE RESEARCH AND TESTING

---

**Description :** This project is a small portion of a larger effort to establish a means of electronic communication between the tractor-trailer combination and the driver. This device is being designed to notify the driver of specific problems with the brake system. This will allow the driver to take corrective action prior to avoiding a crash.

**Project Location :** Winston-Salem, North Carolina

**Contractor :** DELCO

---

**Start Date :** April 1995

**End Date :** September 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Bill Mahorney	FHWA - OMC, HSA-20	(202) 366-6236	Ext.
Jim Brittell	NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51	(202) 366-5678	Ext.

---

---

## ON-BOARD DRIVER MONITORING/FITNESS-FOR-DUTY TESTING

---

**Description :** This pilot test is evaluating the ability of a lane tracking device to monitor a driver's fitness-for-duty. Drivers using this device establish a "base" for their ability to keep a vehicle in its lane. If deviation is detected, the driver is notified. If it continues, both the driver and the carrier are notified. The driver then stops the vehicle at the closest safe location and takes a five minute test. Depending on the test results, the driver may continue driving or may be required to sleep before resuming driving responsibilities.

**Project Location :** San Diego, California

**Contractor :** American Trucking Association; Trucking Research Institute and Evaluation Systems, Inc.

**Start Date :** June 1995

**End Date :** September 1998

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$628,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$628,000

---

**Contacts :**

Kate Hartman	FHWA - OMC, HSA-20	(202) 366-2742	Ext.
Bill Rogers	Trucking Research Institute	(703) 838-7912	Ext.

---

---

## SAFETY AND FITNESS ELECTRONIC RECORDS SYSTEM (SAFER)

---

**Description :** The SAFER system will provide electronic records of carrier safety fitness to states and roadside inspection points. This will enable roadside inspectors to target high-risk and out-of-service carriers.

**Project Location :** Baltimore, Maryland

**Contractor :** Johns Hopkins University's Applied Physics Laboratory

---

**Start Date :** January 1994

**End Date :** June 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$5,850,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$5,850,000

---

**Contacts :**

Tom Hillegass

FHWA - OMC, HIA-10

(202) 366-4023 Ext.

---

---

## SYSTEMS PLANNING FOR AUTOMATED COMMERCIAL VEHICLE LICENSING AND PERMITTING SYSTEMS

---

**Description :** The objective of this study is to develop a systems plan for the development of various automated licensing and permit compliance and verification systems. This study includes all the necessary activities leading up to the actual hardware and software design for such systems. The study does not include any actual system design or testing efforts.

**Project Location :** Cambridge, Massachusettes

**Contractor :** Cambridge Systematics, Inc.

---

**Start Date :** June 1992

**End Date :** February 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$618,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$618,000

---

**Contacts :**

Michael Freitas

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2421 Ext.

---

**Commercial Vehicle Operations (CVO)**  
**(Operational Tests)**



---

## ADVANTAGE I-75

---

**Description :** Advantage I-75 represents a multi-state partnership of public and private sector interests along the I-75 corridor. The project will facilitate motor-carrier operations by allowing transponder-equipped and properly documented trucks to travel any segment along the entire length of I-75 at mainline speeds with minimal stopping at weigh/inspection stations. Electronic clearance decisions at downstream stations will be based on truck size and weight measurements taken upstream and on computerized checking of operating credentials in each state. Advantage I-75 features the application of transponder technology and decentralized control, with each state retaining its constitutional and statutory authority relative to motor carriers and their operations.

**Project Location :** I-75 in Florida, Georgia, Tennessee, Kentucky, Ohio, Michigan and Ontario

**Partners :** Florida, Georgia, Tennessee, Kentucky, Ohio, Michigan, Ontario (Canada), Motor Carrier Industry, American Trucking Associations, National Private Truck Council, United Parcel Service, SAIC, Hughes, and University of Kentucky

---

**Start Date :** January 1991

**End Date :** October 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$8,400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$17,532,308

---

**Contacts :**

Doug McKelvey	FHWA - OMC, HSA-20	(202) 366-0950	Ext.
Glennon Musial	FHWA - OMC, HMC-04	(404) 562-3600	Ext.
Joe Crabtree	Kentucky Transportation Center	(606) 257-4513	Ext.

---

---

## DYNAMIC TRUCK SPEED WARNING FOR LONG DOWNGRADES

---

**Description :** This project provides for the installation of a weigh-in-motion station to determine the weight of each truck passing the site, ignoring vehicles under 30,000 pounds GVW, and installation of loops to determine vehicle speed. Using the weight and configuration, the safe descent speed will be computed from the algorithm published in FHWA-RD-79-116 "Feasibility of a Grade Severity Rating System" as modified by "The Development and Evaluation of a Prototype Grade Severity Rating System." The vehicles will be advised of the safe speed using variable message signs.

**Project Location :** Colorado

**Partners :** Colorado DOT, Colorado Motor Carriers Association, and International Road Dynamics

**Start Date :** June 1993

**End Date :** August 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$195,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$243,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jeff Kolb	FHWA Region 8, HPD-08	(303) 969-5772	Ext. 341
Scott Sands	FHWA Colorado Division, HFO-CO	(303) 969-6730	Ext. 362

---



## ELECTRONIC CLEARANCE FOR INTERNATIONAL BORDERS

**Description :** Demonstration of commercial vehicle electronic clearance at international borders, including proper identification of Mexican and Canadian motor carriers by using innovative Intelligent Transportation Systems technology. This project is a comprehensive effort designed to support the development of a comprehensive North American system design and standard for international border crossings, and it encompasses the following projects:

- \* Detroit, Michigan, and Buffalo, New York Crossings
- \* Otay Mesa, California Crossing
- \* Nogales, Arizona Crossing
- \* Santa Teresa, New Mexico

A key element of these tests is integrating the North American Trade Automation Prototype (NATAP) an initiative of the U.S. Treasury Department.

**Project Location :** The city and states enumerated above.

**Partners :** Lockheed Martin IMS, HELP Inc., Hughes TMS, PERCEPTICS, Western Highway Institute, Michigan DOT, New York DOT, Arizona DOT, California DOT CalStart, Ontario Ministry of Transportation, Sandia National Laboratory, and JHK

**Start Date :** September 1994

**End Date :** September 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$11,640,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$19,000,000

**Contacts :**

Lee Jackson	FHWA - OMC, HSA-20	(202) 366-4415	Ext.
Carolyn Temperine	FHWA - OMC - Region 1	(517) 431-4239	Ext. 270
Susan Seckler	FHWA - OMC, Region 9	(415) 744-3088	Ext.

## ELECTRONIC ONE-STOP SHOPPING OPERATIONAL TESTS

**Description :** The HELP, Inc., Midwest States, and SW States Electronic One-Stop Shopping Operational Tests are comprised of 14 states. The projects will test different approaches to one-stop, multi-state electronic purchase of credentials from locations such as motor carrier facilities, permitting services, truck stops and state agencies. The carriers will be able to purchase registration, fuel tax, authority, and over-dimensional permits from participating states through the systems. Credentials could be delivered electronically to the requesting location or to a location specified by the carrier. The carriers would electronically request and pay for credentials through their base state or individual states. The primary objective of these tests is to evaluate improvements in state and motor carrier productivity from a one-stop electronic system which will make it possible for a motor carrier to apply for, pay for, and receive all necessary credentials or permits electronically either from the base or individual states.

**Project Location :** HELP Inc.: CA, AZ, NM; Midwest: IA, MN, NE, WI, KS, MO, IL, SD; Southwest: CO, NM, AR, TX

**Partners :** Various, HELP Inc, State Agencies in participating states, Lockheed-Martin, In-Motion, RSIS; 50 private motor carriers

**Start Date :** January 1995

**End Date :** September 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$4,525,937

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$7,874,856

### Contacts :

Jeff Loftus	FHWA - OMC, HSA-20	(202) 366-4516	Ext.
Susan Seckler	FHWA - OMC, Region 9; (HELP Inc., Test)	(415) 744-3088	Ext.
Jeff Kolb	FHWA Region 8, HPD-08 (SW Test)	(303) 969-5772	Ext. 341
Alan Brown	FHWA - OMC, Region 8 (SW Test)	(303) 969-6744	Ext. 358
John Cartin	FHWA - OMC, Region 7 (MW Test)	(816) 276-2760	Ext.
Mike Nighbert	FHWA - OMC, Region 5 (MW Test)	(708) 283-3577	Ext.

---

## ITS/CVO GREENLIGHT PROJECT

---

**Description :** The Oregon ITS/CVO Green Light Project will improve the safety and efficiency of commercial vehicle operations and increase the performance of the highway system. The project will electronically verify safety and weight information of drivers, vehicles, and carriers from fixed and mobile roadside sites at highway speeds. The Green Light project will be interoperable with the HELP, Inc. and ADVANTAGE I-75 electronic clearance efforts to form the national deployment of an electronic information network for commercial vehicles and States.

The primary features of this effort are to:

- \* deploy mainline electronic pre-clearance sites;
- \* deploy integrated tactical enforcement sites;
- \* create safety enhancements including electronic access to driver/vehicle/carrier safety status, downhill speed control notification systems, and road/weather conditions;
- \* integrate vision technology for vehicles not equipped with transponders
- \* provide hardware/software upgrades and database management and development to support the project; and
- \* perform an independent objective evaluation of the project.

**Project Location :** Oregon

**Partners :** Oregon DOT and Oregon State University; Iowa State University; Walton & Associates

---

**Start Date :** October 1994

**End Date :** April 2000

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$20,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$25,500,000

---

### **Contacts :**

Joel Hiatt	FHWA - OMC, HMC-WA	(360) 753-9875	Ext.
Ken Everet	Oregon DOT	(503) 945-7938	Ext.
Paul Henry	Oregon Public Utilities Commission	(503) 378-6736	Ext.
Jeff Loftus	FHWA - OMC, HSA-20	(202) 366-4516	Ext.
Mike Nolan	FHWA-HMC-OR	(503) 399-5775	Ext.

---

## NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL RENEWAL (NIER)

**Description :** This project is designed to demonstrate the feasibility of utilizing computerized emergency response information, including telecommunications technologies, to provide hazardous materials information to emergency response units.

Phase I objectives are to:

\* Identify contents of shipments of hazardous materials transported by motor carriers, and

\* Link systems that identify, store and allow retrieval of data for emergency response to incidents and accidents involving transportation of hazardous materials by motor carriers either directly or through links with other systems.

During Phase II, the project has been expanded to include the OPERATION RESPOND System and intermodal movements at the port of Los Angeles.

**Project Location :** Phase I, Mayfield, Pennsylvania: Phase II, Port of Los Angeles, California

**Partners :** NIER and various subcontractors

**Start Date :** October 1995

**End Date :** December 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$4,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$4,000,000

**Contacts :**

Lee Jackson	FHWA - OMC, HSA-20	(202) 366-4415	Ext.
Robert Ketenheim	FHWA - OMC, Region 3	(410) 962-2289	Ext.

---

## OPERATION RESPOND

---

**Description :** This project is designed to provide an electronic link with 911 operators and participating carriers during the initial response to hazardous materials accidents. The project is currently being expanded to establish computerized information systems for emergency responders and participating railroads and motor carriers serving Mexican and Canadian border crossings. The crucial information provided by this innovative system will enable emergency responders to have real-time access to hazardous materials information on the scene across North America to facilitate assessment of situations and to determine appropriate immediate action. This will further ensure the safety of the public and emergency personnel.

**Project Location :** Houston, Texas; Atlanta, Georgia; New Orleans, Louisiana Nuevo Laredo, Mexico; Laredo, Texas; Contra Costa County, California; Buffalo, New York; Niagara Falls, Detroit, Michigan; Canada and other locations to be determined.

**Partners :** Major Railroads and Motor Carriers

**Start Date :** April 1995

**End Date :** June 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,540,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$3,015,000

---

**Contacts :**

Lee Jackson	FHWA - OMC, HSA-20	(202) 366-4415	Ext.
Jim Boone	FRA	(202) 366-0402	Ext.

---

## OUT-OF-SERVICE VERIFICATION OPERATIONAL TESTS

**Description :** Two operational tests are currently underway that will utilize technologies that will provide automatic, real-time out-of-service verification at the roadside. The Wisconsin/Minnesota project will utilize video identification equipment and a database which would be created containing key out-of-service data on specific vehicles. Subsequent downstream identification of vehicles will determine whether or not a vehicle is in violation of an out-of-service order. The Idaho project will utilize AVI tags, video imaging analysis and an inspection site alarm system that would be activated when an out-of-service vehicle attempts to leave.

**Project Location :** Minnesota/Wisconsin and Idaho

**Partners :** Minnesota Department of Public Safety, Minnesota DOT, Wisconsin DOT, Wisconsin Division of State Patrol, Idaho Department of Law Enforcement, Idaho National Energy Laboratory, Hughes Missile Systems Company

**Start Date :** April 1994

**End Date :** June 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,016,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,219,200

**Contacts :**

Bill Mahorney	FHWA - OMC, HSA-20	(202) 366-6515	Ext.
Saundra De Cloty	Idaho State Police	(208) 884-7220	Ext.
Lt. Steve Gaspar	Wisconsin State Patrol	(608) 266-0264	Ext.

---

## ROADSIDE MCSAP COMPUTER SYSTEM (200 SITES)

---

**Description :** This Congressionally mandated project has the goal of providing by December 31, 1996 electronic access to carrier safety data and driver license status from at least 100 MCSAP inspection sites, to be expanded to 200 sites by mid 1997. This project will use information systems technology to better target inspections, improve driver license checks, and provide for electronic recording and uploading of inspection data via pen-based computers.

The project encompasses the following projects:

- \* Development of a fully functional pen-vehicle driver inspection system
- \* Evolution of roadside data communications options
- \* Development of Inspection Selection System (ISS)

**Project Location :** 32 States

**Partners :** 32 States, MCSAP Funds

---

**Start Date :** May 1995

**End Date :** June 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$3,600,000

---

**Contacts :**

Tom Hillegass      FHWA - OMC, HIA-10

(202) 366-4023    Ext.

---





**Commercial Vehicle Operations (CVO)**  
**(Model Deployment Initiative)**



---

## CVISN - MODEL DEPLOYMENT (COMMERCIAL VEHICLE INFORMATION SYSTEMS & NETWORKS)

---

**Description :** The model deployment of CVISN is focused on safety and administrative processes. Safety systems are being pursued to improve safety on the nation's highways, reduce the burden on safe motor carriers, and help streamline government processes. Administrative processes are being pursued because of expected benefits to states and the high benefit/cost ratio identified in a study of carriers processing 100 or more trucks.

**Project Location :** Kentucky, Connecticut, Michigan, Colorado, Minnesota, California, Washington, Oregon

**Partners :** Departments of Transportation in participating states

---

**Start Date :** October 1996

**End Date :** September 1999

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$8,500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$10,000,000

---

**Contacts :**

Doug McKelvey FHWA-OMC-HSA-20

(202) 366-0950 Ext.

---



**Commercial Vehicle Operations (CVO)  
(Completed Projects)**



---

## AUTOMATED MILEAGE AND STATE CROSSING OPERATIONAL TEST (AMASCOT)

---

**Description :** This 3-state project tested and evaluated the effectiveness of using the Global Positioning System (GPS) and first-generation on-board computers to record the miles driven within a state for fuel tax allocation purposes in a manner acceptable to state auditors. The system automatically recorded mileage by specific roadway as well as state border crossings using GPS and vehicle location technology with a map-matching algorithm.

**Project Location :** Iowa-Minnesota-Wisconsin

**Partners :** Iowa DOT, Rockwell International, Rand McNally-TDM, Iowa Transportation Center, Minnesota Department of Public Safety, Wisconsin DOT, ATA Foundation, Iowa Motor Truck Association, Minnesota Trucking Association, and Wisconsin Motor Carriers Association

---

**Start Date :** January 1994

**End Date :** December 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,068,239

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,068,239

---

**Contacts :**

John Carkin	FHWA - OMC, HMC-07	(816) 926-7896	Ext.
Ginger Gilbert	FHWA - OMC, HMC-IA	(515) 233-7400	Ext.
Bill McCall	Iowa Transportation Center	(515) 294-8103	Ext.

---

---

## AUTOMATED ROADSIDE INSPECTION FEASIBILITY STUDY

---

**Description :** The purpose of this project was to identify, test and evaluate specific technologies (e.g., computerized imaging, vehicle underside inspection) for possible dissemination to the motor carrier industry. Study results indicated that advanced imaging technologies will become a viable method of improving roadside inspections. Analysis, combined with technology cost and feasibility estimates were used to perform a merit analysis of the automation of the individual inspection components. The final report was completed in October, 1995.

**Project Location :** Buffalo, New York

**Contractor :** CalSpan Corporation, Advanced Technology Center

---

**Start Date :** September 1994

**End Date :** October 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$189,316

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$189,316

---

**Contacts :**

Paul Alexander	FHWA - OMC, HSA-30	(202) 366-5881	Ext.
Matt Werner	CalSpan Advanced Technology Center	(716) 632-7500	Ext. 5241

---



---

## COMMERCIAL VEHICLE CREDENTIAL SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

---

**Description :** This study designed a national CVO information system architecture that provides all authorized users on-line access to Registration, Fuel Tax and Safety Information. Further it coordinated numerous national information system development efforts underway in response to congressional legislation and user requirements. This project was an umbrella for the following projects:

1. Commercial Vehicle Fleet Management and Information Systems
2. Systems Planning for Automatic Commercial Vehicle Licensing and Permitting Systems

**Project Location :** Laurel, Maryland

**Contractor :** Johns Hopkins University's Applied Physics Laboratory

---

**Start Date :** February 1994

**End Date :** September 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,660,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$2,660,000

---

**Contacts :**

Michael Curtis	FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10	(703) 285-2991	Ext.
Mike Onder	FHWA - ITS-JPO, HVH-1	(202) 366-2639	Ext.

---



---

## HELP/CRESCENT

---

**Description :** HELP (Heavy Vehicle Electronic License Plate Program) was a multi-state, multi-national research effort to design and test an integrated heavy vehicle monitoring system that uses Automatic Vehicle Identification (AVI), Automatic Vehicle Classification (AVC), and Weigh-In-Motion (WIM) technology. The test phase of HELP was known as the Crescent Project. The Crescent Project included approximately 40 equipped sites ranging from British Columbia southward along I-5 to California and then eastward along I-10 to Texas, branching onto I-20. Data gathered from the WIM, AVI and AVC was processed by a central computer, and then used by the state governments for credential checking, weight enforcement, and planning information and by the motor carrier industry for fleet management purposes. HELP's ultimate goal was to have a system in which a legal truck can drive through the entire network without having to stop at weigh stations or ports-of-entry.

**Project Location :** British Columbia, Washington State, Oregon, California, Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas

**Partners :** Arizona DOT, California DOT (Caltrans), Colorado DOT, Idaho DOT, Iowa DOT, Minnesota DOT, Nevada DOT, New Mexico SHTD, Oregon DOT, Pennsylvania DOT, Texas SDHPT, Utah DOT, Virginia DOT, Washington State DOT, Motor Carrier Industry, and Transport Canada

---

**Start Date :** January 1991

**End Date :** June 1994

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$5,850,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$7,500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Michael Freitas	FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10	(703) 285-2421	Ext.
Dennis Mittelstedt	FHWA Arizona Division	(602) 379-3646	Ext.
Jim Genter	HELP, Inc.	(602) 254-2708	Ext.

---

---

## ITS/CVO COMMUNICATIONS-OUTREACH PLAN

---

**Description :** The ITS/CVO Communications-Outreach Plan, designed and oversaw development and production of the necessary communications tools to assure that the ITS/CVO program is fully communicated to selected audiences. Major areas of emphasis included:

I. Communications

- Product dissemination plan
- ITS/CVO promotional, educational and presentation materials
- Bi-lingual education, presentation materials
- Portable ITS/CVO exhibit displays
- National Listening Session
- Media Relations strategy and campaign
- National database for ITS/CVO technology information

II. Outreach

- National Focus Groups Meetings
- ITS/CVO Training Course

Additionally, the Coordinator planned, and oversaw development of a variety of outreach activities designed to educate and inform selected audiences while gaining support and participation in the ITS/CVO program.

**Project Location :** Various

**Partners :** DRI - Walcoff & Associates, Transportation Safety Institute, and CVSA

---

**Start Date :** September 1995

**End Date :** September 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$380,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$380,000

---

**Contacts :**

Zeborah English      FHWA - OMC, HSA-20

(202) 366-0398      Ext.

---

---

**PASS**

---

**Description :** PASS (Port-of-Entry Advanced Sorting System) was a test of mainline sorting at Oregon's Ashland Port-of-Entry on northbound I-5. The project examined integrating Automatic Vehicle Identification (AVI), Weigh In Motion (WIM) and Automated Vehicle Classifications (AVC) to identify, weigh, classify and direct selected heavy vehicles in advance of weigh stations and ports-of-entry. Legally operating trucks participating in the project were directed, by the use of an in-vehicle device, to bypass the port and the static scale weighing process, resulting in time savings for both the carrier and the port personnel.

**Project Location :** Ashland Port of Entry, Northbound I-5

**Partners :** Oregon DOT and Motor Carrier Industry

---

**Start Date :** June 1992

**End Date :** December 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$350,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$572,000

---

**Contacts :**

Mike Nolan	FHWA-OMC-OR ITS/CVO	(503) 399-5775	Ext.
Milan Krukar	Oregon DOT	(503) 378-4082	Ext.
Ken Everet	Oregon DOT	(503) 378-6054	Ext.

---

---

## SMART CARD DEVELOPMENT

---

**Description :** The smart card project developed three smart card prototypes; 1.) Smart CDL, 2.) Smart Cargo Manifest, and 3.) Smart Vehicle Card. These cards were developed and tested to determine what type or combination of types (i.e., bar code, magnetic stripe, computer chip) of technology these cards should employ in order to provide real-time safety data and reduce the paperwork burden for the carrier(s) and driver(s).

**Project Location :** Woodbridge, Virginia

**Contractor :** 3-G International

---

**Start Date :** September 1995

**End Date :** December 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,000,000

---

**Contacts :**

Kate Hartman                      FHWA - OMC, HSA-20                      (202) 366-2742    Ext.

---



#### **IV. ADVANCED VEHICLE CONTROL AND SAFETY SYSTEMS (AVCSS)**





#### **IV. ADVANCED VEHICLE CONTROL AND SAFETY SYSTEMS (AVCSS)**

The U.S. Department of Transportation has a major effort to reduce traffic accidents, in both urban and rural environments, by facilitating the development and implementation of cost-effective technologies for crash avoidance and In-Vehicle Information Systems (IVIS). There are also several operational tests underway to evaluate ITS-based improvements to emergency medical response.

**ITS Delivers Sizable Safety Benefit.** The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration estimates that 1.1 million crashes could be prevented annually if all vehicles were equipped with ITS crash avoidance countermeasures for rear-end, roadway departure and lane change/merge crash avoidance systems. Part of NHTSA's ongoing research program assessing the benefits of avoiding crashes looks specifically at these three ITS systems. By avoiding more than a million accidents - 17% of the total 6.4 million crashes nationwide - \$25.6 billion could be saved each year.

##### **Strategic Plan for Crash Avoidance Research**

The NHTSA Office of Crash Avoidance Research has published a strategic plan for crash avoidance research. This plan, which covers 1997 through 2002, is a follow-on to the original crash avoidance strategic plan which was published in 1992. FY 1997 is a significant transition year for the collision avoidance program. During the period between 1991, when the program was begun, and 1996 a significant amount of work has been completed to lay a solid foundation. This includes the development of first-generation performance specifications for systems that address several types of collisions as well as the development of critical new research tools. During this period, a foundation of cooperative partnerships with industrial and academic partners has also been established. However, at this time, collision avoidance systems are not readily available to the buying public as standard or optional equipment in their vehicles. The emphasis of the program during the period covered by this plan will be on the steps necessary to make effective systems available to car buyers. This will include developing an enhanced understanding of the trade-off between desirable and achievable system capability and much greater understanding of user acceptance expectations, as well as expanded capability to estimate benefits that will accrue to users of advanced-technology collision avoidance systems. One new element will be efforts to demonstrate that effective collision avoidance systems are not just a long-term dream, but in fact can be near-term reality. This will be accomplished through the development of a low-cost demonstration vehicle that can be used to illustrate the usefulness and practicability of advanced-technology collision avoidance systems.

The central focus of the program has been, and continues to be, the development of a broad understanding of how advanced technology systems can be used to help avoid collisions on the nation's highways. The approach to implementing this focus has been to arrange projects by problem area. Each of the projects in the program provides specific input to improving the knowledge base, or understanding, for systems that address one or more problem areas. The problem areas that are being addressed in the program are:

### Specific Crash Type

- Rear-end Collision Avoidance
- Intersection
- Road Departure
- Lane Change/Merge
- Heavy Vehicle Stability

### Driver Performance Enhancement

- Drowsy Driver
- Vision Enhancement

### Crash Consequence Mitigation

- Automatic Collision Notification

The strategic goal of the program for the next five to ten years is to demonstrate improved capability of collision avoidance systems, ensure that systems are both effective and useable to consumers, and provide a basis for understanding the benefits (i.e., collisions, injuries and fatalities that will be avoided). Within each problem area, there are projects which evolve from a rudimentary understanding in each of these areas to refinements which provide a more rigorous and defensible understanding.

Starting in 1997-1998, there will be a major shift in the character of the projects; shifting from narrowly focused projects to projects which address the larger issues of system capability, usability, and benefits. This shift in focus recognizes that effective collision avoidance systems will be made available to consumers if the motor vehicle industry is convinced that these products will be successful in the marketplace. Also, in this time period, the program will begin looking at the advantages of systems that address more than one problem area. These integrated systems will also incorporate other in-vehicle capability, such as route guidance, which is not directly related to solving a specific safety problem.

For each problem area, projects which address system capability will progress through three levels. The first level will assess performance in terms of subsystem performance. The second level will describe performance in terms of test procedures for sensors, the computational subsystem, and the driver interface for all pertinent driving situations where a warning is needed. Consideration will be given also to some measures of user acceptance such as the effects of false positives and false negatives. The third level will express performance in terms of objective test procedures and criteria on system performance for all pertinent driving situations, those requiring a warning and those for which a warning should not be issued. These objective procedures and criteria will be based on test track tests, use of the variable dynamics test vehicle, and use of advanced driving simulators such as the National Advanced Driving Simulator (NADS).

For each problem area, there also will be projects to understand the user acceptance of advanced-technology collision avoidance systems. These projects will include consideration of the effects of measures of performance such as false positives, false negatives, perceived non-warnings, driver workload, factors affecting performance such as driver demographics, and cost. These projects will use tools such as focus group discussions, questionnaires, driving simulators, and operational tests.

Closely associated with improved understanding of capability and user acceptance will be estimates of safety benefits. These estimates will be derived from computer models, experimental data, data from use of the Data Acquisition System for Crash Avoidance Research (DASCAR), use of the System for Assessing Vehicle Motion Environment (SAVME), and from driving simulators.

A fully developed estimate of benefits in each problem area will be based on baseline data from DASCAR and SAVME as well as experimental data from simulators, test track experiments and operational tests. These estimates include consideration of the impact of false positives, false negatives, and risk compensation. These fully developed estimates will include estimates of the number of collisions, the number of injuries, and the number of fatalities that will be avoided.

#### **Driver Vehicle Interface for ITS: Five-Year Program Plan**

Advances in ITS and other areas of electronics are leading to the introduction of multiple in-vehicle devices (e.g., cellular phones, navigation devices, etc.) which may distract the driver's attention from the roadway. This has the potential to be a cause of automotive crashes. To better address this potential problem, NHTSA and FHWA have merged their complementary efforts in Crash Avoidance Display Research and In-Vehicle Information Systems development. This was done to leverage NHTSA's in-vehicle driver-interface expertise with FHWA's historical driver-roadway interface expertise. The two agencies have developed an integrated program that will result in comprehensive performance specifications/guidelines for use by the automotive industry. This will provide automotive designers with a tool which helps ensure that their in-vehicle displays do not contribute to a degradation of safety. The first new projects from this plan will be initiated in FY 1997.



**Advanced Vehicle Control and Safety Systems**  
**(AVCSS)**  
**(Research & Development)**  
***(In-Vehicle Information Systems)***



---

## DEVELOPMENT OF AN IN-VEHICLE INFORMATION SYSTEM

---

**Description :** This project began with investigations into the technologies and issues associated with in-vehicle signing systems, and has been expanded to encompass development of an in-vehicle information system capable of handling all sources of information to be presented within the vehicle. Completed tasks include a benefit analysis, functional requirements analysis, functional requirements analysis, and system concepts analysis, and verification and validation (V&V) plan for in-vehicle signing. These will be expanded to include other functions such as routing and navigation, real-time traffic, motorist services, and collision avoidance subsystems, and will be developed in conjunction with the ITS systems architecture. Commercial IVIS prototype(s) and new in-vehicle devices will be operationally tested on a platform. Three workshops have been held.

**Project Location :** Oak Ridge, Tennessee

**Contractor :** Oak Ridge National Laboratory

---

**Start Date :** June 1994

**End Date :** October 2000

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$5,162,500

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$5,162,500

---

**Contacts :**

Howard Bissell

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-30

(703) 285-2428 Ext.

---

---

## HUMAN FACTORS PROGRAMS: ADMINISTRATIVE AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

---

**Description :**

This effort focuses on providing the necessary staffing and expertise required to assist the FHWA's Human Factors group in conducting and monitoring research efforts on various ITS subsystems. These studies include human factors investigations in Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS), Advanced Traveler Information Systems (ATIS), Automated Highway Systems (AHS), and Commercial Vehicle Operations (CVO). On-site staff research areas include In-Vehicle Signing (IVS) and In-Vehicle Safety Advisory Warning Systems (IVSAWS).

The major contractual efforts (involving ATMS, ATIS, and AHS) are being monitored in regard to critical analytical, empirical and integration human factors issues that will result in design guidelines addressing the specific and integrated ITS areas. The empirical aspect is of pivotal importance in that numerous simulation and field research studies will be conducted and analyzed to provide specific human factors research results that will be transformed into design guidelines and computer-aided design packages. In-house ITS research staff projects are also developed, managed, and monitored as part of the Human Factors Research Program. Significant human factors ITS knowledge gaps that are identified will be addressed through contract or staff research.

**Project Location :** McLean, Virginia

**Contractor :** Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC)

---

**Start Date :** May 1994

**End Date :** May 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$4,680,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$4,680,000

---

**Contacts :**

Truman Mast

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-30

(703) 285-2404 Ext.

---



---

## IN-VEHICLE INFORMATION SYSTEMS BEHAVIORAL MODEL AND DESIGN SUPPORT

---

**Description :** The In-Vehicle Information System (IVIS) Behavioral Model and Design Support System will include a set of design tools to assist in the design of an IVIS and a driver behavioral model to assess IVIS. The behavioral model will be capable of taking IVIS design specifications and producing a prediction of driving behavior while using them. The design support system will be a set of human factors tools to be used in the design of in-vehicle information systems. The development of the IVIS Behavioral Model and Design Support System will require empirical research, analysis, and documentation of the design process for in-vehicle information systems. The behavioral model and the design support system will be implemented as a prototype software program and shall be viewed as a demonstration of the feasibility of the concept.

**Project Location :** Blacksburg, Virginia

**Contractor :** Virginia Polytechnic Institute

---

**Start Date :** September 1996

**End Date :** May 1999

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$963,537

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$963,537

---

**Contacts :**

Joseph Moyer

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-30

(703) 285-2008 Ext.

---



**Advanced Vehicle Control and Safety Systems**  
**(AVCSS)**  
**(Research & Development)**  
***(Crash Avoidance)***



---

## AUTOMOTIVE COLLISION AVOIDANCE SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

---

**Description :** The purpose of this project is to provide a highly focused effort o accelerate the deployment of near-term collision warning systems. Secondary goals are to advance the development of promising, but immature technologies and to reduce manufacturing costs of key system components. This project is funded by The Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency and administered by NHTSA as a cooperative agreement with several leading automotive industry and academic research organizations.

**Project Location :** Kokomo, Indiana

**Contractor :** Delco Electronics

---

**Start Date :** January 1995

**End Date :** September 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$0

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$13,034,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jack Ference	NHTSA, NRD-51	(202) 366-0168	Ext.
--------------	---------------	----------------	------

---

---

## AUTONAV/DOT

---

**Description :** The U. S. Department of Transportation's National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and the Department of Defense seek to collectively develop dual use emerging collision avoidance technologies to improve surface transportation safety. The U.S. Army Research Laboratory will conduct tests and evaluations of each product technology elements of the Autonomous Vehicle Navigation Control System (AUTONAV) project to determine the potential for contribution to the collision avoidance capability of motor vehicles and their drivers.

**Project Location :** Aberdeen and Gaithersburg, Maryland

**Contractor :** The U. S. Army Research Laboratory (ARL)

---

**Start Date :** October 1996

**End Date :** September 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$300,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$300,000

---

**Contacts :**

August Burgett

NHTSA - NRD - 51

(202) 366-5667 Ext.

---

---

## CHARACTERIZATION OF A FORWARD-LOOKING AUTOMOTIVE RADAR SENSOR

---

**Description :** A cooperative agreement to develop a knowledge base of radar cross-section data from measurements taken in the laboratory and a variety of freeway settings using a 94GHz forward-looking automotive radar sensor.

**Project Location :** Ann Arbor, Michigan

**Contractor :** Environmental Research Institute of Michigan (ERIM) and TRW, Inc.

---

**Start Date :** March 1994

**End Date :** March 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$880,376

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,139,487

---

**Contacts :**

Jack Ference

NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51

(202) 366-0168 Ext.

---

---

## CRASH AVOIDANCE RESEARCH TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT FOR COMMUNICATIONS, ELECTRONIC CONTROLS, AND COMPUTERS - TASK ORDER 3

---

**Description :** This is the third task in a five-year Indefinite Quantity Contract (IQC) designed to support the research needs of NHTSA in the crash avoidance areas pertaining to communications, electronic controls, and computers. The objective of this task is to predict the performance of electronic busses for in-vehicle communication requirements for ITS safety-related user services.

**Project Location :** Virginia

**Contractor :** Stanford Telecommunications, Inc.

---

**Start Date :** July 1996

**End Date :** February 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$260,377

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$260,377

---

**Contacts :**

Jose Bascunana

NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51

(202) 366-5674 Ext.

---



---

## DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE DRIVER INTERFACE FOR A REAR OBJECT WARNING SYSTEM

---

**Description :** This project will develop and evaluate a prototype back up warning system driver interface based on the preliminary recommendations of recent COMSIS, Inc. research. The prototype will be used to evaluate the useability of recommended warning criteria and interface displays.

**Project Location :** Silver Spring, Maryland

**Contractor :** COMSIS, Inc.

---

**Start Date :** September 1996

**End Date :** May 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$261,800

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$261,800

---

**Contacts :**

Michael Perel	NHTSA	(202) 366-5675	Ext.
---------------	-------	----------------	------

---

---

## DEVELOPMENT, EVALUATION, AND DEPLOYMENT OF FORWARD CRASH AVOIDANCE SYSTEMS (FOCAS)

---

**Description :** This project will investigate how the functions provided by an Automatic Intelligent Cruise Control (AICC) system can be extended to produce a rear-end collision avoidance system. A prototype AICC system developed by Leica to demonstrate its infrared sensor technology has been installed in a Saab 9000 which will serve as the development testbed.

**Project Location :** Michigan

**Contractor :** University of Michigan Transportation Research Institute (UMTRI)

---

**Start Date :** May 1994

**End Date :** June 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$899,777

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,746,824

---

**Contacts :**

Art Carter	NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51	(202) 366-5669	Ext.
------------	----------------------------	----------------	------

---

---

## DIRECT PSYCHOPHYSIOLOGICAL MONITORING OF DRIVER ALERTNESS

---

**Description :** This Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) project will develop a low cost device for direct monitoring of eye activity as an indicator of driver alertness. The envisioned device, Personal Alertness Monitor (PAM), will be able to function as a stand alone alertness monitor. PAM will also have the capability to work cooperatively with driver performance monitoring systems, as component of a more complex system that includes continuous measure of driver performance, and with an integrated protocol for the presentation of warning signals. Phase I of the project is complete and resulted in a working prototype.

**Project Location :** Chelmsford, Massachusetts

**Contractor :** MTI Research, Inc.

---

**Start Date :** October 1993

**End Date :** June 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$325,500

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$470,000

---

**Contacts :**

Paul Rau                      NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-53                      (202) 366-0418      Ext.

---

---

## EVALUATION OF TRAVELAID OPERATIONAL TEST

---

**Description :** Safety assessment of operational task of TRAVELAID hazard warning system.

**Project Location :** Washington State

**Contractor :** Washington State Transportation Center (TRAC)

---

**Start Date :** June 1992

**End Date :** June 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$250,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$250,000

---

**Contacts :**

August Burgett                      NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51                      (202) 366-5672 Ext.

---

---

## HEAD UP DISPLAY (HUD): DRIVER AGE AND VISUAL INTERFERENCE CONCERNS

---

**Description :** Experimental data on ability of younger and older drivers to respond to safety relevant roadway objects when using HUDs.

**Project Location :** Lansdale, Pennsylvania

**Contractor :** Scientex Corp.

---

**Start Date :** August 1994

**End Date :** April 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$290,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$290,000

---

**Contacts :**

Michael Perel                      NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-52                      (202) 366-5675      Ext.

---

---

## HEAVY VEHICLE INTELLIGENT DYNAMIC STABILITY ENHANCEMENT SYSTEMS

---

**Description :** Develop stability-enhancing systems for heavy trucks to reduce the incidence of vehicle rollover. The first product is a rollover warning system to be developed for a typical tractor-trailer, and will display to the driver how close to the rollover threshold the vehicle is being operated. The second product is a rearward amplification suppression system for multiple-trailer trucks. This system will apply individual brakes on the vehicle to improve the stability and prevent trailer rollovers during vehicle maneuvers that typically excite the trailers in lateral acceleration.

**Project Location :** Ann Arbor, Michigan

**Contractor :** University of Michigan Transportation Research Institute (UMTRI)

---

**Start Date :** June 1995

**End Date :** December 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$650,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,321,876

---

**Contacts :**

Jeff Woods                      NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-53                      (202) 366-6826      Ext.

---

---

## HUMAN FACTORS STUDIES FOR THE EVALUATION, ANALYSIS, AND OPERATIONAL ASSESSMENT OF AN INTELLIGENT CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM

---

**Description :** This program will address a range of human factors issues associated with implementation of Intelligent Cruise Control (ICC) systems. These issues include: (1) driver usability in terms of ease of learning ICC operation; (2) driver reaction to the ICC limits, for maximum deceleration and acceleration and minimum headway; (3) driver attention and response to braking situations.

**Project Location :** Dearborn, Michigan

**Contractor :** Ford Motor Company

---

**Start Date :** September 1994

**End Date :** October 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$900,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,744,057

---

**Contacts :**

Michael Perel                      NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-52                      (202) 366-5657      Ext.

---

---

## PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS: COUNTERMEASURES AGAINST INTERSECTION COLLISIONS USING ITS COUNTERMEASURES

---

**Description :** Performance requirements (both hardware and human factors) for advanced technology systems to assist drivers in avoiding intersection crashes. This project will lead to the development of performance specifications (both hardware and human factors) for advanced technologies to improve crash avoidance of vehicles negotiating intersections. This project will address autonomous vehicle-based systems, vehicle-vehicle communication systems, and/or cooperative highway-vehicle systems requiring instrumentation of intersections.

**Project Location :** New York and Ohio

**Contractor :** CALSPAN Corporation, Battelle

---

**Start Date :** October 1993

**End Date :** October 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$4,676,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$4,676,000

---

**Contacts :**

Paul Spencer

NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51

(202) 366-5668 Ext.

---



---

## PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS: COUNTERMEASURES AGAINST LANE CHANGE, MERGING, AND BACKING COLLISIONS

---

**Description :** This project will lead to the development of performance requirements (both hardware and human factors) for advanced technologies to improve crash avoidance during lane change, merging and backing maneuvers. This project is designed for countermeasure systems that will be self-contained within the vehicle. However, it does not exclude from consideration those countermeasure systems that may require, or that might be improved by, auxiliary equipment installed in the road or in other vehicles.

**Project Location :** California and Texas

**Contractor :** Interagency agreement with U.S. Air Force; work conducted by TRW.

---

**Start Date :** July 1993

**End Date :** June 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$4,630,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$4,630,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jose Bascunana                      NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51                      (202) 366-5674 Ext.

---

---

## PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS: COUNTERMEASURES AGAINST REAR-END COLLISIONS

---

**Description :** This project will lead to the development of performance requirements (both hardware and human factors) for advanced technologies to prevent or decrease the severity of rear-end crashes. This project is designed for countermeasure systems that will be self-contained within the vehicle. However, it does not exclude from consideration those countermeasure systems that may require, or that might be improved by, auxiliary equipment installed in the road or in other vehicles.

**Project Location :** Arizona

**Contractor :** Frontier Engineering, Inc.

---

**Start Date :** May 1993

**End Date :** January 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$4,354,705

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$4,354,705

---

**Contacts :**

Art Carter	NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51	(202) 366-5669 Ext.
------------	----------------------------	---------------------

---

---

## PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS: COUNTERMEASURES AGAINST ROADWAY DEPARTURE COLLISIONS

---

**Description :** This project will lead to the development of performance requirements (both hardware and human factors) for advanced technologies to improve crash avoidance during roadway departures ("ran-off-road"). This project is designed for countermeasure systems that will be self-contained within the vehicle. However, it does not exclude from consideration those countermeasure systems that may require, or that might be improved by, auxiliary equipment installed in the road or in other vehicles.

**Project Location :** Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

**Contractor :** Carnegie Mellon University

---

**Start Date :** September 1993

**End Date :** September 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$4,678,325

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$4,678,325

---

**Contacts :**

Lloyd Emery                      NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51

(202) 366-5673    Ext.

---

---

## PROTOTYPE HEAVY VEHICLE DROWSY DRIVER MONITOR DETECTION SYSTEM

---

**Description :** This project will develop, test, and evaluate a prototype in-vehicle continuous driver alertness monitoring/drowsiness detection system for heavy trucks. System drowsiness detection algorithms and warning signals will be derived primarily from the findings of the Driver Status/Performance Monitoring program. Based on the prototype design and lessons learned from the test and evaluation, a system functional performance specification will be developed.

**Project Location :** Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

**Contractor :** Carnegie Mellon Research Institute

---

**Start Date :** July 1995

**End Date :** July 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,200,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,200,000

---

**Contacts :**

Paul Rau

NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-53

(202) 366-0418 Ext.

---

---

## QUANTITATIVE CHARACTERIZATION OF VEHICLE MOTION ENVIRONMENT (VME)

---

**Description :** VME prototype hardware and software. This project will develop and validate a measurement system that can quantify the specific motions that vehicles exhibit as they move in traffic under the full array of traffic operations. In subsequent projects, the measurement system will be used to gather information such as reaction to other drivers cutting in front, normal following distance and typical lane change trajectories. This information will provide the foundation for development of ITS countermeasures that identify the need for intervention and/or collision avoidance instructions to the driver.

**Project Location :** Michigan

**Contractor :** University of Michigan Transportation Research Institute (UMTRI) and ERIM

---

**Start Date :** September 1992

**End Date :** July 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,207,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$2,207,000

---

**Contacts :**

Paul Spencer                      NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51                      (202) 366-5668      Ext.

---



**Advanced Vehicle Control and Safety Systems  
(AVCSS)  
(Operational Tests)**





---

## AUTOMATED COLLISION NOTIFICATION OPERATIONAL FIELD TEST

---

**Description :** This project is an operational field test of an advanced in-vehicle system that determines that a serious collision has occurred and automatically summons Emergency Medical Services (EMS) response. The Team will design, build and deploy an automated collision notification system (ACN), using 1000 privately owned cars in a large area covering the western portion of New York State.

**Project Location :** Erie County, New York

**Partners :** CALSPAN Advanced Technology Center, the New York State DOT, General Motors, Cellular One, Rockwell, Erie County Emergency Management Service, Erie County Community College, and Datamtech

---

**Start Date :** September 1995

**End Date :** March 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$3,070,563

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$3,933,658

---

**Contacts :**

Arthur Carter

NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51

(202) 366-5669 Ext.

---



---

## COLORADO MAYDAY SYSTEM

---

**Description :** This project will evaluate the use of GPS for vehicle location and cellular phone for two-way communications in order to provide emergency and non-emergency assistance to travelers operating in an area of over 12,000 square miles in north-central Colorado. The test will involve up to 2,000 vehicles equipped with a low-cost location device called TIDGET. The TIDGET sensor uses GPS satellite signals to the control center which can then determine the location of the vehicle. The primary objective of this test will be to evaluate the impact of an infrastructure-based GPS system and response network on emergency response activities, time and public safety. Additionally, this test will identify the necessary structure, responsibilities and service levels of a traveler assistance center necessary to commercially operate such a system and to eventually return control of the system to the center.

**Project Location :** Central - Northeast Colorado

**Partners :** NAVSYS Corporation, ESRI, AT&T Wireless Inc., Colorado State Patrol, Castle Rock Consultants, and members of the ENTERPRISE group (Departments of Transportation from the State of Arizona, Maricopa County , Colorado, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, North Carolina, Washington State, Dutch Ministry of Transport, Ministry of Transportation of Ontario, and Transport Canada)

---

**Start Date :** October 1994

**End Date :** August 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,439,654

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$3,832,286

---

**Contacts :**

Neil Lacey	Colorado DOT	(303) 757-9971	Ext.
Jeff Kolb	FHWA Region 8, HPP-08	(303) 969-5772	Ext. 341

---

---

## INTELLIGENT CRUISE CONTROL FIELD OPERATIONAL TEST

---

**Description :** The field operational test serves as a bridge between research and development and deployment. The performance and user acceptance of a system that permits a vehicle to maintain automatically a safe level of speed and distance between it and preceding vehicles will be tested and evaluated on a fleet of vehicles.

**Project Location :** Michigan

**Partners :** The Regents of the University of Michigan Transportation Research Institute (UMTRI), Michigan DOT, Leica AG, and Haugen Associates

---

**Start Date :** September 1995

**End Date :** September 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,800,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$3,500,000

---

**Contacts :**

August Burgett

NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51

(202) 366-5672 Ext.

---



**Advanced Vehicle Control and Safety Systems  
(AVCSS)  
(Completed Projects)**



---

## ASSESSMENT OF POTENTIAL BIOLOGICAL EFFECTS FROM ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION IN MICROWAVE AND INFRARED REGIONS

---

**Description :** Evaluation of potential health hazards that might result from widespread usage of collision avoidance systems using active sensors.

**Project Location :** Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

**Contractor :** Carnegie Mellon Research Institute

---

**Start Date :** July 1994

**End Date :** May 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$53,474

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$53,474

---

**Contacts :**

Jack Ference

NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51

(202) 366-0168 Ext.

---

---

## BRAKING ANALYSIS FOR COLLISION AVOIDANCE: HEAVY COMMERCIAL VEHICLES

---

**Description :** This project studied the feasibility of adding automatic braking to heavy commercial vehicles. The project included braking performance modeling, development of design requirements and fabrication and testing of prototype hardware. This program was concluded with extensive test track work and a demonstration of the prototype system.

**Project Location :** Southfield, Michigan

**Contractor :** Eaton Corporation

---

**Start Date :** March 1994

**End Date :** December 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$451,138

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$559,290

---

**Contacts :**

Jeff Woods

NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-53

(202) 366-6826 Ext.

---



---

## CRASH AVOIDANCE AND THE OLDER DRIVER

---

**Description :** Assessment of older driver crash avoidance research needs. The purpose of this initiative was to analyze the traffic crash experience of older drivers, assess their capabilities and limitations as drivers, and identify vehicle design features that will ensure the safety of their driving while accommodating their mobility needs.

**Project Location :** Seattle, Washington

**Contractor :** Battelle Memorial Institute

---

**Start Date :** March 1994

**End Date :** March 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$90,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$90,000

---

**Contacts :**

Michael Perel                      NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-52                      (202) 366-5675      Ext.

---

---

## CRASH AVOIDANCE RESEARCH TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT FOR COMMUNICATIONS, ELECTRONIC CONTROLS AND COMPUTERS - TASK ORDER 1

---

**Description :** This was the first task of a 5-year Indefinite Quantity Contract (IQC) designed to support the research needs of NHTSA in the crash avoidance areas pertaining to communications, electronic controls, and computers. The result of this task was identification and assessment of the main features of automotive computer and electronic interface architectures that may affect the deployment of advanced technology crash systems.

**Project Location :** Virginia

**Contractor :** Stanford Telecommunications, Inc.

---

**Start Date :** September 1994

**End Date :** April 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$106,135

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$106,135

---

**Contacts :**

Jose Bascunana

NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51

(202) 366-5674 Ext.

---

---

## CRASH AVOIDANCE RESEARCH TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT FOR COMMUNICATIONS, ELECTRONIC CONTROLS AND COMPUTERS - TASK ORDER 2

---

**Description :** This was the second task in a 5-year Indefinite Quantity Contract (IQC) designed to support the research needs of NHTSA in the crash avoidance areas pertaining to communications, electronic controls, and computers. The objective of this task was to determine the architectures, interfaces, and data flows needed to support the safety related ITS user services, as defined in the ITS National Program Plan, within the framework of the National ITS Architecture.

**Project Location :** Virginia

**Contractor :** Stanford Telecommunications, Inc.

---

**Start Date :** June 1995

**End Date :** May 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$175,651

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$175,651

---

**Contacts :**

Jose Bascunana                      NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51                      (202) 366-5674      Ext.

---

---

## DEVELOP AN ANALYTICAL MODELING FRAMEWORK FOR ASSESSMENT OF COLLISION AVOIDANCE SYSTEMS

---

**Description :** This project is the first task of an Indefinite Quantity Contract (IQC) titled "Crash Avoidance Research Technology Support - Simulation Models." The objective of this task was the development of analytical framework that can be used to combine a number of ITS program features. The framework provided a means for assessing the safety impact of collision avoidance concepts and systems.

**Project Location :** Michigan

**Contractor :** University of Michigan Transportation Research Institute (UMTRI)

---

**Start Date :** July 1994

**End Date :** June 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$199,940

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$199,940

---

**Contacts :**

Lloyd Emery

NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51

(202) 366-5673 Ext.

---

---

## DRIVER STATUS/PERFORMANCE MONITORING

---

**Description :** Cooperative Agreement leading to the development of detection algorithms and alerting mechanisms for a vehicle-based drowsy driver detection/warning system, countermeasures that will monitor driver status/performance and detect degraded performance to provide a warning signal or other countermeasure to prevent its continuance. The program developed vehicle-based detection algorithms for reduced driver performance (e.g., symptomatic of drowsiness/fatigue) and tested candidate driver interfaces (i.e., advisories and alerting stimuli). These results provide the basis for the development of an on-road prototype.

**Project Location :** Blacksburg, Virginia

**Contractor :** Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

---

**Start Date :** September 1991

**End Date :** December 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$660,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$835,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jeff Woods                      NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-53                      (202) 366-6826      Ext.

---

---

## EVALUATION OF ASSESSING POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS FROM WIDE-SPREAD USAGE OF ANTI-COLLISION DEVICES USING ITS TECHNOLOGIES

---

**Description :** Evaluation of potential health hazards that might result from widespread use of collision avoidance systems using active sensors. This project conducted an evaluation of potential health hazards that might result from wide-spread usage of anti-collision devices using ITS technologies.

**Project Location :** S. Deerfield, Massachussetts

**Contractor :** Millitech Corporation

---

**Start Date :** October 1993

**End Date :** December 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$100,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$124,000

---

**Contacts :**

Paul Spencer

NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51

(202) 366-5668 Ext.

---

---

## HEAVY VEHICLE DRIVER WORKLOAD ASSESSMENT

---

**Description :** Workload evaluation protocols for heavy vehicle technologies. The purpose of this initiative was to (1) develop a capability to evaluate the effects of high-technology systems (e.g., crash avoidance systems, navigation systems) on driver safety performance; (2) develop standardized driver workload measurement protocols (including instrumentation), obtain baseline workload data, and evaluate high technology systems that are currently being implemented; and (3) identify aspects of system design and operation that can compromise safety and obtain data relevant to human factors guidelines for the driver-vehicle interfaces of these systems.

**Project Location :** Columbus, Ohio

**Contractor :** Battelle

---

**Start Date :** July 1991

**End Date :** October 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$954,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$954,000

---

**Contacts :**

Michael Goodman      NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-52      (202) 366-5677 Ext.

---

---

## HUMAN FACTORS IN ATIS AND CVO DESIGN EVOLUTION

---

**Description :**

The objective of this contract was to develop human factors guidelines for in-vehicle ATIS and CVO components of ITS. To accomplish this, in-vehicle driver and CVO operator requirements and human factors issues were examined within the context of in-vehicle routing and navigation systems, motorist information services, safety advisory and warning systems, and in-vehicle signing systems. Results were documented in the following working papers:

1. Literature Review
2. Supplement to the Literature Review
3. ATIS/CVO Development Objectives Performance Requirements
4. ATIS and CVO Functional Description
5. Comparable Systems Analysis
6. Task Analysis of ATIS/CVO Functions
8. Alternate Systems
9. Identify and Explore Driver Acceptance of In-Vehicle ITS Summary
10. Define and Prioritize Research Studies

**Project Location :** Washington State

**Contractor :** Battelle Human Affairs Research Center

---

**Start Date :** October 1992

**End Date :** February 1996

---

**Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$5,445,000

**Estimated Total**

**Project Cost :** \$5,445,000

---

**Contacts :**

Joseph Moyer

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-30

(703) 285-2404 Ext.

---



---

## HUMAN FACTORS REQUIREMENTS FOR SIDE OBJECT DETECTION WARNING SYSTEMS

---

**Description :** This program collected human factors data to support the development of recommendations for the information display characteristics of side object detection/warning systems.

**Project Location :** Seattle, Washington

**Contractor :** Battelle Memorial Institute

---

**Start Date :** January 1995

**End Date :** December 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$280,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$280,000

---

**Contacts :**

Michael Perel                      NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-52                      (202) 366-5675 Ext.

---

---

## IN-VEHICLE CRASH AVOIDANCE WARNING SYSTEM - HUMAN FACTORS CONSIDERATIONS

---

**Description :** Development of human factors guidelines for in-vehicle warning systems. The focus of this project was the development of human factors guidelines to ensure that the design of in-vehicle crash avoidance warning systems is compatible with driver capabilities, limitations and needs. Human factors data were collected to determine desirable human interface requirements for rear object crash warning systems, driver acceptability of false alarms, and the characteristics of effective, acoustic alarms.

**Project Location :** Silver Spring, Maryland

**Contractor :** COMSIS, Inc.

---

**Start Date :** September 1991

**End Date :** September 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$953,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$953,000

---

**Contacts :**

Michael Perel

NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-52

(202) 366-5675 Ext.

---

---

## IN-VEHICLE SAFETY ADVISORY AND WARNING SYSTEMS (IVSAWS)

---

**Description :** The In-Vehicle Safety Advisory and Warning System is a Federal Highway Administration program to develop a nationwide vehicle information system that provides drivers with advance, supplemental notification of dangerous road conditions using electronic warning zones with precise areas of coverage. Extensive market investigation with the public and safety professionals revealed that while they both liked the IVSAWS concept, safety professionals wanted maximum compatibility with existing procedures, and motorists were concerned with avoiding false alarms. The operational concept selected uses centralized broadcasts from a regional IVSAWS operations center. Systems design analysis showed that an electronic warning zone with a specific area of coverage is the proper means to guarantee relevant alerts. Furthermore, a geolocation capability is the cost-effective means for implementing these electronic warning zones. Two candidates were selected which are compatible with centralized broadcasts and available geolocation systems.

**Project Location :** Fullerton, California

**Contractor :** Hughes Ground Systems Group

---

**Start Date :** September 1990

**End Date :** March 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$911,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$911,000

---

**Contacts :**

James Arnold                      FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10                      (703) 285-2974    Ext.

---

---

## PORTABLE HUMAN FACTORS DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM FOR CRASH AVOIDANCE RESEARCH (DASCAR)

---

**Description :** The objectives of this project were to apply state-of-the-art technology and methods to develop an easily-installed, portable instrumentation package and a set of analytical methods/tools to allow driver-vehicle performance data to be collected using a variety of vehicle types. This project covered Phase I, which recommended system design and software specifications.

**Project Location :** Oak Ridge, Tennessee

**Contractor :** Oak Ridge National Laboratory

---

**Start Date :** September 1992

**End Date :** December 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,198,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,198,000

---

**Contacts :**

Michael Goodman

NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-52

(202) 366-5677 Ext.

---

## PUGET SOUND HELP ME (PUSHME) MAYDAY SYSTEM

**Description :** The primary objective of this project was to assess operational, institutional and technology requirements for implementing a regional MAYDAY system that would allow a driver to send an immediate notification of an incident, its location and need for assistance to a response center.

**Project Location :** Puget Sound (Northwest Washington State) region

**Partners :** Washington State DOT, Washington State Patrol, David Evans and Associates, Motorola, IBI Group, Sentinel Communications, Response Systems Partners, and University of Washington

**Start Date :** August 1994

**End Date :** November 1996

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$2,500,000

### Contacts :

Ed Fischer	FHWA Region 10, HEO-010	(503) 326-2071	Ext.
Pete Briglia	Washington State DOT	(206) 543-3331	Ext.
Mike Morrow	FHWA, Washington Division, HPM-WA	(360) 753-9551	Ext.

---

## RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY REVIEW FOR DRIVER VISION ENHANCEMENT SYSTEMS

---

**Description :** This project conducted a state-of-the-art review of research and technologies which are relevant to proposed and future driver vision enhancement systems.

**Project Location :** Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

**Contractor :** Carnegie Mellon Research Institute (CMRI)

---

**Start Date :** January 1994

**End Date :** August 1994

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$100,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$100,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jack Ference                      NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51                      (202) 366-0168 Ext.

---

---

## SAFETY EVALUATION OF TRAVTEK OPERATIONAL TEST

---

**Description :** Safety assessment of operational test of traffic route guidance and navigation system.

**Project Location :** McLean, Virginia

**Contractor :** SAIC

---

**Start Date :** September 1991

**End Date :** June 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$450,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$450,000

---

**Contacts :**

August Burgett

NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51

(202) 366-5672 Ext.

---

---

## VEHICLE-BASED LANE DETECTION

---

**Description :** This program was a cooperative agreement with Rockwell International to conduct a two-year field evaluation of a prototype machine vision lane detection sensor. Sensor performance was evaluated under various operating conditions and general lane detection sensor performance requirements were identified. Estimation of future vehicle position is a key capability that will be an integral part of collision avoidance and automatic vehicle control systems. No viable technology to perform this function reliably and inexpensively is currently commercially available.

**Project Location :** Anaheim, California

**Contractor :** Rockwell International

---

**Start Date :** April 1994

**End Date :** October 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$414,733

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$824,733

---

**Contacts :**

Lloyd Emery

NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51

(202) 366-5673 Ext.

---



---

## VEHICLE FEEDBACK CUES AND DRIVER PERFORMANCE

---

**Description :** This project identified and analyzed vehicle feedback cues which most influence a driver's safety-relevant behavior and performance. Additionally, the project developed evaluation protocols and performance specifications for technology that affects feedback cues that drivers use to control the vehicle.

**Project Location :** Michigan

**Contractor :** University of Michigan Transportation Research Institute (UMTRI)

---

**Start Date :** September 1992

**End Date :** October 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$150,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$150,000

---

**Contacts :**

Duane Perrin                      NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-53                      (202) 366-5664 Ext.

---



## **V. AUTOMATED HIGHWAY SYSTEM (AHS)**



## **V. AUTOMATED HIGHWAY SYSTEM (AHS)**

The AHS is a key component of next-generation U.S. surface transportation. The goal is to enhance quality of life through significant improvement in transportation safety, mobility, enjoyment, and positive environmental impact. The AHS will provide automatic transit and commercial and private vehicle operation in special lanes; and facilitate more productive intermodal movement of people and goods.

Spurred by that promise and the potential for more rapid development of component crash-avoidance technologies, the U.S. DOT launched 15 AHS "precursor" studies in late 1993 to investigate the viability of both the technology and its potential benefits. The studies involved 55 organizations, ranging from universities to law firms to system integrators, and was completed in early 1995.

Although the studies identified a number of significant technical and societal challenges, there were no "showstoppers." Reasonable courses of action that delivered real benefits were identified for potential challenges: AHS could improve vehicles/lane/hour by two- or three-fold, cut travel time by 33-50%, and potentially reduce accidents by 50-80%. Not surprisingly, non-technical challenges likely will be more difficult to resolve than technical ones, and will require careful balancing of stakeholder needs (e.g., safety versus efficiency, versus environmental impact, versus costs).

The FHWA signed a cooperative agreement with the National Automated Highway System Consortium (NAHSC) in October 1994 to launch a multi-year research effort to develop an AHS concept. The idea of vehicle-highway communication sufficient to assume driving functions for the driver is not new. Researchers have articulated both its value and feasibility for several decades; and military and vehicle manufacturer test facility developments have proven the concept's viability. As mounting congestion conflicts with environmental constraints, the AHS promise of doubling our existing highway system's capacity is worth investigating.

The AHS development program is broadly structured in three phases. The Analysis phase, which is near completion, established the analytical foundation for the Systems Definition Phase. The NAHSC is conducting the Systems Definition Phase, the milestones of which are the establishment of performance and design objectives, a 1997 proof of technical feasibility demonstration, identification and description of multiple feasible AHS concepts, selection of the preferred AHS system configuration, completion of prototype testing, and completion of system and supporting documentation. The Operational Test and Evaluation Phase begins in 2002, following the System Definition Phase. It will include: (1) integrating the proffered AHS system configuration into the existing institutional technological and regulatory environment; (2) evaluating this configuration in a number of operational settings; and (3) establishing guidelines by which U.S. DOT will support AHS deployment.



**Automated Highway System (AHS)  
(Research & Development)**





---

## ADVANCED VEHICLE CONTROL SYSTEMS INFRASTRUCTURE AND TRAFFIC IMPACTS

---

**Description :** Several types of AVCS systems are under study by NHTSA, including run-off-the-road warning/avoidance and intersection collision warning/avoidance systems. This major research effort is expected to raise numerous issues concerning infrastructure interactions with these type systems. In many cases, system concept feasibility hinges upon this infrastructure element. This effort addresses these infrastructure issues, in close coordination with NHTSA. In addition, AVCS are conceptualized and existing concepts are evaluated with a focus on improved traffic flow. The contracts are structured to conduct work on a task order basis; individual tasks were generated based on the status of ongoing AVCS efforts.

**Project Location :** Falls Church, Virginia

**Contractor :** E-Systems

---

**Start Date :** May 1994

**End Date :** May 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$695,634

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,054,220

---

**Contacts :**

Nicholas Panebianco      FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2408      Ext.

---

---

## NATIONAL AUTOMATED HIGHWAY SYSTEM CONSORTIUM

---

**Description :**

The Automated Highway System (AHS) program is a broad national effort to provide the basis for, and transition to, the next major performance upgrade of the U.S. vehicle/highway system. The long range goal is to significantly improve the safety and efficiency of the nation's surface transportation system. The AHS program has three phases: (1) Analysis Phase, (2) System Definition Phase, and (3) Operational Evaluation Phase. The goal of the System Definition Phase is to develop and test a prototype AHS. The National Automated Highway System Consortium (NAHSC) was established in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Transportation and has elected the participation of both core participants (partners) and a wide range of associated participants from throughout the vehicle and highway industries. This broad participation is being employed in an effort to gain a national consensus regarding the future of AHS. The NAHSC has established a partnership with the USDOT and its core participants to achieve the following six milestones: (1) establish AHS performance and design objectives (2) identify and evaluate alternative system concepts, (3) in 1997, demonstrate the proof of technical feasibility of an AHS, (4) select and evaluate a preferred system concept approach, (5) demonstrate, test, and evaluate a prototype configuration of the preferred system concept, and (6) prepare system and supporting documentation of the preferred system concept.

**Project Location :** Troy, Michigan (NAHSC Program Office)

**Contractor :** The NAHSC Consortium

---

**Start Date :** November 1994

**End Date :** December 2001

---

**Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$160,000,000

**Estimated Total**

**Project Cost :** \$210,000,000

---

**Contacts :**

Richard Bishop	FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10	(703) 285-2680	Ext.
Nicholas Panebianco	FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10	(703) 285-2408	Ext.

---

---

## PATH COOPERATIVE AVCSS RESEARCH PROGRAM

---

**Description :** This program is a cooperative agreement between FHWA, CalTrans, and PATH for the research of vehicle-follower longitudinal control technologies. The program is divided into three major work areas: (1) sensor technologies, (2) vehicle-to-vehicle communications, and (3) vehicle-follower longitudinal control. The vehicle-follower work area is being further researched in the following areas: system performance and test specifications, braking actuators technology, hardware computing platforms, operating system, control software development, and testing of vehicle-follower longitudinal control systems.

**Project Location :** Richmond, California

**Contractor :** Partners for Advanced Transit and Highway (PATH)

---

**Start Date :** October 1994

**End Date :** March 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,275,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$2,500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Nicholas Panebianco      FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

---

(703) 285-2408    Ext.



**Automated Highway System (AHS)  
(Completed Projects)**



---

## AHS PRECURSOR SYSTEMS ANALYSES (PSA)

---

**Description :**

During the analysis phase of the AHS Program, 15 PSA contracts were awarded by FHWA. The studies were focused on: a) urban and rural AHS comparison, b) automated check-in, c) automated check-out, d) lateral and longitudinal control analysis, e) malfunction management and analysis, f) commercial and transit AHS analysis, g) comparable systems analysis, h) AHS roadway deployment analysis, i) impact of AHS on surrounding non-AHS roadways, j) AHS entry/exit implementation, k) AHS roadway operational analysis, l) vehicle operational analysis, m) alternative propulsion systems impact, n) AHS safety issues, o) institutional, and societal aspects, and preliminary cost/benefit factors analysis.

The PSAs have identified the major issues, risks, and concerns. Findings show that AHS (in some form) will be a major supplement to the U.S. vehicle-highway system in the 21st century. But, many challenges must be faced; solid realistic planning is required; achieving national consensus will be difficult; and USDOT must continue providing leadership and funding.

**Project Location :** Washington, DC

**Contractor :** Various

---

**Start Date :** October 1993

**End Date :** September 1994

---

**Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$14,100,000

**Estimated Total**

**Project Cost :** \$14,100,000

---

**Contacts :**

Richard Bishop

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2680 Ext.

---

---

## HUMAN FACTORS DESIGN OF AUTOMATED HIGHWAY SYSTEMS

---

**Description :**

Guidance on human factors issues is of critical importance to Automated Highway Systems (AHS) planners and designers. This research effort provided timely human factors input during the conceptual stages of AHS development, aiding in the design and implementation of the 1997 demonstration as well as providing the foundation for the future advancement of AHS objectives.

This project included both analytic and empirical tasks. In the early portion of the project, first generation AHS scenarios, including descriptions of AHS operations, objectives, and performance requirements, were developed. These scenarios were used as the basis for analytic and empirical research investigations, addressing broad AHS human factors issues. In an iterative process, data from these efforts was used to refine and revise the scenarios. The refined scenarios formed the basis for a second set of empirical research investigations, addressing more detailed, system-specific AHS human factors issues. The culmination of these efforts was an AHS Human Factors Handbook for AHS Designers and Driver-based AHS Human Factors System and Development Guidelines.

**Project Location :** Minnesota and Iowa

**Contractor :** Honeywell, Inc.

---

**Start Date :** October 1992

**End Date :** March 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$5,266,140

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$5,266,140

---

**Contacts :**

Elizabeth Alicandri

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-30

(703) 285-2415 Ext.

---



## **VI. EVALUATION/PROGRAM ASSESSMENT**



## VI. EVALUATION/PROGRAM ASSESSMENT

Intelligent Transportation Systems evaluations and program assessment are activities that are fundamental to ensuring achievement of the ITS Program national goals and objectives. As stated in the National ITS Program Plan (March, 1995), these goals are: (1) improve the safety of the Nation's surface transportation system; (2) increase the operational efficiency and capacity of the surface transportation system; (3) reduce energy and environmental costs associated with traffic congestion; (4) enhance present and future productivity; (5) enhance the personal mobility and the convenience and comfort of the surface transportation system; and (6) create an environment in which the development and deployment of ITS can flourish. The Program Plan continues with a listing of activities to be performed to achieve the objectives. Evaluation and program assessment provide the critical feedback loops necessary for confirming or adjusting the present course and planning the future course of ITS projects to meet National ITS goals and objectives.

**Evaluation.** Unlike the stereotype that evaluation is the last step in a project, the most effective ITS evaluation activities are those that are intertwined with ITS projects throughout their life cycle. Although it is understandable that people confuse evaluation with data collection and analysis activities, the principal benefit of evaluation is early participation of independent evaluators with project teams to ensure clear identification of the project goals and objectives, what the standards for successful performance will be, and how the project will be measured against the standards that are set by the project partners or project teams. Because evaluation is inherent to successful performance of any program, evaluation efforts (e.g., as part of research and development, operational field tests, mainstreaming, and architecture and standards work) are included as part of other sections of this projects report. Projects listed in this section are those that concentrate upon evaluations, or improving evaluation methods. With the selection of the four ITI Model Deployment sites, the start of the National Capital Regional Traveler Information Showcase, and the initiation of the eight state CVISN Pilot Projects, special emphasis will be placed on the evaluation of these projects. This evaluation will be provided via a new project in this section, the ITS Program Assessment Support (IPAS) contract.

**Program Assessment.** Program assessment takes a global look at the U.S. ITS Program. Projects listed in this section of the ITS projects report focus on methods of integrating evaluation results at the project level to assess higher level program goals and objectives. Program assessment ultimately leads to investment strategies that must take an integrated look at program cost and effectiveness so that resources can be allocated to address the best solution approach. Other projects listed in this section address methods for measuring ITS costs and benefits. A new initiative appearing for the first time in this section is the ITI Deployment Tracking Project. This activity will lay the groundwork for future program assessment by identifying the current level of ITI deployment in the field.



**Evaluation/Program Assessment  
(Research)**



## ADVANCED PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (APTS) OPERATIONAL TEST EVALUATIONS

**Description :** Project evaluation is the link between operational tests and technology transfer from the APTS Program. It serves as the bridge between the conduct of a particular operational test and understanding the actual performance at the site, as well as potential effectiveness at other locales. Specific objectives for each test are identified along with measures of effectiveness to communicate results to all interested professionals. Key issues will be evaluated ranging from the reliability of particular new technologies in transit applications to the effectiveness of new service and management methods made possible by the technologies. Crosscutting studies will be contracted to develop a national set of insights across different site conditions.

**Project Location :** Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Contractor :** Volpe National Transportation Systems Center

**Start Date :** December 1996

**End Date :** December 1998

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,160,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,460,000

**Contacts :**

Ron Boenau	FTA Headquarters, TRI-11	(202) 366-0195	Ext.
Bob Casey	Volpe National Transportation Systems Center	(617) 494-2213	Ext.

---

## EVALUATION OF AUTOMATED COLLISION NOTIFICATION OPERATIONAL FIELD TEST

---

**Description :** The objective of this project is to conduct an independent safety evaluation of an operational field test of an in-vehicle system which will automatically determine that a serious crash has occurred and then summon an Emergency Medical Services (EMS) response, especially in rural areas.

**Project Location :** Laurel, Maryland

**Contractor :** Applied Physics Laboratory of the Johns Hopkins University

---

**Start Date :** September 1995

**End Date :** March 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$543,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$543,000

---

**Contacts :**

Art Carter	NHTSA Headquarters, NRD-51	(202) 366-5669 Ext.
------------	----------------------------	---------------------

---



---

## EVALUATION SUPPORT FOR ITS OPERATIONAL TESTS

---

**Description :** This is a support contract intended to provide technical support to FHWA headquarters and field offices as well as the operational test partners in designing and conducting operational test evaluations. The intent is to ensure the evaluations of the operational tests support the national ITS program. The level of support varies from test to test depending on need and ranges from the review of draft plans and reports to the actual development of these plans and reports in some cases.

**Project Location :** McLean, Virginia

**Contractor :** Booz, Allen, Hamilton & Associates

---

**Start Date :** July 1994

**End Date :** June 1999

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$8,832,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$8,832,000

---

**Contacts :**

Michael Freitas

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2421 Ext.

---

---

## ITI DEPLOYMENT TRACKING

---

**Description :** The purpose of this project is to provide FHWA and the ITS JPO with an assessment of the level of deployment of the urban component of the Intelligent Transportation Infrastructure (ITI). Detailed data on deployment of the components of the urban ITI have been gathered for seventy-five (75) of the largest urban areas. This information has been published in an FHWA report and is available on the World Wide Web. Current work involves analyzing the deployment data to produce a limited group of indicators for each urban ITI component to graphically display the level of deployment within an urban area nationwide. In addition, operational definitions of the urban ITI components, based on earlier descriptive definitions, are being developed to provide countable measures to assess deployment. These data will be maintained and updated to show changes in deployment status over time.

**Project Location :** Oak Ridge, Tennessee

**Contractor :** Oak Ridge National Laboratory

---

**Start Date :** October 1995

**End Date :** May 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$650,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$650,000

---

**Contacts :**

Joe Peters

FHWA, ITS-JPO, HVH-1

(202) 366-2202 Ext.

---

---

## ITS NATIONAL INVESTMENT AND MARKET ANALYSIS

---

**Description :**

The ITS National Investment and Market Analysis will provide public agencies, private companies, and legislatures with an understanding of the scope, cost, and resulting benefits and opportunities expected to emerge as a result of realizing the national goals of fully deploying Intelligent Transportation Systems in the United States. Results of this study also will be used to inform discussions and hearings on the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA) reauthorization and the Federal FY98 budget in early 1997.

This study will supplement existing and ongoing research to provide following answers.

- \* Quantify the public investment in the infrastructure required to satisfy national goals for ITS deployment.
- \* Explore the willingness of the private sector to invest in ITS based upon the expected public infrastructure deployment.
- \* Link the benefits received to the cost required to deploy the infrastructure.
- \* Determine the impact on the general economy of full investment in ITS technology.
- \* Summarize the findings of the research to present a picture of the possibilities for, and impact of, deploying Intelligent Transportation Systems into the next decade.

**Project Location :** ITS America, Washington, DC

**Partners :**

ITS America is working in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Transportation's Joint Program Office to complete this analysis. Apogee Research, Inc., is the prime contractor with support from Wilbur Smith, and a team of advisors.

A steering committee and technical advisory committee comprised of other ITS stakeholder organizations will advise the scope and direction of this effort.

---

**Start Date :** June 1996

**End Date :** October 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$800,000

---

**Contacts :**

Joe Peters

FHWA, ITS-JPO, HVH-1

(202) 366-2202 Ext.

---

---

## ITS PROGRAM ASSESSMENT SUPPORT (IPAS)

---

**Description :**

These are support contracts intended to provide ITS program assessment technical and program support in the following areas:

- (1) Design, manage, implement, and support independent evaluations of the effectiveness of ITS projects, including ITI Model Deployments, CVISN Model Deployments, showcases, and other ITS.
- (2) Collect and analyze ITS performance, benefits, cost, economic, and program data. Data and information collected can be used to identify benefit/costs of ITS projects to support inclusion of ITS technology in state and local transportation problem solving.
- (3) Synthesize the information produced in (2); evaluate the degree to which ITS policies and procedures have led to the achievement of current ITS costs, schedule, and performance goals; and provide yearly quantitative and qualitative inputs to the refinement of goals and the resultant Federal ITS investment strategy.
- (4) Develop and refine the tools and information needed to support the JPO Program assessment and decision-making process.

**Project Location :**

Washington, DC; (4) ITI Model Deployment Sites; (10) State CVISN Pilot And Prototype Model Deployments

**Contractor :**

SAIC; Battelle Memorial Institute

**Start Date :**

September 1996

**End Date :**

August 2001

**Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$25,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :**

\$25,000,000

**Contacts :**

Joe Peters

FHWA, ITS-JPO, HVH-1

(202) 366-2202 Ext.

---

## ITS USER ACCEPTANCE RESEARCH

---

**Description :**

This program examines two aspects of user acceptance of ITS products and services. 1) The ITS Joint Program Office will conduct primary research to determine end users' acceptance and willingness to pay for ITS user services. This research will survey various end-users and potential purchasers of ITS products and services in different population groupings and geographical regions through exposure to detailed descriptions of specific service functions, simulations, and field tests. User groups will include operators of commercial vehicles, private travelers, and transportation planners and engineers. 2) Examining the economic conditions that underpin the development and deployment of ITS products and services, this research will provide an updated market analysis of the traffic and traveler information services. These user services were selected because they contain the ITS services that are most directly dependent on user acceptance for successful deployment.

A report on user acceptance of commercial vehicle operations (CVO) services, "Critical Issues Relating to Acceptance of CVO Services by Interstate Truck and Bus Drivers", was completed in May, 1995. A contract was awarded in September, 1995 for research on private travelers response to transit, safety, and other transportation services.

Several reports have been completed. "User Acceptance of ATIS Products and Services: A briefing book on the current status of JPO research", March 1996, summarized relevant research findings to date and recommended a research approach to measuring user response to ITS consumer products and services. "High Mileage Drivers' Valuation of In-Vehicle Navigation, Traffic Information, and Personal Safety and Security Services" was delivered December 1995. "An Update of the Commercial ATIS Market", March 1996, is a work-in-process describing the current market for ITS consumer products; the update was available December 1996. "ITS User Acceptance on Transportation Managers: A Summary of Current ITI Deployment Knowledge", March 1996, provided background on what is known from existing research on the ITI purchase and deployment decisions made by public sector transportation managers. "Marketing ITI in the Public Interest", December 1996, was based on case studies with thirteen (13) metropolitan areas that will provide a guide to effectively marketing ITI to states and localities.

**Project Location :** Washington, DC

**Contractor :** Contract for CVO: Penn & Schoen Associates, Contract for research on private travelers: Charles River Associates, and Contract for economic analysis: Volpe National Transportation Systems Center

**Start Date :** January 1994

**End Date :** To be determined

**Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,257,680

**Estimated Total**

**Project Cost :** \$2,257,680

**Contacts :**

Jane Lappin

EG&G Dynatrend

(202) 366-2187 Ext.



**Evaluation/Program Assessment  
(Completed Projects)**





## ITS BENEFITS ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK

**Description :** This project developed an analytical framework for assessing the benefits achievable from the deployment of ITS technologies and strategies. The framework utilizes existing computer models for estimating potential changes in congestion, vehicle emissions, energy consumption, safety and other values. Although the framework is intended to encompass most ITS technologies, this project was primarily concentrated on Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS), Advanced Traveler Information Systems (ATIS), and interacting Advanced Public Transit Systems (APTS). Planning models were used to assess both short- and long-term impacts of proposed ITS deployments. The product of this effort is a set of interrelated models for estimating the impacts of specific ITS deployment alternatives. Network and corridor case studies were produced using existing operational tests and corridor projects for which data exists.

**Project Location :** Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Contractor :** Volpe National Transportation Systems Center

**Start Date :** April 1992

**End Date :** September 1995

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$2,000,000

**Contacts :**

Paula Ewen                      FHWA Headquarters, ITS-JPO, HVH-1                      (202) 366-9682 Ext.

---

## ITS OPERATIONAL TEST META-EVALUATION

---

**Description :**

Although ITS operational tests include evaluations as an integral part, these evaluations are specific to the individual operational tests. To address national ITS program information needs, particularly those related to deployment decisions, additional information based on the comparison and analysis of inputs from all available information sources, including R&D, operational test results, and architecture efforts, is required. This project has provided meta-evaluation methodologies and applied those methodologies to address key questions of interest to FHWA in administering the national ITS program. Four studies have been conducted as part of this project. The various statistical approaches for the meta-evaluation of ITS user services were identified in a paper titled, "A Data Fusion Framework for Meta-evaluation of ITS System Effectiveness. A second study focused on the role of the incident detection component of freeway management systems and its role in the reduction of fatalities. This study was titled, "The Impact of Rapid Incident Detection on Freeway Accident Fatalities." In the third study, titled, "Reducing Accident Fatalities with Rural MAYDAY Systems," the impact of rural MAYDAY systems on rural roadway fatalities was examined. In the final study, titled "The Impact on Fatal Involvements of CVO User Services" the role of ITS CVO technologies in reducing fatal accidents involving commercial vehicles was examined.

**Project Location :** Washington, DC

**Contractor :** Mitretek Systems

---

**Start Date :** April 1994

**End Date :** July 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$332,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$332,000

---

**Contacts :**

Joe Peters

FHWA, ITS-JPO, HVH-1

(202) 366-2202 Ext.

---

## **VII. ARCHITECTURE, STANDARDS, AND NATIONAL COMPATIBILITY PLANNING**



---

## MEASURING USER RESPONSE AT OPERATIONAL TESTS

---

**Description :** This effort had two parts: A seminar entitled "Applying Consumer Research Methods to ITS Challenges" and a guidebook to collecting and analyzing user response and market acceptance data. The project was undertaken primarily to support the evaluation of field operational tests, but had applicability to other deployment-oriented ITS programs such as the Early Deployment and Priority Corridors Programs. The seminar and guide provide an analytical framework to assist program managers and evaluators in defining critical user acceptance research objectives, structuring a suitable experimental design, and selecting appropriate research tools.

The Volpe National Transportation Systems Center produced the seminar "Applying Consumer Research Methods to ITS Challenges" on April 12-13, 1995, in Boston, MA. The guidebook will be available in early 1997.

**Project Location :** Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Contractor :** Volpe National Transportation Systems Center

**Start Date :** May 1994

**End Date :** December 1996

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$250,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$250,000

---

**Contacts :**

John O'Donnell                      Volpe National Transportation Systems Center                      (617) 494-2142      Ext.

---



## **VII. ARCHITECTURE, STANDARDS, AND NATIONAL COMPATIBILITY PLANNING**

**National ITS Architecture Development and Deployment.** In July 1996, the Architecture Team completed development of the National ITS Architecture. This effort has provided the framework, supporting analysis, implementation strategy, and detailed requirements essential to accelerate the standards development process. The developed standards, in conjunction with the National ITS Architecture, will supply the transportation and communications framework necessary for a nationally compatible intelligent transportation system.

The architecture program has identified interfaces between the system components, recommended the message sets and data that would be exchanged and that would need standards development, and has provided an implementation strategy for use by public and private sector transportation planners in developing their unique ITS systems. In addition, a newly identified user service, highway-rail intersection, has been coordinated between FRA and FHWA, and is expected to be fully integrated into the National ITS Architecture in January 1997.

With the architecture development essentially complete, the focus turns to deployment support. The architecture will be updated and maintained - based upon evolving standards, deployment experiences, and operational test results - and thus continue to support the further deployment of ITS systems throughout the country. An effort is underway to support the Model Deployment Initiative Program and other ITS deployment efforts to foster standardization and compatibility between projects.

Another major effort will be the support of the Standards Development Organizations, where the Architecture Team will work with them in clarifying standards requirements identified in the architecture and facilitating the effort to develop and approved national standards.

Finally, training, education, and technical assistance to the public and private sector from FHWA, with the use of the architecture development teams, will be conducted to aid in the total ITS planning and deployment process. Understanding the broad foundation provided by the National ITS Architecture will lead to an acceleration of ITS deployment nationwide, bringing us closer to the vision set by ISTEA.

**Standards Development.** U.S. DOT currently is supporting a multi-year program designed to accelerate the development of ITS standards. The program supports the consensus-based, volunteer standards development process currently in existence in the U.S. by Standards Development Organizations (SDOs). The approach will allow U.S. DOT to leverage significant volunteer resources in five of the SDOs and greatly facilitate the deployment of ITS.

U.S. DOT in coordination with ITS America, has examined the standards requirements identified in the National ITS Architecture and has prioritized them in an effort to identify those most needed to facilitate early deployments, especially in the ITI elements. These requirements include key interface standards (e.g., message sets and data dictionaries) and foundation standards, including location referencing and some safety standards, needed to deploy ITI

functions in a standardized and efficient manner. In some cases, development of communications standards specific to ITS applications is required.

Top priority standards needs and requirements have been provided to the SDOs, together with near term funding support, to facilitate the consensus standardization process. The subsequent development and approval of non-proprietary, national ITS standards will accelerate ITS deployment by lowering the risk to both the public and the private sectors, facilitating expansion of the emerging industry, and promoting national interoperability.

**National Compatibility Planning.** Research is being conducted in a number of ITS areas that are addressed in the architecture to demonstrate the technologies and prove their value in facilitating interoperability and compatibility. These areas include a detailed analysis of particular wireless and wireline communications technologies used with ITS systems as well as evaluations of the electromagnetic compatibility of various proposed communications components. Location referencing methods in use are being examined for their suitability to a national ITS and their applicability to supporting national interoperability. Finally, research is being conducted to support the development of a nationwide GPS augmentation infrastructure that will support the public safety aspects of ITS. These projects complement both the architecture development and the standards development efforts in support of the overall ITS program.



**Architecture, Standards, and  
National Compatibility Planning  
(Research)**



## AUGMENTATION FOR GPS

**Description :** This project is a three phase effort that supports and facilitates the development of a nationwide GPS Augmentation infrastructure to provide the basic positioning system for the public safety aspects of ITS. Phase I analyzed the ability of available GPS Augmentation systems to meet user requirements. Recommendations for the most effective GPS Augmentation services were developed. Phase II is an-depth analysis of the characteristics of the systems recommended under Phase I to determine if there are any technical issues that need resolution. This includes interference analysis, development of a system concept, and a tradeoff analysis of various technical parameters. Phase III is a study of the institutional and policy issues that need to be resolved upon implementation of the recommended GPS Augmentation system. Examples of these issues include liability in case of degraded system performance, and the impact on the user community, service providers and the commercial electronics industry as a whole. Several scenarios are to be examined including a privately installed, operated and maintained system, a publicly installed, operated and maintained system and various combinations of these two.

**Project Location :** Boulder, Colorado, Annapolis, Maryland; Rockville, Maryland

**Contractor :** Institute for Telecommunications Sciences; ARINC; PB Farradyne, Inc.

**Start Date :** February 1994

**End Date :** September 1999

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,430,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$2,755,000

**Contacts :**

James Arnold                      FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10                      (703) 285-2974 Ext.

---

## DEVELOPMENT AND EXTENSION OF THE NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMUNICATIONS FOR ITS PROTOCOL (NTCIP)

---

**Description :** This study involves the design and development of the NTCIP - a communications protocol supportive of the National Architecture effort which allows for the integration of traffic control and related devices by establishing a mechanism for the communications between traffic management centers. The effort includes activities related to the dissemination and adoption of NTCIP as a National standard.

**Project Location :** Various

**Contractor :** A consortium of standard development organizations including the Institute of Transportation Engineers, the American Association of State and Highway Transportation Officials, the National Electrical Manufacturer Association; additional technical support is being provided by Oak Ridge National Laboratory, and ARINC.

---

**Start Date :** May 1996

**End Date :** May 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$750,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$830,500

---

**Contacts :**

James Clark

FHWA-TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2681 Ext.

---

---

## ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY TESTING FOR ITS

---

**Description :** A resource has been established to conduct evaluations of the electromagnetic compatibility of various proposed ITS communications components, operating singly and in combination. Many of the issues to be investigated will be drawn from the ITS System Architecture development effort. Sophisticated simulations, anechoic chambers, and antenna test ranges will be employed to perform this testing.

**Project Location :** Colorado

**Contractor :** Institute for Telecommunication Sciences of the National Telecommunications and Information Administration

---

**Start Date :** June 1993

**End Date :** November 2001

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,850,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$2,850,000

---

**Contacts :**

James Arnold

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2974 Ext.

---

---

## INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (ITS) SPATIAL DATA INTEROPERABILITY

---

### **Description :**

Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) applications will require communication of locationally-referenced information. Location referencing methods such as linear, link, address, and coordinate based methods have been applied historically to limited geographic, functional, or organizational domains with homogeneous databases. ITS applications will be implemented over large domains, and will require location referencing in real time over communications links between dissimilar databases at central sites, at home or office, within travelway infrastructure, and in vehicles.

By far the dominant requirements for location referencing are from those applications requiring vehicle tracking or location reporting, link travel time updates or other real-time information to vehicle navigation systems, and particular implementations assuming central-site generation of routes. This project will address these issues and accomplish the following:

- \* With the aid of the communities of interest involved, develop the specification of an appropriate and flexible interoperability standard for ITS, based on the concept of the location reference message specification (LRMS).
- \* Develop the specification for the ITS Datum, a database of ground control points, including a prototype national Datum for testing and evaluation process.
- \* Support appropriate standardization organizations to produce a national and international location referencing standard for ITS.
- \* Support a prototype test bed for the validation and verification of the LRMS and ITS Datum concepts, in a realistic operational setting.
- \* Implement a test bed for the LRMS and the ITS Datum on the World Wide Web - for the testing of user compliance with regards to standards.
- \* Establish strategies and processes for implementing and maintaining the LRMS and ITS Datum, and user's manuals and aids.

**Project Location :** Oak Ridge, Tennessee

**Contractor :** Oak Ridge National Laboratory

---

**Start Date :** June 1995

**End Date :** March 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,000,000

---

### **Contacts :**

Michael Curtis

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2991 Ext.

---

---

## INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM STANDARDS PROGRAM

---

**Description :**

The U.S. DOT ITS Standards Program is an extensive, multi-year program of accelerated standards development to facilitate the successful deployment of ITS, with a special emphasis on the ITI (Intelligent Transportation Infrastructure). The standards typically chosen for U.S. DOT funding are those needed to implement the ITI, as identified in the U.S. National Architecture. These include interface standards - including message sets and data dictionaries - and foundation standards including location referencing and some safety standards which are needed to deploy ITI functions safely and efficiently.

The U.S. DOT has chosen to support, guide, and reinforce the existing standards efforts in the U.S. by providing funding to five existing Standards Development Organizations (SDOs). This "bottom-up" approach will allow U.S. DOT to leverage significant volunteer resources and to foster public-private partnerships in the deployment of ITS. The five SDOs chosen for funding are:

The Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE)  
The American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)  
The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)  
The American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO)  
The Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE)

By utilizing the talents of all 5 SDOs, the U.S. DOT program builds an expertise from the multiple disciplines of ITS. The DOT program provides an important aspect of coordination and overall planning. Many of the standards identified for U.S. DOT funding are being developed by several of the SDOs. The U.S. DOT program is encouraging and facilitating increased coordination in the U.S. for ITS standards development.

**Project Location :** Various

**Contractor :** SAE; ASTM; IEEE; AASHTO, ITE

---

**Start Date :** January 1996

**End Date :** December 2000

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$16,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$16,000,000

---

**Contacts :**

Michael Schagrin                      FHWA, ITS-JPO, HVH-1                      (202) 366-2180      Ext.

---

---

## ITS COMMUNICATIONS ALTERNATIVES TEST AND EVALUATION

---

**Description :** Investigations into communications technologies and issues associated with ITS systems will be conducted. Activities will be focused upon identifying and analyzing particular communications technologies, which include wireless and wireline, for ITS functions. Investigations will also include communications protocol issues. Preferred communications alternatives will be recommended for specific ITS functions. Finally, a technical analysis of required quantity and location of spectrum will be completed.

**Project Location :** Annapolis, Maryland

**Contractor :** ARINC

---

**Start Date :** July 1994

**End Date :** January 1999

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$3,521,163

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$3,521,163

---

**Contacts :**

James Arnold

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

(703) 285-2974 Ext.

---



---

## NATIONAL ARCHITECTURE DEPLOYMENT SUPPORT

---

**Description :** A consensus national architecture has been developed to serve as the framework for Intelligent Transportation Systems' deployment. U.S. DOT has recognized the need for three major tasks to be accomplished to maximize the return on this investment. The first is to maintain the architecture in a current status, incorporating input from deployment programs throughout the country as well as emerging standards. This will be published on the World Wide Web and on CD ROM for the broadest and most user friendly distribution. It will thus be the definitive and accurate reference for ITS deployment planning. The second is to work with the Standards Development Organizations to ensure a major effort is accomplished in accelerating the ITS standards development and approval. The third is an outreach program - supporting the Model Deployment Initiative, developing or assisting in the development of training programs, and meeting with public and private sector people across the spectrum to assist in explaining the architecture and its benefits to the users.

**Project Location :** Manassas, Virginia and Anaheim, California

**Contractor :** Lockheed Martin Federal Systems and Rockwell International Corporation

---

**Start Date :** August 1996

**End Date :** August 2001

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$10,625,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$10,625,000

---

**Contacts :**

Lee Simmons

FHWA Headquarters-JPO HVH-1

(202) 366-8048 Ext.

---

---

## NATIONAL ARCHITECTURE DEVELOPMENT

---

**Description :**

A National Architecture has been developed to guide, not mandate, consistency among investors, purchasers, producers, and users to reduce the risk of incompatibility among the numerous intelligent transportation systems components to be manufactured and purchased in this industry. Phase I of the architecture development involved four industry teams, each producing an open national ITS architecture that provided the full set of ITS services (as defined in the ITS National Program Plan) while meeting critical ITS goals and objectives. In Phase II of the architecture development, two teams were selected to resolve differences and develop the final national ITS architecture in an open, non-competitive process that allowed for outside input. Phase II of the development effort has been completed and a single national architecture produced and documented. An additional user service, highway-rail intersection, has been identified and will be incorporated into the national architecture by the end of January 1997.

The architecture development program has yielded a series of standards requirements that have launched an ITS standards development process.

**Project Location :** Manassas, Virginia and Anaheim, California

**Contractor :** Lockheed Martin Federal Systems and Rockwell International Corporation

---

**Start Date :** September 1993

**End Date :** January 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$19,018,940

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$19,018,940

---

**Contacts :**

Lee Simmons

FHWA Headquarters-JPO, HVH-1

(202) 366-8048 Ext.

---

**Architecture, Standards, and  
National Compatibility Planning  
(Completed Projects)**



## ITS AND THE INFORMATION HIGHWAY

### **Description :**

The purpose of this effort was to sponsor a workshop to explore some of the issues concerned with the relationship between ITS and other information technology developments. Particular issues explored included:

- \* What is the relationship between ITS technologies and user services and those of the National Information Infrastructure (NII)
- \* Are the applications of these two technology groups complementary and/or is there potential or applications with duplicate goals.
- \* What is the relationship between ITS services and telecommuting.
- \* How will the emerging changes in the telecommunications and cable industries affect the provision of ITS services.
- \* What opportunities are there for local government traffic management agencies to use some of the telecommunications capacity being developed by cable companies and phone companies.

The workshop participants concluded that the convergence of many communications and transportation technologies is occurring. It was also generally agreed that as the National Information Infrastructure (NII) begins to focus on applications, Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) can be viewed as one of the major applications. ITS has the potential to provide a focus for NII development, and, because of this, transportation needs to be effectively engaged at the policy and application levels with the NII. ITS is going to be a major user of the NII and will require substantial broad-band communications capacity. This may provide a critical mass of demand for the NII. At the same time, ITS can take advantage of the technological and institutional progress induced by the NII.

There is a need to coordinate the requirements and standards of the NII and ITS. For example, the architecture discussion raised the question of bandwidth requirements for both now and in the future. What is the comparison between the NII and ITS architecture? How much spectrum does ITS need? Should it be public or should it be auctioned off? What about standards development, particularly in the communications interfaces?

The proceedings from this conference formed the basis for the book, "Converging Infrastructures -- Intelligent Transportation and the National Information Infrastructure," edited by Lewis M. Branscomb and James H. Keller, MIT Press, 1996.

**Project Location :** Cambridge, Massachusetts

**Contractor :** Volpe National Transportation Systems Center

**Start Date :** October 1994

**End Date :** September 1995

### **Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$200,000

### **Estimated Total**

**Project Cost :** \$200,000

### **Contacts :**

Thomas Marchessault	USDOT Office of the Secretary, P-37	(202) 366-5412	Ext.
John O'Donnell	USDOT Volpe National Transportation System Center	(617) 494-2142	Ext.

---

## SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE CONSENSUS BUILDING AND OUTREACH

---

**Description :**

This project is the outreach arm of the effort to develop and analyze a system architecture and deployment strategy, to provide the foundation for nationally interoperable ITS.

Understanding the diverse needs of the many and varied ITS stakeholders was a prerequisite for successful development of an architecture that met the requirements laid out by the set of ITS User Services, as described in the National ITS Program Plan. The DOT and the contractors on this effort have worked cooperatively to gauge and foster consensus on a nationwide deployment scenario for ITS, as advocated by the architecture development program. The partnership of contractors and DOT has been referred to as the Consensus Building and Outreach Team.

Services provided under this contract included: working with DOT and architecture development contractors to develop material appropriate for outreach; arranging and facilitating task force and focus group meetings to discuss architecture, standards, and deployment issues identified by the architecture development program; coordination with the various State and Regional ITS Chapters to encourage their involvement in the process of determining stakeholders' concerns; and all general planning, advisory, and coordination support needed to accomplish the objectives of the consensus-building effort, namely: (1) to maximize responsiveness to concerned stakeholder groups; (2) to maximize coverage of the country; and (3) to schedule and execute activities in a timely manner to aid the architecture development contractors in producing each successive refinement of their products.

The issues raised and feedback received through this effort resulted in significant improvements to the technical content of the architecture as well as the implementation strategy and evaluation studies. Stakeholders indicated that they felt that their input made a valuable contribution, which has since led to widespread adoption of the architecture and its recommendations as a framework for national deployment of ITS.

**Project Location :** Washington, DC

**Contractor :** Part of this effort was incorporated as part of the ITS America cooperative agreement. Other pieces of the program were executed as separately funded task orders with ITS America, TRESP & Associates, and others during the course of the program.

---

**Start Date :** October 1992

**End Date :** July 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,500,000

---

**Contacts :**

George Beronio

FHWA Headquarters - JPO, HVH-1

(202) 366-6111 Ext.

---

## **VIII. MAINSTREAMING**





## **VIII. MAINSTREAMING**

The strategy for deployment of ITS emphasizes “mainstreaming” in the planning process, project tracking, educating, training, providing technical assistance, and achieving “buy in” and application at the state and local levels.

### **A. Deployment Planning**

The existing planning and programming process for transportation improvements is well-established, and includes procedures for considering the long-range needs in an area, environmental issues, and creation of a specific program of projects for funding. In order to contribute to transportation improvements, ITS solutions must become part of the set of alternatives being considered. U.S. DOT has 90 early deployment planning studies completed or underway. Merging ITS into the planning process and offering innovative ways for state and local governments to acquire ITS solutions is critical to the success of the ITS program.

### **B. Deployment Support**

The deployment support objectives include: (1) bringing together, in a series of workshops, public and private sector professionals to discuss practical solutions to problems which may be encountered in the deployment of ITS; (2) providing technical assistance through information exchange in peer-to-peer workshops and through technology transfer; and (3) identifying and carrying out activities needed to effectively promote ITS in the state and metropolitan planning processes, to educate the ITS community as to how those processes work, and to educate those involved in regional planning regarding ITS.

### **C. Professional Capacity Building (PCB)**

In order to support the deployment of ITS, it is imperative that the technical capacity of transportation professionals at a variety of institutional levels be expanded. Focusing initially on federal employees and engaging state and local professionals, the Professional Capacity Building program will support the national ITS program by:

- Increasing public awareness of the benefits ITS;
- Increasing knowledge about ITS benefits and deployment options among decision makers;
- Expanding the technical capabilities of public sector implementing and support agencies;
- Developing an education and training infrastructure at multiple levels, including colleges, universities, public agencies, and commercial providers.



**Mainstreaming  
(Early Deployment Planning)**



---

## AKRON, OHIO METROPOLITAN AREA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The Akron, Ohio area will focus its initial efforts on the feasibility of traffic management on the regional freeway and feeder systems. The central traffic control system and a roadside/roadway system will define the infrastructure necessary to support and influence the interaction of the various functional subsystems of ITS including an Advanced Traffic Management System, an Advanced Traveler Information System, Commercial Vehicle Operations, and Advanced Public Transportation Systems.

**Project Location :** Akron, Ohio

**Partners :** Akron Metropolitan Area Transportation Study (AMATS)

---

**Start Date :** October 1996

**End Date :** Pending contract negotiations

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$650,000

---

**Contacts :**

William Brownell	FHWA Region 5, HES-05	(708) 283-3549	Ext.
Jim Buckson	FHWA Ohio Division	(614) 469-6896	Ext.
Kenneth Hanson	AMATS	(330) 375-2436	Ext.

---

---

## ALLENTOWN/BETHLEHEM/EASTON, PENNSYLVANIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The Pennsylvania Department of Transportation, in cooperation with the Federal Highway Administration, is sponsoring an early deployment study that will develop a strategic deployment plan for ITS technologies which will address the needs of the Allentown/Bethlehem/Easton Metropolitan area.

**Project Location :** Allentown/Bethlehem/Easton, Pennsylvania

**Partners :** Pennsylvania DOT

---

**Start Date :** November 1996

**End Date :** May 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$320,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$400,000

---

**Contacts :**

Steve Koser	Pennsylvania DOT	(717) 787-3393	Ext.
Mike Castellano	FHWA Pennsylvania Division, HPC-PA	(717) 782-4517	Ext.

---

---

## ATLANTA, GEORGIA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This project will develop an integrated, multi-modal, statewide ITS Strategic Deployment Plan for implementation of ITS technologies using the on-going Atlanta projects as a foundation. The plan will recommend a list of projects for implementation, provide a staged implementation plan, and identify potential public and private funding sources. The plan will also maintain sufficient flexibility to incorporate emerging technologies.

**Project Location :** Atlanta, Georgia

**Partners :** Georgia DOT

---

**Start Date :** October 1994

**End Date :** January 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$450,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$600,000

---

**Contacts :**

Clorese Wagner

FHWA, Georgia Division

(404) 562-3630 Ext.

---

---

## BALTIMORE, MARYLAND EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The Baltimore Metropolitan Council, in cooperation with Maryland State Highway Administration and the Federal Highway Administration is conducting an Early Deployment Project for Metropolitan Baltimore that will be done in two phases: (1) ITS User Services Plan and ITS Strategic Deployment Plan, and (2) a Detailed Implementation Plan including an initial deployment of one or more high priority user services. The Baltimore Metropolitan Area, which includes Baltimore City, and Anne Arundel, Baltimore, Carroll, Harford, and Howard Counties, accounts for about 50 % of Maryland's total population, business establishments and economic activity.

**Project Location :** Baltimore, Maryland

**Partners :** MSHA and Baltimore Metropolitan Council

---

**Start Date :** June 1995

**End Date :** October 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$456,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$570,000

---

**Contacts :**

Tom Jacobs	FHWA Maryland Division HPT-MD	(410) 962-4342	Ext. 129
Jack Anderson	Baltimore Metropolitan Council	(410) 333-1750	Ext. 217

---



---

## BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development will develop a master plan for implementation of a proposed traffic management center in the Baton Rouge metropolitan area. The study will include evaluation of existing and future traffic control capabilities and incident management considerations.

**Project Location :** Baton Rouge, Louisiana

**Partners :** Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development (DOTD)

**Start Date :** October 1996

**End Date :** Pending contract negotiations

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$170,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$250,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jerry Jones	FHWA Region 6, HRA-06	(817) 978-4358	Ext.
Seve Serna	FHWA, Louisiana Division	(504) 389-0251	Ext.
Chris Orillion	Louisiana DOTD	(504) 358-9102	Ext.

---

## BUFFALO/NIAGARA FALLS, NEW YORK AREA WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

### **Description :**

The area's coordinated effort will develop a strategic plan for area-wide deployment of Intelligent Transportation System (ITS). The study will follow the FHWA's User Services/ITS Planning and Deployment Process. Key elements of the study will be:

- \* Establish the coalition of key stakeholders;
- \* Develop an area-wide Strategic Plan based on the area's unique user service needs;
- \* Identify key early implementation projects;
- \* Develop a Phased Implementation Plan with timetable and funding availability;
- \* Identify/quantify operations and maintenance resource needs;
- \* Identify needed institutional arrangements;
- \* Establish public outreach programs.

In order to keep the ITS design/deployment process moving as efficiently as possible, the consultant study contract will be established with a mechanism to proceed directly into project design. In addition to the \$2 million earmark for deployment, New York State Department of Transportation has programmed more than \$10 million in their five year capital program for ITS activities for the Buffalo area. Early action projects for the area include establishment of an interim traffic management center, development and support of an incident management team, and deployment of portable changeable message signs and highway advisory radio.

**Project Location :** Buffalo/Niagara Falls, New York

**Partners :** New York DOT

**Start Date :** September 1993

**End Date :** March 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$784,000

### **Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Mike Schauer	FHWA New York Division, HTD-NY	(518) 431-4129	Ext.
Ed Roberts	New York State DOT	(518) 457-1232	Ext.

## CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

**Description :** The Early Deployment funds are being used to perform a study for implementing new technologies to manage and reduce congestion in Charleston, South Carolina. There are five project tasks.

Task 1: Identify routes and sources of potential congestion.

Task 2: Identify and recommend traffic operations systems techniques which may be used to detect and monitor traffic conditions.

Task 3: Recommend traffic operations system and management techniques which may be utilized to mitigate congestion.

Task 4: Recommend the method of monitoring, the physical facilities, the location of this control, and the equipment and staffing requirements.

Task 5: Prepare plans, specifications and estimates to procure and construct those devices, techniques, methods or processes.

**Project Location :** Charleston, South Carolina

**Partners :** South Carolina DOT

**Start Date :** March 1993

**End Date :** January 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$320,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$400,000

**Contacts :**

Steve Ikerd	FHWA South Carolina Division	(803) 253-3885	Ext.
Mark Doctor	FHWA Region 4	(404) 562-3685	Ext.
Pat Harrison	South Carolina DOT	(803) 737-1456	Ext.

## CHICAGO, ILLINOIS AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

**Description :**

This feasibility and planning study will develop and document an integrated, multi-modal, areawide ITS multi-year strategic deployment plan for implementation of ITS user services and technologies incorporating and integrating the existing, extensively deployed, multi-modal ITS infrastructure within the Chicago metropolitan planning area. The plan will recommend a list of projects for implementation, provide a staged implementation plan and identify potential public and private funding sources. The plan will also maintain sufficient flexibility to incorporate emerging technologies. Although the study will primarily address the freeway, expressway and tollway highway systems and the public transit systems, appropriate strategic regional arterials will also be addressed. The ITS planning and project deployment process will be utilized and consistency will be achieved with the National ITS Program Plan, Intelligent Transportation Infrastructure and the national ITS architecture development process. The study will also be closely integrated with the Gary-Chicago-Milwaukee (GCM) ITS Priority Corridor Program Plan.

**Project Location :** Chicago, Illinois

**Partners :** Illinois DOT

**Start Date :** July 1995

**End Date :** February 1998

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

**Contacts :**

Edward Stillings	FHWA Region 5	(708) 283-3550	Ext.
Pete Olson	FHWA Illinois Division	(217) 492-4634	Ext.
David Zavattero	CATS	(312) 793-0360	Ext.

---

## COLUMBUS, OHIO EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The proposed project is a feasibility study of an interface between traffic signal control systems and the freeway management system in Columbus, Ohio. These systems are currently operating independently. The Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission has proposed to interface the systems in order to maximize efficiency of traffic operations in the Columbus area. The result of this study will provide a working model of the interface between the systems.

**Project Location :** Columbus, Ohio

**Partners :** Ohio DOT and Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC)

---

**Start Date :** August 1995

**End Date :** February 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$188,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$235,000

---

**Contacts :**

William Brownell	FHWA Region 5, HES-05	(708) 283-3549	Ext.
James Buckson	FHWA Ohio Division	(614) 469-5877	Ext.
Ahmad Al-Akhras	Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission	(614) 228-2663	Ext.

---

---

## DAYTON/SPRINGFIELD, OHIO AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The purpose of this project is to develop a traffic surveillance and control system feasibility study for the Dayton/Springfield metropolitan area. A consultant will develop a strategic deployment plan that will identify the needs for the area and the strategies to meet those needs.

**Project Location :** Dayton/Springfield, Ohio

**Partners :** Ohio DOT and Miami Valley Regional Planning Commission (MVRPC)

---

**Start Date :** August 1995

**End Date :** October 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

William Brownell	FHWA Region 5, HES-05	(708) 283-3549	Ext.
James Buckson	FHWA Ohio Division	(614) 469-5877	Ext.
Anne Hassoun	MVRPC	(513) 223-6323	Ext.

---

---

## DENVER, COLORADO PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The Colorado DOT has developed an Intelligent Transportation System Strategic Plan for the Denver Metropolitan Area. The plan provides a guideline for the implementation of ITS technologies during the next 10 years. One of the first recommendations was to provide a Traffic Operations Center (TOC) as the focal point for multi-agency and public/private sector traffic management and ITS activities. This early deployment planning project is to develop the final design (PS&E) package for the TOC and the field elements that are needed to support the TOC. A consultant has prepared a draft RFP for a design/build contract for a TOC/TMC.

**Project Location :** Denver, Colorado

**Partners :** Colorado DOT

---

**Start Date :** September 1992

**End Date :** June 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$625,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jeff Kolb	FHWA Region 8, HPD-08	(303) 969-5772	Ext.	341
Scott Sands	FHWA Colorado Division, HFO-CO	(303) 969-6730	Ext.	362
Larry Cocoran	Colorado DOT	(303) 757-5159	Ext.	

---

---

## EL PASO, TEXAS EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The study will develop a plan to integrate real-time ITS technology with sound traffic management principles and will focus on the movement of large commercial vehicles in the El Paso area and across the Mexican border. For example, truck locations, destination, type of load (if hazardous), and weight could be automatically tracked from an existing Transportation Management Center in City Hall. Current planning activities and implementation strategies of multiple agencies will be integrated to facilitate the movement of trucks as a continuing activity. Prioritization of future improvements will be closely coordinated through a multi-jurisdictional Traffic Management Center.

**Project Location :** El Paso, Texas

**Partners :** Texas DOT, City of El Paso

---

**Start Date :** December 1996

**End Date :** April 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$336,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$420,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jerry Jones	FHWA Region 6, HNG-06	(817) 978-4358	Ext.
Mark Olson	FHWA Texas Division, HTA-TX	(512) 916-5966	Ext.
Carlos Chavez	Texas DOT - El Paso District	(915) 774-4307	Ext.
Ted Marquez	City of El Paso	(915) 541-4035	Ext.

---



---

## FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA AREA WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The Florida Department of Transportation, in cooperation with the Broward County Government and the Federal Highway Administration, is conducting an early deployment planning study that will allow for a comprehensive ITS assessment and develop an areawide strategic ITS deployment plan for the Fort Lauderdale area.

**Project Location :** Fort Lauderdale, Florida

**Partners :** Florida DOT

**Start Date :** September 1996

**End Date :** June 1998

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

William A. Lewis, P.E.	Florida DOT, District 4	(954) 777-4110	Ext.
Mark Doctor	FHWA Region 4, HES-04	(404) 562-3685	Ext.

---

---

**FORT WORTH, TEXAS EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY**

---

**Description :** An ITS plan will be developed that integrates the existing and projected features of traffic management activities underway in Fort Worth with the expanded scope and services provided by ITS technologies. This plan will also provide a comprehensive linkage to the ITS plan concurrently under development in Dallas to provide a regionally integrated system.

**Project Location :** Fort Worth, Texas

**Partners :** Texas DOT

---

**Start Date :** September 1996

**End Date :** April 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jerry Jones	FHWA Region 6, HNG-06	(817) 978-4358	Ext.
Wallace Ewell	Texas DOT-Fort Worth District	(817) 370-6619	Ext.
Poonam Wiles	TTI - Arlington	(817) 261-1661	Ext.
Mark Olson	FHWA Texas Division, HTA-TX	(512) 916-5966	Ext.

---

---

## FRESNO, CALIFORNIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This study will result in a Strategic ITS Deployment Plan for the Fresno metropolitan area and Fresno County. The full range of ITS user services will be considered in the development of this plan. The study will seek stakeholder input, including the public, in order to develop a User Service Plan. Functional requirements will be developed from the User Service Needs. These needs will be considered along with funding and procurement issues in order to identify and screen alternative technologies. The Council of Fresno County Governments in partnership with Caltrans District 06 will conduct this ITS effort with the concept of statewide coordination as a guiding principle, and will develop a strategic plan for deployment of ITS technologies throughout Fresno County as well as coordinating it with other Central Valley ITS deployment efforts.

**Project Location :** Fresno County, California

**Partners :** California DOT and Council of Fresno County Governments

---

**Start Date :** September 1996

**End Date :** March 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$320,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$400,000

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Kehrli	FHWA, Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Frank Cechini	FHWA, California Division, HTA-CA	(916) 498-5005	Ext.
Tony Boren	Council of Fresno County Governments	(209) 233-4148	Ext.

---

---

## GARDEN STATE PARKWAY, NEW JERSEY EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This study will develop a coordinated strategic plan for deploying an integrated ITS along the Garden State Parkway corridor in New Jersey. The GSP corridor includes all of the facilities operated by the New Jersey Highway Authority, as well as the neighboring facilities and agencies with identified transportation needs, or which can be used as alternate routes. The plan will also be consistent with the recently developed State of New Jersey "Integrated Transportation Management Strategies Master Plan."

**Project Location :** New Jersey

**Partners :** New Jersey DOT

---

**Start Date :** January 1995

**End Date :** August 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$320,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$400,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Tad Kitowicz	FHWA New Jersey Division, DET-NJ	(609) 637-4231	Ext.
Mary Ameen	New Jersey Highway Authority	(908) 442-8600	Ext. 6456

---

---

## HARRISBURG/LEBANON/CARLISLE, PENNSYLVANIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The Pennsylvania Department of Transportation, in cooperation with the Federal Highway Administration, is sponsoring an early deployment planning study that will develop a strategic deployment plan for ITS technologies which will address the needs of the Harrisburg/Lebanon/Carlisle Metropolitan area.

**Project Location :** Harrisburg/Lebanon/Carlisle, Pennsylvania

**Partners :** Pennsylvania DOT

---

**Start Date :** November 1996

**End Date :** May 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$320,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$400,000

---

**Contacts :**

Steve Koser	Pennsylvania DOT	(717) 787-3393	Ext.
Mike Castellano	FHWA Pennsylvania Division	(717) 782-4517	Ext.

---

---

## HONOLULU, HAWAII EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This study will develop a Strategic ITS Deployment Plan for the Honolulu metropolitan area. The study will seek stakeholder input, including the public, in order to develop a User Service Plan. Functional requirements will be developed from the User Service Needs. These needs will be considered along with funding and procurement issues in order to identify and screen alternative technologies.

**Project Location :** Honolulu, Hawaii

**Partners :** Hawaii DOT, City/County of Honolulu Department of Transportation Services, Oahu Metropolitan Planning Organization

---

**Start Date :** June 1994

**End Date :** April 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$507,000

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Barbara Braswell	FHWA Hawaii Division, HRW-HI	(808) 541-2531	Ext.
Richard Masuda	City/County of Honolulu Department of Transportation Services	(808) 527-6912	Ext.

---

---

## I-10 NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA TO SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The project will develop a strategic plan for ITS deployment along the I-10 corridor from New Orleans, LA to San Antonio, TX. Particular emphasis will be given to intermodal freight movement at strategic ports, efficiency of freight movement through the corridor, and rural ITS safety applications.

**Project Location :** I-10 Corridor between New Orleans, Louisiana and San Antonio, Texas

**Partners :** Texas DOT, Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development (DOTD)

**Start Date :** December 1996

**End Date :** Pending contract negotiations

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$300,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$395,000

---

**Contacts :**

Tom Stephenson	Texas DOT	(512) 416-3297	Ext.
Jerry Jones	FHWA Region 6	(817) 978-4358	Ext.
Mark Olson	FHWA Texas Division, HTA-TX	(512) 916-5966	Ext.
Eric Kalivoda	Louisiana DOTD	(504) 358-9124	Ext.

---

---

## I-40 NORTHERN ARIZONA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This study will result in the development of an ITS Strategic plan for I-40 which is a rural interstate corridor. Input in the plan will be sought from the various stakeholders in order to determine the user needs. Existing ITS components will be incorporated into the study. Since this is the first ITS Strategic Plan for a rural corridor in Arizona, it should serve as a benchmark for further deployment of ITS technologies on rural corridors in the state.

**Project Location :** Northern Arizona

**Partners :** Arizona DOT

---

**Start Date :** January 1995

**End Date :** June 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$130,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$162,500

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Alan Hansen	FHWA Arizona Division, HPR1-AZ	(602) 379-3646	Ext.

---



---

## I-71 CORRIDOR BETWEEN COLUMBUS AND CLEVELAND EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This feasibility study will investigate the application of ITS technologies to a rural corridor. It will also link the urban regional traffic management systems for the Columbus and Cleveland metropolitan areas.

**Project Location :** I-71 between Columbus and Cleveland, Ohio

**Partners :** Ohio DOT

**Start Date :** August 1995

**End Date :** January 1998

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$200,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$250,000

---

**Contacts :**

Edward Stillings	FHWA Region 5, HES-05	(708) 283-3550	Ext.
James Buckson	FHWA Ohio Division	(614) 469-5877	Ext.
George Saylor	Ohio DOT	(614) 752-8099	Ext.

---

---

## I-79 ERIE TO PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This project is being conducted by the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation which will provide an ITS user service plan and an ITS deployment plan for the safe and efficient movement of people and goods along the I - 79 corridor from Erie to Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. The I - 79 corridor considered in this project will cut across seven counties and three metropolitan districts.

**Project Location :** Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

**Partners :** Pennsylvania DOT

---

**Start Date :** April 1996

**End Date :** April 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$300,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$375,000

---

**Contacts :**

Steve Koser	Pennsylvania DOT	(717) 787-3393	Ext.
Mike Castellano	FHWA Pennsylvania Division, HPC-PA	(717) 782-4517	Ext.

---

---

## I-84 PORTLAND, OREGON TO BOISE, IDAHO EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This study will result in a strategic ITS deployment plan for the I-84 and SR-14 corridor between Portland, OR - Vancouver, WA and Boise, ID. The study will seek stakeholder input to identify user needs and develop a list of User Services appropriate for the corridor. Specific ITS projects will be identified, compared and selected for the corridor. Prospectus-type information will be developed for selected projects which will include project costs and anticipated benefits.

**Project Location :** Portland, Oregon and Boise, Idaho

**Partners :** Washington State DOT

---

**Start Date :** January 1995

**End Date :** January 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$320,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$400,000

---

**Contacts :**

Ed Fischer                      FHWA Region 10, HEO-010                      (503) 326-2071      Ext.

---

---

## I-94 MILWAUKEE TO MINNEAPOLIS AND I-90 BELOIT TO LACROSSE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :**

The purpose of this ITS Early Deployment Planning Study is to develop a strategic plan to develop ITS Intercity Corridor initiatives which will improve mobility, efficiency and safety of travel on the I-94 corridor, Milwaukee to Minneapolis, and the I-90 corridor, Beloit to Lacrosse. The study proposal includes the evaluation of the need for and the identification of ITS solutions appropriate for the corridors. This study will focus on commercial vehicle operations, incident management and personal travel safety, and provision of route guidance and real-time travel condition information. ITS technology and systems applications existing or programmed for future implementation as part of the Gary-Chicago-Milwaukee ITS Priority Corridor will also be considered as part of the study.

**Project Location :** Milwaukee and LaCrosse, Wisconsin; Minneapolis, Minnesota

**Partners :** Wisconsin DOT

**Start Date :** March 1995

**End Date :** January 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$240,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$349,988

**Contacts :**

Edward Stillings	FHWA Region 5	(708) 283-3550	Ext.
Mark Hoines	FHWA Wisconsin Division	(608) 829-7515	Ext.
Phil DeCabooter	Wisconsin DOT	(608) 267-0452	Ext.

---

## JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This project will result in a definitive, comprehensive study that will chart the correct course for the Jacksonville Urban area to attain an efficiently managed transportation system. Areas of concentration include: Travel and Traffic Management, Public Transportation Management, Electronic Payment, and Emergency Management.

**Project Location :** Jacksonville, Florida

**Partners :** Florida DOT

---

**Start Date :** April 1995

**End Date :** July 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Doctor	FHWA Region 4, HES-04	(404) 562-3685	Ext.
Grant Zammit	FHWA FL Div	(904) 942-9693	Ext.
Marc Bounds	FL DOT	(904) 381-8807	Ext.

---

---

## KERN COUNTY, CALIFORNIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This study will result in the development of a strategic ITS deployment plan for the Kern County metropolitan area. The study will seek stakeholder input, including the public, in order to develop a User Service Plan. Functional requirements will be developed from the User Service Needs. These needs will be considered along with funding and procurement issues in order to identify and screen alternative technologies.

**Project Location :** Kern County, California

**Partners :** California DOT, Kern County Council of Governments

---

**Start Date :** January 1995

**End Date :** December 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$350,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Frank Cechini	FHWA California Division, HTA-CA	(916) 498-5005	Ext.
Ronald Brummett	Kern County Council of Governments	(805) 861-2191	Ext.

---

---

## KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The Knoxville Urban Area Metropolitan Planning Organization, in cooperation with the City of Knoxville, the Tennessee Department of Transportation, the University of Tennessee and the Federal Highway Administration, is conducting an early deployment planning study that will allow for a comprehensive ITS assessment and develop a strategic ITS deployment plan for the Knoxville area.

**Project Location :** Knoxville, Tennessee

**Partners :** Knoxville Urban Area Metropolitan Planning Organization and Tennessee DOT

---

**Start Date :** September 1996

**End Date :** March 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$200,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$250,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jeff Welch	Knoxville Urban Area MPO	(423) 215-2500	Ext.
Laura Cove	FHWA Tennessee Division, HPR-TN	(615) 736-7106	Ext.

---

---

## LOS ANGELES/SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA CORRIDOR EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This study will examine the current and proposed uses of ITS technology in the San Diego - Los Angeles ITS priority corridor. The study will be multi modal in nature and will include all major facilities and all categories of ITS technology. The primary product of this study will be a master plan to coordinate the deployment of ITS technology in the corridor and in the major metropolitan areas along the corridor (San Diego, Orange County, San Bernadino/ Riverside, Los Angeles).

**Project Location :** Southern California

**Partners :** California DOT

**Start Date :** September 1992

**End Date :** December 1997

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$150,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$150,000

---

### Contacts :

Dale Thompson	FHWA Headquarters, HTV - 3	(202) 366-0640	Ext.
Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Frank Cechini	FHWA California Division, HTA-CA	(916) 498-5005	Ext.
George Smith	CalTrans	(916) 654-9849	Ext.

---



## LOWER HUDSON VALLEY/WHITE PLAINS, NEW YORK EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

**Description :**

The area's coordinated Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) effort will develop a strategic plan for area-wide deployment. The study will follow the FHWA's User Services planning and deployment process. Key elements of the study will include:

- \* Establish the coalition of key stakeholders;
- \* Develop an area-wide Strategic Plan based on the area's unique user service needs;
- \* Identify key early implementation projects;
- \* Develop a Phased Implementation Plan with timetable and funding availability;
- \* Identify/quantify operations and maintenance resource needs;
- \* Identify needed institutional arrangements;
- \* Establish public outreach programs.

In support of this ITS effort, the New York State Department of Transportation has programmed more than \$27 million in their five year capital program for Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) activities for the Lower Hudson Valley area.

**Project Location :** Lower Hudson Valley/White Plains, New York

**Partners :** New York State DOT

**Start Date :** December 1995

**End Date :** March 1997

**Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total**

**Project Cost :** \$500,000

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Mike Schauer	FHWA New York Division, HTD-NY	(518) 431-4129	Ext.
Ed Roberts	New York State DOT	(518) 457-1232	Ext.

---

**MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY**

---

**Description :** This project will allow for comprehensive ITS assessment, and the development of a strategic ITS deployment plan for the Memphis area. Areas of concentration include traffic management and surveillance; transit, paratransit and ridesharing; and commercial fleets and urban commodities movement.

**Project Location :** Memphis, Tennessee

**Partners :** Tennessee DOT and Memphis MPO

---

**Start Date :** June 1995

**End Date :** October 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Laura Cove	FHWA, TN Division	(615) 736-7106	Ext.
Alan Gray	Memphis MPO	(901) 576-7433	Ext.

---

---

## NATIONAL CAPITAL METRO AREA (UMBRELLA) EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This study will provide guidance on regionwide ITS applications and priorities to the agencies responsible for developing and implementing transportation management systems in Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia. The primary objectives are (1) to identify effective mechanisms for interjurisdictional cooperation to make sure ITS activities are compatible and coordinated, (2) to identify methods to establish a basis for area decision makers and political leaders to endorse ITS on a regionwide basis, and (3) to identify options for a high level regional system architecture for the National Capital Metropolitan Area.

**Project Location :** National Capital Metro Area

**Partners :** Virginia DOT

---

**Start Date :** March 1995

**End Date :** January 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$200,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$250,000

---

**Contacts :**

Pamela Marston	FHWA Region 3	(410) 962-3814	Ext.
Jim Robinson	Virginia DOT - Richmond	(804) 786-6677	Ext.

---

---

## NEW CASTLE COUNTY, DELAWARE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The Delaware Department of Transportation is conducting an early deployment study that will provide a clear path toward the early successful deployment of ITS focusing on New Castle County, but also will consider the County's regional situation. Recommendations will be developed considering similar deployments in the balance of Delaware; these recommendations will coordinate solutions with Maryland, Pennsylvania, and New Jersey to achieve regional compatibility where necessary.

**Project Location :** New Castle County, Delaware

**Partners :** Delaware DOT

---

**Start Date :** March 1995

**End Date :** August 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Ralph Reeb	Delaware DOT	(302) 739-2252	Ext.
Greg Murrill	FHWA - Delaware Division	(302) 734-1719	Ext.
Steve Clinger	FHWA Region 3	(410) 962-3815	Ext.

---

---

## NEW HAVEN-MERIDEN, CONNECTICUT EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This study will develop a comprehensive ITS strategic deployment plan which responds to near-term I-95 and I-91 corridor needs, and maximizes transportation system effectiveness given a basic supply/demand imbalance. It will also complement related efforts in the state and the northeast, and provide a building block for broader mid-range ITS applications in the region.

**Project Location :** New Haven-Meriden, Connecticut

**Partners :** Connecticut DOT

---

**Start Date :** March 1995

**End Date :** September 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$350,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$437,500

---

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Bob Ramirez	FHWA Connecticut Division	(860) 659-6703	Ext. 3004
Hal Decker	Connecticut DOT	(860) 594-2636	Ext.

---

---

## NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This study will develop a coordinated areawide Early Deployment Plan that will address both the safety/personal security and mobility/accessibility needs of the NYC Region. The plan will emphasize the application of ITS to highways, as well as transit and other multi modal elements. The plan will also coordinate and complement other ITS related projects and planning efforts on both the highway and transit systems.

**Project Location :** New York, New York

**Partners :** New York DOT

---

**Start Date :** March 1995

**End Date :** March 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$750,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$937,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Mike Schauer	FHWA New York Division, HTD-NY	(518) 431-4129	Ext.
Ed Roberts	New York State DOT	(518) 457-1232	Ext.

---

---

## NEWARK, NEW JERSEY EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The City of Newark, in cooperation with the New Jersey Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration, is conducting an early deployment study that will develop a strategic deployment plan for ITS technologies which will address the needs of the Newark metropolitan area.

**Project Location :** Newark, New Jersey

**Partners :** City of Newark, New Jersey DOT

---

**Start Date :** September 1996

**End Date :** March 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$280,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$350,000

---

**Contacts :**

Fernando Rubio	City of Newark	(201) 733-8417	Ext.
Thaddeus Kitowitz	FHWA New Jersey Division, HTC-NJ	(609) 637-4231	Ext.

---

## OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

**Description :** The Oklahoma City Areawide Early Deployment Planning Study will establish criteria to measure the performance of a proposed traffic operations system, including reductions in travel times, fuel consumption, accidents and intersection delay. A more qualitative measurement will involve a survey of drivers who use these area's arterial and freeway corridors to determine their perception of improved traffic flow. The study will examine needed functional areas for a traffic control center, including traffic network monitoring, adaptive traffic control, traveler advisory, communications, incident detection and management, parking management and demand management. The study will determine where and when these services are needed.

**Project Location :** Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

**Partners :** Association of Central Oklahoma Governments (ACOG)

**Start Date :** October 1996

**End Date :** October 1998

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$250,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$312,000

### Contacts :

Jerry Jones	FHWA Region 6, HRA-06	(817) 978-4358	Ext.
Mark Schroyer	FHWA, Oklahoma Division	(405) 945-6172	Ext.
Alan Soltani	Oklahoma DOT	(405) 521-2861	Ext.



---

## ORLANDO, FLORIDA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This project will develop an areawide ITS plan for the Orlando area to improve mobility, safety and productivity on the highway and transit networks. Congestion levels on significant routes in the area will be determined, and short - medium, and long - term measures and ITS strategies will be identified to alleviate congestion.

**Project Location :** Orlando, Florida

**Partners :** Florida DOT

---

**Start Date :** April 1995

**End Date :** July 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Doctor	FHWA Region 4, HES-04	(404) 562-3685	Ext.
Grant Zammit	FHWA FL Div	(904) 942-9693	Ext.

---

---

## PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The purpose of this project is to accelerate the development and application of the appropriate institutional cooperative agreements and coordination network for the exchange of vital intermodal transportation related information utilizing existing and future ITS technologies in place within the I-95 corridor and the Philadelphia metropolitan area. This project will build on the framework of the advanced traffic and incident management systems (TIMS) developed by Pennsylvania DOT. The focus of the project is to further develop the intermodal regional and areawide coordination activities proposed in TIMS, implemented under the TIMS Early Action Program Projects, and further advanced under the I-95 Intermodal Mobility Project. Project completion is not established at the time of this publication due to the postponement of PENN DOT's I-95 Intermodal Mobility Project.

**Project Location :** Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

**Partners :** Pennsylvania DOT

**Start Date :** July 1994

**End Date :** Pending

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Mike Castellano	FHWA Pennsylvania Division	(717) 782-4517	Ext.
Carmine Fiscina	FHWA Pennsylvania Division	(717) 782-4423	Ext.

---

---

## PORTLAND, MAINE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The Greater Portland Council of Governments, in cooperation with the Federal Highway Administration, is conducting an early deployment study that will develop a strategic deployment plan for ITS technologies which will address the needs of the Portland metropolitan area.

**Project Location :** Portland, Maine

**Partners :** Greater Portland Council of Governments

---

**Start Date :** September 1996

**End Date :** March 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$56,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$70,000

---

**Contacts :**

Joe Kott	Greater Portland Council of Governments	(207) 774-9891	Ext.
Steve Beningo	FHWA Maine Division, HPR-ME	(207) 622-8487	Ext.

---

---

## SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This Early Deployment Planning project is developing an Intelligent Transportation Systems Strategic Plan for the Salt Lake City Metropolitan Area. The plan will provide a guide for the implementation and deployment of ITS technologies throughout the metro area. This plan will coordinate with and enhance an ongoing contract to develop an advanced traffic signal improvement plan covering essentially the same geographic area.

**Project Location :** Salt Lake City, Utah

**Partners :** Utah DOT

---

**Start Date :** September 1993

**End Date :** January 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jeff Kolb	FHWA Region 8, HPD-08	(303) 969-5772	Ext.	341
Skip Hudson	FHWA Utah Division, HPM-UT1	(801) 963-0182	Ext.	
Dave Kinnecom	Utah DOT	(801) 965-4306	Ext.	

---

---

## SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The purpose of this study is to develop a metropolitan system ITS architecture which integrates the Texas DOT, City of San Antonio, VIA (San Antonio's transit authority) and the MPO's current management systems into a single unified system. This will give each organization involved a standard which will allow sharing of data, control, and response. This project will be incorporated into the ITS Model Deployment project in San Antonio, Texas.

**Project Location :** San Antonio, Texas

**Partners :** Texas DOT

---

**Start Date :** October 1996

**End Date :** April 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$397,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$496,250

---

**Contacts :**

Jerry Jones	FHWA Region 6, HNG-06	(817) 978-4358	Ext.
Mark Olson	FHWA Texas Division, HTA-TX	(512) 916-5966	Ext.
Pat Irwin	Texas DOT - San Antonio District	(210) 731-5249	Ext.

---

---

## SAN DIEGO BORDER CROSSING EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The effort will carry out the development of an Early Deployment Plan for ITS technologies as applied to intermodal commercial facilities and California International Border Crossings. The study will result in the development of a strategic ITS deployment plan for the San Diego Border crossing area and will be coordinated with the Southern California Priority Corridor planning activities. The study is closely following the ITS planning process. The study will seek stakeholder input, including the public, in order to develop a User Service Plan. Functional requirements will be developed from the User Service Needs. These needs will be considered along with funding and procurement issues in order to identify and screen alternative technologies.

**Project Location :** San Diego, California

**Partners :** California DOT

---

**Start Date :** January 1995

**End Date :** June 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$200,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$250,000

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Frank Cechini	FHWA California Division, HTA-CA	(916) 498-5005	Ext.

---

---

## SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** As a recipient of an ITS Early Deployment Grant, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico is investigating the feasibility of implementing various ITS technologies throughout its metropolitan area to reduce congestion while maximizing the utility of all its transportation modes. The plan includes interaction with the proposed light-rail mass transit system to be constructed within the next decade.

**Project Location :** San Juan, Puerto Rico

**Partners :** Puerto Rico DOT

---

**Start Date :** May 1994

**End Date :** October 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Eddie Rivera	FHWA, Puerto Rico Division	(809) 766-5600	Ext.

---

---

## SCRANTON/WILKES-BARRE, PENNSYLVANIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The Pennsylvania Department of Transportation, in cooperation with the Federal Highway Administration, is sponsoring an early deployment study that will develop a strategic deployment plan for ITS technologies that will address the needs and problems in the Scranton/Wilkes-Barre Metropolitan area. The proposed project will encompass the cities of Scranton, Wilkes-Barre, and parts of Lackawanna and Luzerne Counties along the I-81 and other major corridors.

**Project Location :** Scranton/Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania

**Partners :** Pennsylvania DOT

---

**Start Date :** April 1996

**End Date :** April 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$350,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$437,500

---

**Contacts :**

Steve Koser	Pennsylvania DOT	(717) 787-3393	Ext.
Mike Castellano	FHWA Pennsylvania Division, HPC-PA	(717) 782-4517	Ext.

---



---

## SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This study will produce an ITS strategic plan for the Springfield region that is consistent, compatible, and integrable with statewide and regional transportation planning studies. It will outline a vision aimed at smoothing intermodal linkages, integrating the intra-regional transportation system, and promoting a coordinated deployment of user services that will avoid costly duplicative efforts.

**Project Location :** Springfield, Massachusetts

**Partners :** Massachusetts Highway Department

---

**Start Date :** January 1995

**End Date :** July 1997

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$350,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$437,500

---

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Edward Silva	FHWA Massachusetts Division	(617) 494-2253	Ext.
Steve Pepin	Massachusetts EOTC	(617) 973-8051	Ext.

---

---

## SYRACUSE, NEW YORK EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This study will establish a comprehensive strategic plan for the coordinated areawide deployment of ITS for the Syracuse area transportation system. The plan will also identify early action projects that will provide immediate benefits and form the foundation for a comprehensive areawide traffic management system.

**Project Location :** Syracuse, New York

**Partners :** New York State DOT

---

**Start Date :** July 1997

**End Date :** July 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$350,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$437,500

---

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Mike Schauer	FHWA New York Division, HTD-NY	(518) 431-4129	Ext.
Ed Roberts	New York State DOT	(518) 457-1232	Ext.

---

---

## TOLEDO, OHIO EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This study will seek to find the most appropriate ITS technologies that would yield maximum benefit to the users. The ITS technology categories that will be the focus of the study will include Advanced Traffic Management Systems, Advance Traveler Information Systems, Commercial Vehicle Operations, and Advanced Public Transportation Systems. Major emphasis will be placed on finding the most appropriate ITS technology to solve the most critical problems of the Toledo region.

**Project Location :** Toledo, Ohio

**Partners :** Toledo Metropolitan Area Council of Governments (TMACOG)

**Start Date :** October 1996

**End Date :** Pending contract negotiations

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

William Brownell	FHWA Region 5, HES-5	(708) 283-3549	Ext.
Jim Buckson	FHWA Ohio Division	(614) 469-6896	Ext.
William L. Knight	TMACOG	(419) 241-9155	Ext.

---

---

## WASHINGTON, D.C. EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The District of Columbia Department of Public Works, in cooperation with the Federal Highway Administration is conducting an Early Deployment Study for the District of Columbia that will identify and assess potential DC surface transportation priorities that can be addressed by the application of ITS technologies, and the institutional and technical issues and alternatives required to implement them. Washington, DC has a population of 600,000 living in an area of 69 miles and maintains 1,104 miles of roadway.

**Project Location :** Washington, DC

**Partners :** District of Columbia Department of Public Works

---

**Start Date :** July 1994

**End Date :** January 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Maurice Keys	District of Columbia Department of Public Works	(202) 939-8010	Ext.
Frank Mirack	FHWA, District of Columbia	(202) 523-0172	Ext.

---

---

## WICHITA, KANSAS EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The city of Wichita, Kansas will develop a long-range, comprehensive plan for the development and implementation of ITS technologies. These will include traffic/transit management and traveler information. This plan will provide a direction for incorporating this technology into the city's long-range transportation plan and transportation improvement program.

**Project Location :** Wichita, Kansas

**Partners :** Kansas DOT

**Start Date :** October 1996

**End Date :** Pending contract negotiations

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Bruce Baldwin	FHWA Region 7, HEO-07	(816) 276-2741	Ext.
Bob Alva	FHWA Kansas Division	(913) 267-7286	Ext.
Terry Heidner	Kansas DOT	(913) 296-3841	Ext.

---

---

## YOUNGSTOWN-WARREN, OHIO EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The focus of this planning effort will center on the study and development of feasible alternatives for regional traffic management systems applicable to the local highway network. A strategic plan will be prepared for the Youngstown-Warren area to guide the implementation of transportation system operation projects on an area-wide scale. The plan will address ITS user services to increase safety, reduce motorist delays, reduce air pollution, and improve the overall efficiency of vehicle operations through the use of advanced surveillance, communications, navigation, sensors, control strategies, traveler interface, and data processing.

**Project Location :** Youngstown-Warren, Ohio

**Partners :** Eastgate Development & Transportation Agency (EDATA)

**Start Date :** October 1996

**End Date :** Pending contract negotiations

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$200,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$250,000

---

**Contacts :**

William Brownell	FHWA Region 5, HES-05	(708) 283-3549	Ext.
Jim Buckson	FHWA Ohio Division	(614) 469-6896	Ext.
John Getchey	EDATA	(216) 746-7601	Ext.

---

**Mainstreaming  
(Deployment Support)**





---

## EVALUATION OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS COST OF OWNERSHIP VERSUS COST OF LEASING TRADEOFF

---

**Description :**

The State of Maryland has conducted a detailed study to define their telecommunications requirements for the deployment of ITS throughout the State. This project provided a number of design options for their telecommunications, and conducted a detailed life cycle cost analysis of these options to determine if they should lease or own this infrastructure. In addition, Maryland has examined the relative value of various video quality levels to be used in their CCTV network surveying the roadways. They concluded that compressed video was acceptable to perform the required functions. This decision has a major impact on the cost of telecommunications. This project has been extended to produce both summary and detailed documentation on their results as well as the methodology, and to provide a video on the relative merits of compressed versus broadcast quality video. Finally, Maryland and their contractor are preparing a one day seminar on lessons learned in the telecommunications study, which will be available in the first quarter of 1997.

**Project Location :** Maryland

**Contractor :** Computer Sciences Corporation

---

**Start Date :** October 1995

**End Date :** March 1997

---

**Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$325,000

---

**Estimated Total**

**Project Cost :** \$435,000

---

**Contacts :**

William S. Jones	FHWA Headquarters-JPO, HVH-1	(202) 366-2128	Ext.
Alisoun Moore	Maryland State Highway Administration	(410) 333-8208	Ext.

---

---

## INCORPORATING ITS INTO REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING - PHASE I AND PHASE II

---

**Description :**

The study began by examining current transportation planning methods used by MPOs and implementing agencies to address ITS deployment, particularly in the alternatives analysis stage. If such methods are inadequate, new approaches will be developed. The resulting methods shall be applied to two case studies. The case studies will cover an area or region, rather than a single traditional project. The range of transportation improvement projects considered will include construction of new roads or lane miles, conventional signage or signal installations, transit improvements, Transportation Demand Management (TDM) measures, Advanced Traveler Information Systems, Advanced Traffic Management Systems, and Advanced Public Transportation Systems.

Phase I of this project was completed on 30 June 1996. The two cases studied were Houston, TX, and Seattle, WA. An analysis of the approach and methods used by the MPO's in these areas to select among projects as part of the Transportation Improvement Process (TIP) was conducted. A report was produced that documented this process and provided some recommendations for how to deal with ITS projects as part of the TIP. Based on the results of this phase the Seattle area was selected for a more detailed analysis of how to include and evaluate ITS enhancements to traditional highway construction projects. Mitretek is conducting a modified Major Investment Study (MIS) type analysis to develop methods and techniques to evaluate transportation improvement alternatives, including alternatives with ITS enhancements. This study is expected to be completed in July 1997 with a handbook of these methods for use by transportation planners.

**Project Location :** Washington, DC

**Contractor :** Mitretek Systems

---

**Start Date :** July 1995

**End Date :** July 1997

---

**Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,094,000

---

**Estimated Total**

**Project Cost :** \$1,094,000

---

**Contacts :**

Paula Ewen

FHWA ITS-JPO, HVH-1

(202) 366-9682 Ext.

---

## ITS PROFESSIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING

**Description :** The purpose of this program is to provide education and training programs for federal, state and local agency professionals and for elected officials and the general public concerning the deployment of Intelligent Transportation Systems. The activities are multilevel in nature, incorporating awareness programs, technical training, and education programs at the undergraduate and graduate levels. By the year 2000, it is anticipated that elected officials and the general public will understand the value and applications of ITS components, and that there will be sufficient numbers of trained U.S. DOT, state and local ITS professionals in place. It is also anticipated that sufficient numbers of trained professionals will be entering the work force and that comprehensive, multi-disciplinary programs will be in place.

The "Five Year Strategic Plan for Professional Capacity Building for ITS Transportation Management and Traveler Information Services" was issued in March 1996. A series of six awareness seminars and four short courses will be given to federal, state and local participants during FY 1997. Additional education and training activities will continue to be designed to systematically encourage, enhance and leverage opportunities for programs at all levels. A Business Plan is being formulated to provide details on such programs, with budgets and priorities established to implement the most effective strategies.

**Project Location :** Washington, DC; FHWA Region and Division Offices and designated, large metropolitan areas

**Contractor :** Institute of Transportation Engineers, SAIC/JHK and PB/Farradyne

**Start Date :** September 1996

**End Date :** TBD

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$2,500,000

### Contacts :

Larry Swartzlander	FHWA Headquarters, HTV-3	(202) 366-6066	Ext.
Tom Humphrey	FHWA Headquarters, HTV-3	(202) 366-2211	Ext.

## NIAGARA INTERNATIONAL TRANSPORTATION TECHNOLOGY COALITION

**Description :** Using a revolving loan fund to finance the NITTEC Program, the many agencies and jurisdictions which own and operate the Niagara River Border Crossings and the major approaches to those crossings will establish a multiagency transportation coordination and management council to:

- (a) Develop regionally compatible travel information and traffic management strategies (e.g., non-stop electronic customs processing, ETTM);
- (b) Establish a Regional Transportation Management Center to monitor regional traffic and coordinate traffic management strategies (e.g., incident management and tourist/travel information service); and
- (c) Help finance operating and capital improvements by operating agencies to expedite the movement of traffic across and to the border.

**Project Location :** Buffalo/Niagara Region

**Partners :** New York State DOT, New York Thruway Authority, Niagara Falls Bridge Commission, Buffalo and Fort Lee Peace Bridge Authority, and other local agencies

**Start Date :** August 1995

**End Date :** NA

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** NA

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPD-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Mike Schauer	FHWA - New York Division HTD-NY	(518) 431-4129	Ext.
Robert Russell	New York State DOT, HTD-NY Buffalo Region	(716) 847-3238	Ext.

---

## SHARED RESOURCES PROJECT

---

**Description :**

Shared resources is the utilization of highway right of way (ROW) as an asset to trade and/or lease for telecommunications capacity. A number of states have traded their ROW for fiber optical cable to be used for the deployment of ITS capability on their highway system. This study researched a number of case studies on shared resources and evaluated several of the key issues faced by states engaging in this process. Factors such as the value of ROW; the issue of exclusivity; liability of the partners; compensation for ROW; and tax implications were analyzed to provide guidance to states wishing to engage in shared resources. A final report titled, "SHARED RESOURCES: SHARING RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS, Guidance on Legal and Institutional Issues," dated April 15, 1996 was produced.

This project has been extended to perform a similar investigation into the extent of the use of ROW to obtain wireless telecommunications. This study will be completed in March 1997.

**Project Location :** Bethesda, Maryland

**Contractor :** Apogee Research, Inc.

---

**Start Date :** September 1994

**End Date :** March 1997

---

**Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$460,000

---

**Estimated Total**

**Project Cost :** \$460,000

---

**Contacts :**

William Jones

FHWA, ITS - JPO, HVH-1

(202) 366-2128 Ext.

---



**Mainstreaming  
(Deployment Support)  
(*CVO Deployment Support*)**





---

## ITS/CVO TECHNOLOGY TRUCK

---

**Description :** The ITS/CVO technology truck project goal is to create a national demonstration project -- using an 18-wheeler designed and constructed to house portable ITS technology, classroom-type facilities, and informational kiosks -- in the area of CVO designed to demonstrate, educate, and inform state agencies and motor carrier communities regarding the technologies and potential benefits of the ITS/CVO program. The program will also serve as a method of introducing ITS/CVO technology to the secondary audiences -- motor carrier safety enforcement officers, motor vehicle operators (truck/bus drivers), transportation students and the general public by providing hands-on demonstrations as well as interactive, multi-media based informational presentations.

**Project Location :** Oak Ridge, Tennessee

**Contractor :** Oak Ridge National Laboratory

---

**Start Date :** August 1994

**End Date :** September 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,600,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,600,000

---

**Contacts :**

John McCracken	FHWA - OMC, HTA-32	(202) 366-2219	Ext.
Zeborah English	FHWA - OMC, HSA-20	(202) 366-0398	Ext.

---

## ITS/CVO TRAINING

**Description :**

The primary objective of this effort is to plan, develop, implement and update ITS/CVO training courses. These courses will provide ITS/CVO state, federal and private managers and implementers with the skills and knowledge necessary to accomplish the ITS/CVO Mission and Goals. ITS/CVO training curriculum will consist of two broad areas: project management skills development and technical skills development. Upon completion of these courses, participants will be able to:

- \* Understand and articulate the ITS/CVO Program's Vision, Mission and Program Goals and Objectives;
- \* Understand the standards and procedures for ITS/CVO program funding, development, testing and deployment along with operations and technology maintenance requirements;
- \* Understand the institutional issues or barriers to program success, and promote the importance of the non-technical agreements which are critical for a state to develop, thus ensuring successful long-term technology deployment;
- \* Understand the technical issues in the areas of communication technologies, system integration, and technology standards, as well as the strategies necessary to deploy these technologies;
- \* Understand the requirements for implementation of strategies designed to ensure cooperation among state partners, and serve as a catalyst for further efforts toward deployment of ITS/CVO technologies.

A basic management course is the first in a series of courses which will help create uniformity and standardization in reaching common goals and objectives among ITS/CVO partners and stakeholders. This course will be available in the spring of 1997. Technical courses will provide federal and state personnel with the skills necessary to effectively deploy, operate and evaluate ITS/CVO technologies that enhance public safety and are cost-effective, user friendly, and interoperable with existing public and private information systems. Technical courses are expected to be available in the fall of 1997. Both management and technical courses will be updated regularly.

**Project Location :** Washington, D.C.

**Contractor :** MELE & Associates, JHU/Applied Physics Laboratory, Booz-Allen & Hamilton

**Start Date :** October 1995

**End Date :** September 1998

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$2,000,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$2,000,000

**Contacts :**

Gladys Cole	FHWA-OMC National Training Center, HPS-20	(703) 235-0501	Ext.
Zeborah English	FHWA-OMC ITS/CVO, HSA-20	(202) 366-0398	Ext.

## **Mainstreaming (Completed Projects)**



---

## AUSTIN, TEXAS AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The City of Austin and the Texas Department of Transportation jointly developed both short- and long-range objectives for the implementation and deployment of ITS technologies throughout the metropolitan Austin area.

**Project Location :** Austin, Texas

**Partners :** Texas DOT, City of Austin, Texas

---

**Start Date :** June 1995

**End Date :** November 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jerry Jones	FHWA Region 6, HNG-06	(817) 978-4358	Ext.
Mark Olson	FHWA Texas Division, HTA-TX	(512) 916-5966	Ext.
Bubba Needham	Texas DOT - Austin District	(512) 832-7053	Ext.

---

---

## BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The Alabama Department of Transportation selected the firm of Parsons Brinckerhoff, Inc. to develop an ITS/Congestion Management Program for the Birmingham metropolitan area. The consultant worked with a State-selected Oversight Committee comprised of State, City, County, and private sector personnel. The consultant identified levels of congestion on freeways and other highways of national significance and recommending short-term and long-term measures and ITS strategies to alleviate congestion. The program described the needs, the applicable ITS user services, the functional requirements, the system architecture, implementation issues, the cost effectiveness, and the performance monitoring plan.

**Project Location :** Birmingham, Alabama

**Partners :** Alabama DOT

---

**Start Date :** February 1994

**End Date :** January 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Doctor	FHWA Region 4, HES-04	(404) 562-3685	Ext.
Robbie Anderson	Alabama DOT	(205) 242-6125	Ext.

---

---

## BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The Early Deployment study resulted in a two-phased conceptual ITS plan for the Boston Metropolitan area for the years 1995 and 2000. The 1995 plan is the short-range plan consisting of the latest state-of-the-practice technologies. The long-range plan for the year 2000 includes advanced and promising technologies. The study also recommended organizational changes needed to manage the recommended ITS program.

**Project Location :** Boston, Massachusetts

**Partners :** Massachusetts Highway Department

---

**Start Date :** April 1992

**End Date :** January 1994

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$360,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$450,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext.	254
Edward Silva	FHWA Massachusetts Division	(617) 494-2253	Ext.	
Steve Pepin	Massachusetts EOTC	(617) 973-8051	Ext.	

---

---

## CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :**

The overall project for the Charlotte metropolitan area, titled "Congestion Avoidance and Reduction for Autos and Trucks", or CARAT, will incorporate elements of Advanced Traffic Management Systems, Advanced Traveler Information Systems and Commercial Vehicle Operations for the greater Charlotte/Mecklenberg area. The project is to be implemented in phases. The phase I initiative consists of the development and operation of a freeway management system for a 15.2-mile section of I-77. Future phases of the project will extend surveillance and control to a total of 360 miles of freeways in the Charlotte urban area.

The Early Deployment Planning study focused primarily on development of the functional specifications for the regional traffic management system.

The full project report describes the fundamental system elements necessary to implement this regional traffic management system in the greater Charlotte area. Analyses of the alternative technologies and strategies are presented as a basis for the recommendations. Where appropriate, functional specifications are included for use in the preparation of final design documents.

**Project Location :** Charlotte, North Carolina

**Partners :** North Carolina DOT

---

**Start Date :** June 1992

**End Date :** December 1993

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Doctor	FHWA Region 4, HES-04	(404) 562-3685	Ext.
Max Tate	FHWA North Carolina Division	(919) 856-4354	Ext.

---



---

## CLEVELAND, OHIO AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The purpose of this project was to develop a traffic surveillance and control system feasibility study for the Cleveland metropolitan area. The consultant prepared a Strategic Deployment Plan focusing on the freeway/expressway system and an Incident Management Plan. The Strategic Deployment Plan identified the user service requirements in the study region, the user service objectives based on these requirements, the functions required to support the user services, and defined the system architecture.

**Project Location :** Cleveland, Ohio

**Partners :** Ohio DOT

---

**Start Date :** September 1993

**End Date :** October 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

William Brownell	FHWA Region 5, HES-05	(708) 283-3549	Ext.
Dale Schiavoni	Ohio DOT	(216) 581-2100	Ext.
James Buckson	FHWA Ohio Division	(614) 469-5877	Ext.

---

# DALLAS, TEXAS AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

**Description :**

The purpose of the Dallas area-wide ITS plan was to improve mobility, safety, and productivity. The goals of the plan were to:

- \* Coordinate with public and private sectors to collect and disseminate real-time information on traffic and transit conditions.
- \* Optimize transportation system operations by coordinating operations among governmental agencies.
- \* Encourage transit and High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) usage.

These goals are being addressed through six objectives with specific tasks associated with each objective.

1. Establish a broadly-based Steering Committee with representatives from multiple agencies.
2. Assess the existing transportation management and communications linkages and investigate the potential application of ITS technologies.
3. Identify institutional and legal barriers to coordination and recommend solutions.
4. Produce an integrated, area-wide multi modal, multi-jurisdictional ITS plan while maintaining flexibility to incorporate emerging technologies.
5. Develop project evaluation criteria, costs and benefits, priorities, and staged implementation plan.
6. Define projects for implementation, prepare proposals, and identify private and public funding sources.

**Project Location :** Dallas, Texas

**Partners :** Texas DOT

**Start Date :** September 1992

**End Date :** October 1996

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$600,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$750,000

**Contacts :**

Jerry Jones	FHWA Region 6, HNG-06	(817) 978-4358	Ext.
Mark Olson	FHWA Texas Division, HTA-TX	(512) 916-5966	Ext.
Jim Carvell	Texas Transportation Institute	(214) 691-8124	Ext.
Carol Walters	Texas Transportation Institute	(817) 261-1661	Ext.
Terry Sams	Texas DOT, Dallas District	(214) 320-6231	Ext.

---

## DENVER, COLORADO AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This Early Deployment Planning Project developed an Intelligent Transportation Systems Strategic Plan for the Denver Metropolitan Area. The plan, covering the next 10 years, selects a smart corridor and provides a guide for the implementation and deployment of ITS technologies in this corridor, as well as throughout the metro area. Phase I was completed April 30, 1995. Phase II will be completed as part of the Denver, Colorado Preliminary Engineering Early Deployment Planning Study.

**Project Location :** Denver, Colorado

**Partners :** Colorado DOT

---

**Start Date :** December 1991

**End Date :** April 1993

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$213,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$316,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jeff Kolb	FHWA Region 8, HPD-08	(303) 969-5772	Ext.	341
Scott Sands	FHWA Colorado Division, HFO-CO	(303) 969-6730	Ext.	362

---

---

## DES MOINES, IOWA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The objective of this study was to develop a strategic plan for deployment of ITS user services in the Des Moines metropolitan area. The study, conducted for the Iowa DOT by the Center for Transportation Research and Education, provided a framework for incorporating ITS into the metropolitan area's long-improvement program.

**Project Location :** Des Moines, Iowa

**Partners :** Iowa DOT and the Center for Transportation Research and Education at Iowa State University

**Start Date :** March 1995

**End Date :** December 1996

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$275,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$343,750

---

**Contacts :**

Jim Hogan	FHWA Iowa Division	(515) 233-7305	Ext.
Tim Crouch	Iowa DOT	(515) 239-1545	Ext.
Marilyn Kuntemeyer	Iowa Center for Transportation Research and Education	(515) 294-8103	Ext.

---

## DETROIT, MICHIGAN AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

**Description :**

The Michigan Department of Transportation retained the services of a consultant to assist with the preparation of a comprehensive deployment plan addressing the issues related to an upgrade and expansion of the existing 32.5-mile Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS)/Advanced Traveler Information Systems (ATIS) (freeway surveillance) system in the Southeast Michigan - Metropolitan Detroit Area. The existing system was installed in 1980-81 and is a direct descendant of the John Lodge Freeway Surveillance project of the late 1960's. The State's existing five-year action plan calls for extending ATMS/ATIS coverage over a system encompassing some 250 miles. Staging, costs and all technical aspects of this plan were reexamined and refined in the context of evolving ITS technologies. The study reviewed traffic data, determined the area's functional requirements for ATMS/ATIS services, identified and analyzed alternative ATMS/ATIS technologies, and presented a staged plan of recommended actions. The study also developed a model approach to the development and deployment of alternative routings and traffic management plans for handling incidents.

**Project Location :** Detroit, Michigan

**Partners :** Michigan DOT

**Start Date :** September 1992

**End Date :** March 1994

**Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total**

**Project Cost :** \$500,000

**Contacts :**

Bill Brownell	FHWA Region 5	(708) 283-3549	Ext.
Morris Hoevel	FHWA Michigan Division	(517) 377-1880	Ext.
Dr. Kunwar Rajendra	Michigan DOT	(517) 373-2247	Ext.

---

## EVALUATION OF LEGAL CONSTRAINTS, BARRIERS OR CONCERNS TO THE ITS PROGRAM

---

**Description :** This effort resulted in eleven white papers on legal issues: Liability (4 papers), Privacy, Intellectual Property, Antitrust, Privatization, Clean Air Act, Intergovernmental Relations, and Hazardous Materials Law. The papers are completed. For copies, contact:

ITS AMERICA Clearinghouse  
ATTN: C. Rachel Romine  
400 Virginia Avenue SW, Suite 800  
Washington, DC 20024-2730  
(202) 484-2907  
Internet: rromine@ITSA.org

**Project Location :** Washington, D.C.

**Contractor :** SAIC and Nossamon, Guthner, Knox & Elliot

---

**Start Date :** August 1993

**End Date :** December 1993

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$164,280

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$164,280

---

**Contacts :**

Beverly Russell

FHWA General Law Branch, HCC-32

(202) 366-1355 Ext.

---

## GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

**Description :**

The Michigan Department of Transportation prepared a Strategic ITS Deployment Plan focusing on integrated freeway and major arterial system management. It also contained an Incident Management Program. The deployment plan identified "user service" requirements and objectives for the area, the "functions" necessary to support each service, and defined a system architecture. Identified user services to be included are areawide traffic management and traveller information systems, a system that facilitated the movement of public transit and emergency vehicles, and a data collection database. Various technologies reviewed for deployment included signal control equipment, a communications network, sensors, detectors, CCTV, HAR transmitters, changeable message signs, ramp metering, and the possible future accommodation of HOV operations. The Incident Management Plan is for the US-131 freeway through Grand Rapids.

**Project Location :** Grand Rapids, Michigan

**Partners :** Michigan DOT

**Start Date :** July 1994

**End Date :** August 1996

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

**Contacts :**

William Brownell	FHWA Region 5	(708) 283-3549	Ext.
Morris Hoevel	FHWA Michigan Division	(517) 377-1837	Ext.
Mark Grennell	Michigan DOT	(517) 335-7270	Ext.

---

## GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA CORRIDOR EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The purpose of the Early Deployment Study was to identify transportation problems and existing transportation systems and development strategies in the local area, and to develop a vision for future deployment.

**Project Location :** Greensboro, North Carolina

**Partners :** North Carolina DOT

---

**Start Date :** June 1992

**End Date :** August 1994

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$150,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$187,500

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Doctor	FHWA Region 4, HES-04	(404) 562-3685	Ext.
M. Pat Strong	North Carolina DOT	(919) 715-2464	Ext.
Max Tate	FHWA North carolina Division	(919) 856-4354	Ext.

---



---

## GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The proposed congestion management plan consisted of two phases. Phase I included:

- \* Inventory and Data Collection
- \* Alternate Routes and Strategies
- \* Conceptual Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS) Development
- \* Evaluation of Driver Information Systems
- \* ATMS Organization Development
- \* Legislation and Regulation Review
- \* Preliminary Study Report Preparation

Phase II included the preparation of conceptual designs as a result of the steering committee recommendations and the preparation of the final study report.

**Project Location :** Greenville-Spartanburg, South Carolina

**Partners :** South Carolina DOT

---

**Start Date :** March 1993

**End Date :** March 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$200,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$250,000

---

**Contacts :**

Steve Ikerd	FHWA South Carolina Division	(803) 253-3885	Ext.
Mark Doctor	FHWA Region 4	(404) 562-3685	Ext.
Pat Harrison	South Carolina DOT	(803) 737-1456	Ext.

---

---

## HAMPTON ROADS, VIRGINIA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT) and those cities and counties which make up the Hampton Roads/Tidewater area (known as the ITS Planning Committee) used Early Deployment program funds to investigate the potential for bringing advanced technologies to the transportation system along the Virginia eastern shore. The outcome was an area-wide plan for utilizing existing and advanced technologies that integrates transportation management systems (traffic, transit, etc.) of the State and individual cities. This study included an evaluation of FHWA's ITS Planning and Project Deployment Process, which is a needs-based analysis of ITS technology applications and is intended to be a model for future Early Deployment studies.

**Project Location :** Hampton Roads, Virginia

**Partners :** Virginia DOT

**Start Date :** September 1992

**End Date :** October 1995

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$497,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$597,000

---

**Contacts :**

Stephany Hanshaw	Virginia DOT	(804) 924-2567	Ext.
Tom Jennings	FHWA Virginia Division	(804) 281-5107	Ext.

---

## HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

### **Description :**

This study produced a Strategic ITS Deployment Plan for the Hartford metropolitan area. The full range of ITS user services was considered in the development of this plan. The Hartford MPO is a key player, along with the Connecticut DOT, in the study, and ensured public involvement in the process. This study was closely coordinated with future studies in New Haven, CT and Springfield, MA providing for a comprehensive plan for the I-91 corridor through southern New England. The overall goal is to prepare a strategic ITS deployment plan for the Hartford metropolitan area including a strategy for integrating the Hartford area system with other areas of the state. The plan covered a full range of ITS functions over a 20-year horizon. High priority needs include the integration of existing state freeway and arterial traffic management systems, implementing a regional incident management system, serving the information needs of select ISTEA-mandated management systems, and provision for coordination with ITS systems in other areas of the state. The Plan was developed using the FHWA ITS planning process outline (user services-based approach). The Plan includes eight tasks divided into two planning phases: development of an ITS User Services Plan and development of the ITS Strategic Deployment Plan.

**Project Location :** Hartford, Connecticut

**Partners :** Connecticut DOT and Capital Region Council of Governments (CROCOG)

**Start Date :** June 1994

**End Date :** December 1996

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

### **Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext.	254
Bob Ramirez	FHWA Connecticut Division	(860) 659-3703	Ext.	3004
Hal Decker	Connecticut DOT	(860) 594-2636	Ext.	

---

## I-5 SEATTLE TO VANCOUVER, BC AND I-90 SEATTLE TO SPOKANE, WASHINGTON EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The study resulted in a strategic ITS plan for the I-5 and I-90 corridors. The study sought stakeholder input to identify user needs and develop a list of User Services appropriate for the corridor. Specific ITS projects were identified, compared and selected for the corridor. Prospectus-type information was developed for the selected projects which includes project costs and anticipated benefits.

**Project Location :** Seattle and Spokane, Washington; Vancouver, British Columbia

**Partners :** Washington State DOT

---

**Start Date :** January 1995

**End Date :** December 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$240,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$300,000

---

**Contacts :**

Ed Fischer	FHWA Region 10, HEO-010	(503) 326-2071	Ext.
Mike Morrow	FHWA, Washington Division, HPM-WA	(360) 753-9551	Ext.

---

## I-70 DENVER, COLORADO CORRIDOR EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

**Description :** The Colorado DOT is focusing on the application of ITS technology in the I-70 corridor west of Denver. The corridor is seen as having high potential for developing the rural application of ITS technologies with heavy emphasis on Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS) and Advanced Traveler Information Systems (ATIS). This project focused on developing a comprehensive implementation program of ITS technologies aimed at a multi-phase effort which clearly identifies the most feasible options, gains public support, and then enlists cooperation of private sector interests. The project has three phases. This effort included phase one only, in which a consultant identified and evaluated applicable ITS technologies, identified early action items, prepared a corridor master plan, assisted in educational efforts, and prepared reports on the project.

**Project Location :** Denver, Colorado

**Partners :** Colorado DOT

**Start Date :** July 1992

**End Date :** August 1996

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$168,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$210,000

### Contacts :

Jeff Kolb	FHWA Region 8, HPD-08	(303) 969-5772	Ext. 341
Scott Sands	FHWA Colorado Division, HFO-CO	(303) 969-6730	Ext. 362
John Kiljan	Colorado DOT	(303) 757-5159	Ext.

---

## IDENTIFICATION OF LEGAL ISSUES

---

**Description :**

The objective of this research was to conduct a review of public and private activities in the research, development, and deployment of ITS in order to identify the legal constraints to those activities. The FHWA will implement more rigorous follow-up studies based on the recommendations in the report. The papers are completed. For copies, contact:

ITS AMERICA Clearinghouse  
ATTN: C. Rachel Romine  
400 Virginia Avenue SW, Suite 800  
Washington, DC 20024-2730  
(202) 484-2907  
Internet: rromine@ITSA.org

**Project Location :** Washington, DC

**Contractor :** Professor Kent Syverud, University of Michigan

**Start Date :** July 1992

**End Date :** December 1992

---

**Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$11,783

---

**Estimated Total**

**Project Cost :** \$11,783

---

**Contacts :**

Beverly Russell

FHWA General Law Branch, HCC-32

(202) 366-1355 Ext.

---

---

## INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The purpose of this project was to determine which ITS User Services will be the most cost effective and beneficial for the Indianapolis area, culminating in the development of a multi-year strategic ITS deployment plan. The Indiana DOT has formed a "deployment committee" to implement the first of the plan's recommended improvements.

**Project Location :** Indianapolis, Indiana

**Partners :** Indiana DOT

---

**Start Date :** June 1994

**End Date :** July 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Don Johnson	FHWA - Indiana Division	(317) 226-7480	Ext.
William Flora	Indiana DOT	(317) 233-3944	Ext.
Edward Stillings	FHWA Region 5	(708) 283-3550	Ext.

---

---

## ITS AND THE ENVIRONMENT IN URBAN AREAS

---

**Description :**

The objectives of this project were to (1) identify and analyze potential environmental benefits from implementing ITS and other advanced transportation systems; (2) examine policy tools and techniques for studying non-technical, ITS environmental issues and their application in the formation of new models for Federal, state, and local cooperation in developing advanced transportation systems to support environmental improvements in the nation's urban areas; (3) organize and convene research symposia on environmental and related non-technical issues and develop proceedings and other policy studies on ITS environmental and related nontechnical issues; (4) facilitate greater understanding and dialogue among policy-makers, program administrators, and interested private organizations in selected urban locations in the U.S. where ITS and the need for environmental improvements exist; and (5) provide an objective forum for the exchange of information and research results from this and other related research and policy efforts.

Throughout the first five months of 1994, the contractor held regional conferences in selected sites - Portland, Houston, and Minneapolis. A final environmental policy conference was held in Washington, D.C. in June 1994 and was co-sponsored with other organizations.

The contractor, the University of Minnesota's Hubert Humphrey Institute, has completed a draft report, "IVHS and the Environment: New Models for Federal, State, and Local Cooperation in the Application of Advanced Transportation Systems for Environmental Improvements in Urban Areas." The final report will be available in March 1995. The contractor has completed a draft report, "IVHS and the Environment: New Models for Federal, State, and Local Cooperation in the Application of Advanced Transportation Systems for Environmental Improvements in Urban Areas." The final report will be available in March 1995.

**Project Location :** Minneapolis, Minnesota

**Contractor :** University of Minnesota's Hubert Humphrey Institute

---

**Start Date :** May 1993

**End Date :** March 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$1,064,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$1,064,000

---

**Contacts :**

Paula Ewen

FHWA Headquarters - JPO, HVH-1

(202) 366-9682 Ext.

---



## ITS STRATEGIC PLAN FOR MARICOPA COUNTY - PHOENIX AREA

**Description :** This study resulted in the development of a Strategic ITS Deployment Plan for the Phoenix Metropolitan Area. The study sought stakeholder input, including the public, in order to develop a User Service Plan. Functional requirements were developed from the User Service Needs. These needs will be considered along with funding and procurement issues in order to identify and screen alternative technologies. The administration of the project was carried out by the Maricopa County DOT. Coordination of the study was a cooperative effort between the County and the MPO and took advantage of steering teams previously formed to study the regional coordination of the traffic signal systems.

**Project Location :** Phoenix, Arizona

**Partners :** Arizona DOT and Maricopa County DOT

**Start Date :** July 1994

**End Date :** January 1996

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

**Contacts :**

Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Alan Hansen	FHWA Arizona Division, HPR1-AZ	(602) 379-3646	Ext.
Donald Wiltshire	Maricopa County DOT	(602) 506-8659	Ext.

## KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI-KANSAS AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

**Description :** The goal of this study was to develop a master plan for implementing ITS user services for transportation management. The plan is based on user services that can successfully address the needs of the bi-state Kansas City transportation system. The consultant evaluated congestion in the area and recommended strategies which include, but are not limited to, the Incident Management and Traffic Control user services.

**Project Location :** Kansas City, Missouri-Kansas

**Partners :** Kansas DOT (lead agency) and Missouri DOT

**Start Date :** September 1993

**End Date :** March 1996

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

**Contacts :**

Bob Alva	FHWA Kansas Division, HPG-KS	(913) 267-7281	Ext.
Virgil Stiffler	FHWA Missouri Division, HDP-MO	(314) 636-7104	Ext.
Edward Halter	Kansas DOT	(913) 677-5963	Ext.
Dale Ricks	Missouri DOT	(816) 889-6301	Ext.

---

## LAS VEGAS, NEVADA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This study resulted in the development of a strategic ITS Deployment Plan for the Las Vegas metropolitan area. The study sought stakeholder input, including the public, in order to develop a Users Service Plan. Functional requirements were developed from the User Services Needs. These needs were considered along with funding and procurement issues in order to identify and screen alternative technologies.

**Project Location :** Las Vegas, Nevada

**Partners :** Nevada DOT

---

**Start Date :** August 1993

**End Date :** December 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Greg Novak	FHWA Nevada Division, HPR-NV	(702) 687-5332	Ext.
Keith Maki	Nevada DOT	(703) 687-3446	Ext.

---

---

## LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This project provided a framework in which the local transportation community can develop and document a strategic deployment plan, allowing planners to continue to apply state-of-the-art solutions to the area's transportation problems.

**Project Location :** Lexington, Kentucky

**Partners :** Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, and City of Lexington

---

**Start Date :** March 1995

**End Date :** December 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$200,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$250,000

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Doctor	FHWA Region 4, HES-04	(404) 562-3685	Ext.
Brent Sweger	FHWA Kentucky Division	(502) 223-6743	Ext.

---

## LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

**Description :** This planning study developed a regional Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS) plan for metropolitan Louisville, Kentucky. A consultant performed the necessary studies for development of the early implementation plan. The tasks included:

1. Inventory the existing system and collect data including traffic volumes, speeds, and delays.
2. Develop management strategies and alternative routing plans for incidents. Elements considered include detection, communication systems, closed circuit TV, changeable message signs, highway advisory radio, and a centralized traffic control center. The end product was the Traffic Management Plan, the recommended system modifications required to implement the plan, and the estimated cost of implementing each recommended element.
3. Develop and optimize traffic signal timing plans on selected arterials in Louisville.

**Project Location :** Louisville, Kentucky

**Partners :** Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

**Start Date :** June 1992

**End Date :** August 1994

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$468,616

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$585,770

### **Contacts :**

Mark Doctor	FHWA Region 4, HES-04	(404) 562-3685	Ext.
Bill Seymour	Kentucky Transportation Cabinet - District 5	(502) 367-6411	Ext.
Brent Sweger	FHWA Kentucky Division	(502) 223-6743	Ext.

## NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

**Description :**

The Nashville Area MPO is implementing a program of ITS user services which emphasizes traveler and tourist information and traffic management. This program will be built upon the traffic and transit management and infrastructure improvements already underway in the 5-county area. Services will be concentrated in locations which are the primary destinations of tourists and business travelers, including the Nashville CBD, Opryland, Music Row, Nashville International Airport, and the Vanderbilt University area.

Traveler information services will include traveler advisories, traveler information services (including non-traffic information), trip planning, location displays, and route selection. These services will be offered at visitor information centers, intermodal centers such as the airport, convention hotels, the regional airport, and along major travel corridors.

The traveler information services would be tied in with a Traffic Management Center (TMC) which would offer a coordinated program of accident detection and management, traffic network monitoring, traffic control, and construction management.

**Project Location :** Nashville, Tennessee

**Partners :** Tennessee DOT and Nashville MPO

**Start Date :** March 1995

**End Date :** December 1996

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$220,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$275,000

**Contacts :**

Laura Cove	FHWA, TN Division	(615) 736-7106	Ext.
Tanisha Johnson	Nashville MPO	(615) 862-7214	Ext.

---

## NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development (LDTOD) and the New Orleans Regional Planning Commission (RPC) developed an Intelligent Transportation Systems Strategic Plan for the New Orleans metropolitan area. The plan considered both short-and long-range objectives for the implementation and deployment of ITS technologies throughout the metropolitan area.

**Project Location :** New Orleans, Louisiana

**Partners :** Louisiana DOT

---

**Start Date :** September 1993

**End Date :** December 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jerry Jones	FHWA Region 6, HEO-06	(817) 978-4358	Ext.
Conrad Rein	New Orleans Regional Planning Commission	(504) 568-6625	Ext.

---

---

## NORTHERN VIRGINIA/WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The primary objective of this study was to develop a long-range, comprehensive plan of an Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS) in the Northern Virginia region of the Washington, D.C. metropolitan area. The study analyzed and assessed current and planned extensions of traffic management capabilities in the region; defined an expandable and adaptable systems architecture; identified supporting advanced technologies, and developed an implementation plan to guide ATMS deployment. This study was coordinated with other Early Deployment initiatives in the Washington, D.C. area.

**Project Location :** Northern Virginia/Washington, DC

**Partners :** Virginia DOT

**Start Date :** September 1993

**End Date :** May 1996

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Tom Jennings	FHWA Virginia Division	(804) 281-5107	Ext.
James R. Robinson	Virginia DOT	(804) 786-6677	Ext.

---



---

## OMAHA, NEBRASKA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The objective of this study was to develop a long-range, comprehensive plan for development and implementation of ITS user services in the Omaha-Council Bluffs metropolitan area. This study, conducted by the University of Nebraska at Lincoln (UNL), resulted in a plan which will provide a "road map" for incorporating ITS solutions into the area's long-range transportation plan and transportation improvement program.

**Project Location :** Omaha, Nebraska

**Partners :** Nebraska Department of Roads

---

**Start Date :** September 1993

**End Date :** December 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Milo Cress	FHWA Nebraska Division	(402) 437-5221	Ext.
Patrick McCoy	University of Nebraska, Lincoln	(402) 472-5019	Ext.

---

---

## ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING PROJECT

---

**Description :** This project developed a Preliminary Design Report which identified the functional requirements, area of coverage, hardware and software requirements, costs, estimated benefits, and project phasing for Phase I of a county-wide Advanced Traveler Information System. Plans, specifications and estimates were developed for the field installation and the system hardware and software components.

**Project Location :** Orange County, California

**Partners :** California DOT and Orange County Transportation Authority

---

**Start Date :** September 1993

**End Date :** March 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$450,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$562,500

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Frank Cechini	FHWA California Division, HTA-CA	(916) 498-5005	Ext.
Dean Delgado	Orange County Transportation Authority	(714) 560-6282	Ext.

---

---

## PENNSYLVANIA TURNPIKE CORRIDOR EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The Pennsylvania Turnpike Authority conducted an ITS Early Deployment corridor study consisting of a needs-based approach examining the possible applications of advanced technologies to existing and future traffic and incident management programs. A Strategic Plan was developed for ITS deployment on the Pennsylvania Turnpike in the Greater Philadelphia to Greater Pittsburgh corridor.

**Project Location :** Pennsylvania

**Partners :** Pennsylvania DOT and Pennsylvania Turnpike Commission

---

**Start Date :** November 1993

**End Date :** February 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$300,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$375,000

---

**Contacts :**

Mike Castellano	FHWA Pennsylvania Division, HPC-PA	(717) 782-4517	Ext.
Tim Scanlon	Pennsylvania Turnpike Commision	(717) 939-9551	Ext.

---

---

## PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :**

The Pennsylvania Department of Transportation (DOT) through this deployment planning study has developed strategic plans for the Pittsburgh area freeway management system. The system, which will mainly cover I-276/376, will tentatively include closed circuit television, parkway advisory radio, ramp metering, surveillance and control system, changeable message signs (CMS), and an operations center. This Freeway Management System will interface with other existing and planned systems (i.e., existing high occupancy vehicle HOV lanes, changeable message signs, a planned telephone advisory system, and the planned City of Pittsburgh computerized traffic signal system).

**Project Location :** Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

**Partners :** Pennsylvania DOT

---

**Start Date :** December 1992

**End Date :** March 1994

---

**Estimated Total**

**Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total**

**Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Thomas Fox	Pennsylvania DOT	(412) 429-4975	Ext.
Mike Castellano	FHWA Pennsylvania Division	(717) 782-4517	Ext.

---

---

## PORTLAND, OREGON AREA WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The plan developed by this effort is a six year plan for implementation of an Advanced Traffic Management System (ATMS). The estimated total capital cost for the six year implementation is approximately \$25 million. Detection will include closed circuit television, dedicated cellular service and detectors primarily at ramp meter locations. The Traffic Operations Center (TOC) will utilize existing space owned by ODOT and be remodeled to accommodate TOC equipment and personnel.

**Project Location :** Portland, Oregon

**Partners :** Oregon DOT

---

**Start Date :** June 1992

**End Date :** January 1995

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Ed Fischer	FHWA Region 10, HEO-010	(503) 326-2071	Ext.
Torri Kinne	FHWA Oregon Division	(503) 399-5749	Ext.
Gary McNeel	Oregon DOT	(503) 731-8208	Ext.

---

---

## PROCUREMENT FOR ITS

---

**Description :** The objectives of this project were to (1) identify and analyze contracting issues which have arisen or are likely to arise in the development and deployment of ITS and which may be constraining or hampering the implementation of ITS technologies and (2) develop legally sound, innovative models for contracting for ITS technologies by State and local contracting agencies. The research effort included an examination of the requirements for competitive bidding, combined bidding, combined bidding/joint ventures, advertisement, content of proposals or bids, use of patented processes or technologies or exclusive sources, bid security deposits, submission of proposals, negotiations, awards of contracts, and intellectual property rights to technology developed or acquired under the procurement contract.

**Project Location :** Cambridge, Massachussetts

**Contractor :** L. S. Gallegos & Associates

---

**Start Date :** October 1994

**End Date :** December 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$312,684

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$312,684

---

**Contacts :**

Paula Ewen

FHWA Headquarters - JPO, HVH-1

(202) 366-9682 Ext.

---

---

## PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This project created a plan which will direct the implementation and operation of ITS in the State of Rhode Island based on the specific needs and resources of the State. The study used the ITS Planning and Project Deployment Process. Rhode Island is pursuing ITS and their Congestion Management System planning concurrently, and is developing and utilizing common baseline data, performance standards, and goals.

**Project Location :** Providence, Rhode Island

**Partners :** Rhode Island DOT

---

**Start Date :** September 1992

**End Date :** December 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Ralph Rizzo	FHWA Rhode Island Division	(401) 528-4548	Ext.
Paul Annarummo	Rhode Island DOT	(401) 277-2694	Ext. 4200

---

---

## RALEIGH/DURHAM/CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This project was an areawide study of potential ITS deployment activities in the Raleigh/Durham/Chapel Hill area. A twelve-county study area has been identified; however, the primary focus of the report was the most urbanized counties including Durham, Orange, and Wake. Through a cooperative effort by the North Carolina Department of Transportation, the Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPO), and local advisory committees, the study detailed both short-term, medium-term, and long-term traffic management needs for this area.

**Project Location :** Raleigh/Durham/Chapel Hill, North Carolina

**Partners :** North Carolina DOT

---

**Start Date :** July 1994

**End Date :** October 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$250,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$312,500

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Doctor	FHWA Region 4, HES-04	(404) 562-3685	Ext.
Max Tate	FHWA North Carolina Division	(919) 856-4354	Ext.
Blake Norwood	NC DOT	(919) 733-4705	Ext.

---



---

## RICHMOND, VIRGINIA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The purpose of this study was to identify opportunities for the application of ITS services in the Richmond metropolitan area and to develop a strategic deployment plan that provides for coordination among the involved jurisdictions and integration of ITS with existing systems. The Richmond metropolitan area includes the cities of Richmond, Petersburg, Colonial Heights and Hopewell and the counties of Henrico, Chesterfield, and Hanover in central Virginia.

**Project Location :** Richmond, Virginia

**Partners :** Virginia DOT

---

**Start Date :** July 1994

**End Date :** October 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

---

**Contacts :**

Tom Jennings	FHWA Virginia Division	(804) 281-5107	Ext.
Robb Alexander	Virginia DOT	(804) 371-2970	Ext.

---

---

## ROCHESTER, NEW YORK AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :**

This project provides direction for the design of an area-wide advanced traffic management system (ATMS) to be implemented within the next few years and integrated with the existing computerized county-wide signal system. The project consisted of three tasks. The objective of Task I was to conduct an area-wide corridor assessment to inventory and identify existing congestion problems. This task also evaluated freeway management techniques and detection technologies. Task II reviewed communication processes and incident response plans in order to develop a comprehensive incident management program. Task III focused on overcoming the technical and legal stumbling blocks that impede the working relationship between area jurisdictions. This was accomplished by identifying, prioritizing, and recommending solutions for inter-jurisdictional issues.

**Project Location :** Rochester, New York

**Partners :** New York State DOT

**Start Date :** March 1994

**End Date :** May 1996

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Mike Schauer	FHWA New York Division, HTD-NY	(518) 431-4129	Ext.
Ed Roberts	New York State DOT	(518) 457-1232	Ext.

## SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

**Description :** This study resulted in a Strategic ITS Deployment Plan for the Sacramento metropolitan area. The full range of ITS user services were considered in the development of this plan. The study sought stakeholder input, including the public, in order to develop a User Service Plan. Functional requirements were developed from the User Service Needs. These needs will be considered along with funding and procurement issues in order to identify and screen alternative technologies.

**Project Location :** Sacramento, California

**Partners :** California DOT and Sacramento Area Council of Governments

**Start Date :** August 1993

**End Date :** August 1996

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

### Contacts :

Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Frank Cechini	FHWA California Division, HTA-CA	(916) 498-5005	Ext.
Michael Hoffacker	Sacramento Area Council of Governments	(916) 457-2264	Ext.

---

## SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** This study resulted in a Strategic ITS Deployment Plan for the San Francisco Bay Area, which encompasses nine counties and over 100 local jurisdictions. The full range of ITS user services were considered in the development of this plan. The study closely followed the ITS planning process. The study sought stakeholder input, including the public, in order to develop a User Service Plan. Functional requirements were developed from the User Service Needs. These needs will be considered along with funding and procurement issues in order to identify and screen alternative technologies.

**Project Location :** San Francisco Bay Area, California

**Partners :** California DOT and Metropolitan Transit Commission

---

**Start Date :** August 1993

**End Date :** August 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$562,500

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Frank Cechini	FHWA California Division, HTA-CA	(916) 498-5005	Ext.
David Schnur	Metropolitan Transit Commission	(510) 464-7700	Ext.

---

---

## SEATTLE, WASHINGTON TO PORTLAND, OREGON CORRIDOR EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :** The objective of this study was to develop a plan to reduce congestion and improve safety along the I-5 corridor between Portland and Seattle utilizing intelligent transportation systems technologies. The final report for this corridor including project prospectus information on costs and potential benefits for recommended projects has been received.

**Project Location :** Seattle, Washington/Portland,Oregon

**Partners :** Washington Sate DOT

---

**Start Date :** March 1994

**End Date :** March 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$120,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$150,000

---

**Contacts :**

Ed Fischer	FHWA Region 10, HEO-010	(503) 326-2071	Ext.
Morgan Balogh	Washington State DOT	(206) 543-0078	Ext.

---

## ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

**Description :** This study developed a freeway management plan for the bi-state St. Louis area. The completed plan incorporates ITS technologies principally in the Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS) and Advanced Traveler Information Systems (ATIS) areas. It recommends specific strategies for incorporation into a comprehensive plan designed to meet future needs using ITS technologies. It assesses current operations such as the call box and emergency patrol operations. It makes recommendations for staffing structure and requirements. Elements considered in the plan included communications techniques, detection methods, information dissemination, ramp metering and cellular incident response.

**Project Location :** St. Louis, Missouri

**Partners :** Missouri Highway and Transportation Department, St. Louis MPO

**Start Date :** September 1992

**End Date :** May 1994

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$280,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$350,000

### Contacts :

Bruce Baldwin	FHWA Region 7, HTA-07	(816) 276-2741	Ext.
Tom Brooks	FHWA Missouri Division, HOP-MO	(313) 636-7104	Ext.
Dale Ricks	Missouri Highway & Transportation Department	(314) 751-1097	Ext.

---

## TAMPA, FLORIDA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY

---

**Description :**

The project developed an action plan for the implementation of an integrated transportation information center for the Tampa Bay area. The plan included methods of obtaining real-time traffic condition data, integrating it into a reliable and continuous database, and disseminating condition information to the traveler in a usable and timely manner. The project contained six work tasks: (1) establish a multi-agency project advisory group to oversee the project work; (2) identify and evaluate the methods available for gathering real-time traffic condition information; (3) analyze control center alternatives, including location and operations; (4) analyze various information dissemination techniques addressing multiple media applications; (5) conduct a small scale market research effort to determine user preferences for interpreting traffic condition information; and (6) provide a final report consisting of technical memoranda and the recommended action plan. Also, a brochure oriented to the general public was developed summarizing the project action plan.

**Project Location :** Tampa, Florida

**Partners :** Florida DOT

---

**Start Date :** November 1992

**End Date :** October 1993

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$80,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$100,000

---

**Contacts :**

Mark Doctor	FHWA Region 4, HES-04	(404) 562-3685	Ext.
Mike Pietrzyk	CUTR	(813) 974-3120	Ext.

---

## TUCSON ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION TECHNOLOGIES IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

**Description :** This study resulted in the development of a Strategic ITS Deployment Plan for the Tucson metropolitan area. The study was done in four parts, including a resource and stakeholder input phase which will result in a User Service Plan. The study addressed infrastructure and services that are available or needed to develop strong interagency communications and will result in a Communications Plan. The project used this information, as well as functional requirements, funding and phasing, to develop a Deployment Plan. The administration and coordination for the project was carried out by the MPO with individual components of the study subcontracted as needed. Steering teams have been formed to provide guidance for each of the study components of this plan.

**Project Location :** Tucson, Arizona

**Partners :** Arizona DOT and Pima Association of Governments

**Start Date :** July 1994

**End Date :** July 1996

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$400,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$500,000

**Contacts :**

Mark Kehrli	FHWA Region 9, HPD-09	(415) 744-2659	Ext.
Alan Hansen	FHWA Arizona Division, HPR1-AZ	(602) 379-3646	Ext.
Diahn Swartz	Pima Association of Governments	(602) 628-5313	Ext.



## **IX. OTHER RELATED PROGRAMS**



## **IX. OTHER RELATED PROGRAMS**

This section includes projects funded with Federal ITS dollars but which do not fit any of the other categories in this projects report.



## **Other Related Programs (Research)**



---

## ITS IDEA PROGRAM

---

**Description :**

The Innovations Deserving Exploratory Analysis Program solicits "IDEAs" for and funds feasibility studies of high-risk, innovative ITS concepts. Concepts which show continuing promise may move to phase II funding support, wherein prototype development can occur. The objective of this initiative is to establish a continuing program to identify and explore innovative concepts for Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) that are proposed by individual researchers both within and outside the usual transportation research community. This intermodal ITS program is supported by the Federal Highway Administration in the amount of \$6.5 million. Additionally, the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and the Federal Railroad Administration have contributed \$2 million and \$1million respectively to program support.

A progress report titled "Emerging Concepts and Products for Intelligent Transportation Systems" may be obtained by contacting:

Intelligent Transportation Systems  
Innovations Deserving Exploratory Analysis (IDEA) Program  
Transportation Research Board, National Research Council  
2101 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20418  
Tel: (202) 334-3568

**Project Location :** Washington, DC

**Partners :** Transportation Research Board and National Academy of Sciences

---

**Start Date :** September 1992

**End Date :** December 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$9,500,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$9,500,000

---

**Contacts :**

David Gibson FHWA - TFHRC, HSR-10

---

(703) 285-2407 Ext.

---

## ITS RESEARCH CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE

---

**Description :**

ITS Research Centers of Excellence (RCE's) program mission is to establish internationally recognized centers of excellence that provide long term ITS research solutions, promote ITS technologies and prepare ITS professionals to build and operate these intelligent transportation systems. The centers provide approximately \$1,500,000 in matching funds each year. Over one hundred students are working in RCE-related projects at the centers. Areas of emphasis are as follows:

**University of Michigan:**

Seven major areas define the University of Michigan Center's focus on near term, pre-competitive aspects of ITS: Information Technology, Controls Technology, Enterprise/Institutional Issues, Traffic Modeling, Human Factors and Behavior, Evaluation and Fleet Management.

**Texas A & M:**

The Texas A&M Center focuses on Public Transportation Services, Traffic Management Services and International Border Transportation Services.

**Virginia Polytechnic Institute:**

The Virginia Polytechnic Institute Center focuses on (1) Incident Management, (2) Automated Highway Systems, (3) Smart Highways (sensors/communications), (4) Advanced Traveler Information Systems, and (5) Advanced Public Transportation Systems.

A report titled "The ITS Research Centers of Excellence Program" may be obtained by contacting:

ITS RCE Clearinghouse  
Texas Transportation Institute  
The Texas A&M University System  
College Station, Texas 77843-3135  
Tel: (409) 845-1734

**Project Location :** Ann Arbor, Michigan; College Station, Texas; and Blacksburg, Virginia

**Contractor :** University of Michigan; Texas A&M University; Virginia Polytechnic Institute.

**Start Date :** September 1993

**End Date :** September 1998

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$15,350,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$15,350,000

**Contacts :**

David Gibson

FHWA - TFHRC, HSR - 10

(703) 285-2407 Ext.



---

## NATIONAL AVIATION & TRANSPORTATION CENTER

---

**Description :** This project supports the implementation and evaluation of an International Intermodal Transportation Simulation System and NAFTA Intermodal Transportation Institute at the National Aviation and Transportation Center/Dowling College on Long Island.

**Project Location :** Long Island, New York

**Partners :** New York State DOT and Dowling College

---

**Start Date :** September 1995

**End Date :** December 1998

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$3,870,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$4,830,750

---

**Contacts :**

Jonathan McDade	FHWA Region 1, HPP-01	(518) 431-4224	Ext. 254
Mike Schauer	FHWA New York Division, HTD-NY	(518) 431-4129	Ext.
Ed Roberts	New York State DOT	(518) 457-1232	Ext.
Barbara Katz	Dowling college	(516) 244-5076	Ext.

---



**Other Related Programs  
(Completed Projects)**



---

## AUTOMATED TRAVEL TIME ACQUISITION PROTOTYPE

---

**Description :** This project involved the design, development, and testing of a prototype device for automating traffic speed and travel time surveys. The device makes use of a commercial off-the-shelf GPS receiver and a laptop computer in a moving vehicle. It acquires speed and location information in real time and generates time vs. distance and speed vs. distance plots. Data can be stored for subsequent playback and analysis. The device is highly portable and can be installed in a vehicle in a matter of minutes.

A prototype was built and laboratory testing successfully completed. Field testing was carried out on suburban and urban freeways and arterials. The results agree with those obtained manually and with those obtained using commercial devices hard-wired to the transmission. Furthermore, the continuous stream of position data generated by the device was found to offer a number of advantages over manually-collected "point" data. Efforts are underway to support field application of the device by the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments and other state and local jurisdictions.

**Project Location :** Washington, DC

**Contractor :** Mitretek Systems

---

**Start Date :** April 1995

**End Date :** June 1996

---

**Estimated Total  
Federal ITS Funds :** \$141,000

**Estimated Total  
Project Cost :** \$141,000

---

**Contacts :**

Raj Ghaman

FHWA Headquarters, HTV-3

(202) 366-2200 Ext.

---



# **INDEX**





# INDEX

ADA COUNTY TRAVEL DEMAND MANAGEMENT EMISSIONS DETECTION, Ada Co., Boise, ID .....	125
ADDITIONAL PROTOTYPE DEVELOPMENT (RT-TRACS).....	126
ADVANCE, Chicago, IL .....	127
ADVANCED FARE PAYMENT MEDIA - PHASE II, Los Angeles, CA .....	128
ADVANCED PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS OPERATIONAL TEST EVALUATIONS .....	255
ADVANCED RURAL TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION AND COORDINATION, Itasca & St. Louis Co., MN.....	97
ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION WEATHER INFORMATION SYSTEM, ND & SD .....	98
ADVANCED VEHICLE CONTROL SYSTEMS INFRASTRUCTURE AND TRAFFIC IMPACTS .....	247
ADVANTAGE I-75, FL, GA, TN, KY, OH, MI, Ontario.....	175
AHS PRECURSOR SYSTEMS ANALYSES (PSA) .....	251
AKRON, OHIO METROPOLITAN AREA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	281
ALLENTOWN/BETHLEHEM/EASTON, PENNSYLVANIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	282
ANALYSIS OF TRAVELERS' PREFERENCES FOR ROUTING .....	61
ANN ARBOR SMART INTERMODAL, Ann Harbor, MI .....	77
APTS TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH .....	75
ASSESSMENT OF POTENTIAL BIOLOGICAL EFFECTS FROM ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION IN MICROWAVE AND INFRARED REGIONS .....	225
ASSESSMENT OF STATE BENEFITS AND COSTS FROM ITS/CVO SERVICES.....	163
ATLANTA ATIS-KIOSK PROJECT, Atlanta, GA.....	63
ATLANTA DRIVER ADVISORY SYSTEM (ADAS), Atlanta, GA.....	64
ATLANTA TRAVELER INFORMATION SHOWCASE .....	73
ATLANTA, GEORGIA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	283
AUGMENTATION FOR GPS .....	269
AUSTIN, TEXAS AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	339
AUTOMATED COLLISION NOTIFICATION OPERATIONAL FIELD TEST, Erie Co., NY.....	221
AUTOMATED MILEAGE AND STATE CROSSING OPERATIONAL TEST (AMASCOT), IA, MN, WI.....	187
AUTOMATED ROADSIDE INSPECTION FEASIBILITY STUDY .....	188
AUTOMATED SAFETY ASSESSMENT PROGRAM.....	164
AUTOMATED TRAVEL TIME ACQUISITION PROTOTYPE .....	389
AUTOMOTIVE COLLISION AVOIDANCE SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT .....	203
AUTONAV/DOT .....	204
BALTIMORE SMART VEHICLE, Baltimore, MD .....	129
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	284
BALTIMORE-WASHINGTON CORRIDOR: SURVEILLANCE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPLEMENTATION .....	130
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	285
BETA TESTING OF SOFTWARE .....	9
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	340
BLACK BOX DEVELOPMENT .....	165
BLACKSBURG RURAL TRAVELER INFORMATION SYSTEM, Blacksburg, VA .....	78
BOSTON SMARTRAVELER, Boston, MA.....	131
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	341
BRAKING ANALYSIS FOR COLLISION AVOIDANCE: HEAVY COMMERCIAL VEHICLES .....	226
BRONX/NORTHERN MANHATTAN ATMS .....	37
BROOKLYN-BRONX-QUEENS SIGNALIZATION .....	38
BUFFALO/NIAGARA FALLS ATMS.....	39
BUFFALO/NIAGARA FALLS, NEW YORK AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	286
CALIFORNIA SMART TRAVELER, Los Angeles & Orange Co., CA.....	132
CAPITAL: WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA OPERATIONAL TEST, Washington, D.C. metro area .....	133
CARAT .....	40
CHARACTERIZATION OF A FORWARD-LOOKING AUTOMOTIVE RADAR SENSOR .....	205
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	287
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	342
CHART STRATEGIC PLAN - MARYLAND.....	134
CHICAGO SMART INTERMODAL SYSTEM, Chicago, IL.....	79

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	288
CLEVELAND, OHIO AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	343
COLORADO MAYDAY SYSTEM, CO .....	222
COLUMBUS, OHIO EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	289
COMMERCIAL VEHICLE CREDENTIAL SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE .....	189
COMMERCIAL VEHICLE FLEET MANAGEMENT AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS .....	166
CONNECTICUT FREEWAY ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (ATMS), Hartford, CT .....	135
CRASH AVOIDANCE AND THE OLDER DRIVER .....	227
CRASH AVOIDANCE RESEARCH TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT FOR COMMUNICATIONS, ELECTRONIC CONTROLS AND COMPUTERS - TASK ORDER 1 .....	228
CRASH AVOIDANCE RESEARCH TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT FOR COMMUNICATIONS, ELECTRONIC CONTROLS AND COMPUTERS - TASK ORDER 2 .....	229
CRASH AVOIDANCE RESEARCH TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT FOR COMMUNICATIONS, ELECTRONIC CONTROLS AND COMPUTERS - TASK ORDER 3 .....	206
CVISN - DESIGN OF COMMERCIAL VEHICLE INFORMATION SYSTEM NETWORK .....	167
CVISN-MODEL DEPLOYMENT (COMMERCIAL VEHICLE INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND NETWORKS), KY, CT, MI, CO, MN, CA, WA, OR .....	185
DALLAS AREA RAPID TRANSIT PERSONALIZED PUBLIC TRANSIT, Dallas, TX .....	80
DALLAS SMART VEHICLE OPERATIONAL TEST, Dallas, TX .....	81
DALLAS, TEXAS AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	344
DATABASES FOR ASSESSMENT OF OPERATIONAL TESTS AND TRAFFIC MODELS .....	10
DAYTON/SPRINGFIELD, OHIO AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	290
DELAWARE COUNTY RIDETRACKING, Delaware Co., PA .....	82
DENVER, COLORADO AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	345
DENVER, COLORADO HOGBACK MULTI-MODAL TRANSFER CENTER, Denver, CO .....	65
DENVER, COLORADO PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	291
DENVER, COLORADO RAPID TRANSIT DISTRICT (RTD) PASSENGER INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, Denver, CO .....	83
DES MOINES, IOWA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	346
DESIGN OF SUPPORT SYSTEMS FOR ATMS .....	136
DETECTION TECHNOLOGY FOR ITS .....	137
DETROIT TRANSPORTATION CENTER TRANSIT INFORMATION, Detroit, MI .....	138
DETROIT, MICHIGAN AREAWIDE DEPLOYMENT OF ATMS/ATIS .....	41
DETROIT, MICHIGAN AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	347
DEVELOP AN ANALYTICAL MODELING FRAMEWORK FOR ASSESSMENT OF COLLISION AVOIDANCE SYSTEMS .....	230
DEVELOPMENT & EVALUATION OF THE DRIVER INTERFACE FOR A REAR OBJECT WARNING SYSTEM .....	207
DEVELOPMENT AND EXTENSION OF THE NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMUNICATIONS FOR ITS PROTOCOL (NTCIP) .....	270
DEVELOPMENT OF AN IN-VEHICLE INFORMATION SYSTEM .....	199
DEVELOPMENT, EVALUATION, AND APPLICATION OF BRAKE TESTING DEVICES .....	168
DEVELOPMENT, EVALUATION, AND DEPLOYMENT OF FORWARD CRASH AVOIDANCE SYSTEMS (FOCAS) .....	208
DIRECT PSYCHOPHYSIOLOGICAL MONITORING OF DRIVER ALERTNESS .....	209
DIRECT, Detroit, MI .....	66
DRIVER STATUS/PERFORMANCE MONITORING .....	231
DYNAMIC TRAFFIC ASSIGNMENT AND SYNTHETIC ORIGIN AND DESTINATION MATRICES .....	11
DYNAMIC TRUCK SPEED WARNING FOR LONG DOWNGRADES, CO .....	176
EL PASO, TEXAS EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	292
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY TESTING FOR ITS .....	271
ELECTRONIC CLEARANCE FOR INTERNATIONAL BORDERS, MI, NY, CA, AZ .....	177
ELECTRONIC ONE-STOP SHOPPING OPERATIONAL TESTS, CA, AZ, NM, IA, MN, NE, WI, KS, MO, IL, SD, CO, AR, TX .....	178
ENCODING SCHEME FOR ATMS/ATIS DATA FUSION .....	139
EVALUATING ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF ITS USING LIDAR, Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN .....	140
EVALUATION OF ASSESSING POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS FROM WIDE-SPREAD USAGE OF ANTI- COLLISION DEVICES USING ITS TECHNOLOGIES .....	232

EVALUATION OF AUTOMATED COLLISION NOTIFICATION OPERATIONAL FIELD TEST.....	256
EVALUATION OF LEGAL CONSTRAINTS, BARRIERS OR CONCERNS TO THE ITS PROGRAM.....	348
EVALUATION OF RADIO AND MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY FOR MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY WARNING SYSTEMS.....	93
EVALUATION OF REAL-TIME TRAFFIC ADAPTIVE SIGNAL CONTROL PROTOTYPES.....	12
EVALUATION OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS COST OF OWNERSHIP VERSUS COST OF LEASING TRADEOFF.....	331
EVALUATION OF TRAVELAID OPERATIONAL TEST.....	210
EVALUATION SUPPORT FOR ITS OPERATIONAL TESTS.....	257
FAIRBORN, OHIO ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.....	42
FAST-TRAC, Oakland Co., MI.....	25
FM/SCA PROTOTYPE FOR TRAFFIC INFORMATION BROADCAST.....	13
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA AREA WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	293
FORT WORTH, TEXAS EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	294
FRESNO, CALIFORNIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	295
FUEL CONSUMPTION AND EMISSION VALUES FOR TRAFFIC MODELS.....	14
GARDEN STATE PARKWAY, NEW JERSEY EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	296
GENESIS, Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN.....	67
GIS APPLICATIONS AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT.....	141
GOLDEN GLADES INTERCHANGE.....	43
GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN AREA WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	349
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA CORRIDOR EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	350
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA AREA WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	351
HAMPTON ROADS, VIRGINIA AREA WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	352
HARRISBURG/LEBANON/CARLISLE, PENNSYLVANIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	297
HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT AREA WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	353
HEAD UP DISPLAY (HUD): DRIVER AGE AND VISUAL INTERFERENCE CONCERNS.....	211
HEAVY VEHICLE DRIVER WORKLOAD ASSESSMENT.....	233
HEAVY VEHICLE INTELLIGENT DYNAMIC STABILITY ENHANCEMENT SYSTEMS.....	212
HELP/CRESCENT, BC, WA, OR, CA, AZ, NM, TX.....	190
HERALD EN-ROUTE DRIVER ADVISORY SYSTEM VIA AM SUBCARRIER, CO & IA.....	99
HONOLULU, HAWAII EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	298
HOUSTON ITS PRIORITY CORRIDOR.....	109
HOUSTON SMART COMMUTER, Houston, TX.....	84
HUMAN FACTORS COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN TOOL FOR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CENTERS.....	15
HUMAN FACTORS DESIGN OF AUTOMATED HIGHWAY SYSTEMS.....	252
HUMAN FACTORS IN ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (ATMS) DESIGN EVOLUTION.....	16
HUMAN FACTORS IN ATIS AND CVO DESIGN EVOLUTION.....	234
HUMAN FACTORS PROGRAMS: ADMINISTRATIVE AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT.....	200
HUMAN FACTORS REQUIREMENTS FOR SIDE OBJECT DETECTION WARNING SYSTEMS.....	235
HUMAN FACTORS STUDIES FOR THE EVALUATION, ANALYSIS AND OPERATIONAL ASSESSMENT OF AN INTELLIGENT CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM.....	213
I-5 SEATTLE TO VANCOUVER, BC AND I-90 SEATTLE TO SPOKANE, WASHINGTON EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	354
I-10 NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA TO SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	299
I-40 NORTHERN ARIZONA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	300
I-70 DENVER, COLORADO CORRIDOR EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	355
I-71 CORRIDOR BETWEEN COLUMBUS AND CLEVELAND EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	301
I-79 ERIE TO PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	302
I-84 PORTLAND, OREGON TO BOISE, IDAHO EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	303
I-94 MILWAUKEE TO MINNEAPOLIS AND I-90 БЕЛОIT TO LACROSSE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY.....	304
I-95 NORTHEAST CORRIDOR.....	112
IDAHO STORM WARNING SYSTEM, ID.....	100
IDENTIFICATION OF LEGAL ISSUES.....	356
IDENTIFICATION OF SIMPLE SOLUTIONS FOR THE RURAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM.....	94
INCIDENT DETECTION ISSUES - PART I: FREEWAYS.....	17
INCORPORATING ITS INTO REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING - PHASE I AND PHASE II.....	332

INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	357
INTEGRATED CORRIDOR MANAGEMENT .....	44
INTEGRATED RAMP METERING/ADAPTIVE SIGNAL CONTROL, Orange Co., CA .....	26
INTEGRATION OF TRAFFIC OPERATIONS AND DATA COLLECTIONS .....	18
INTELLIGENT CORRIDOR SYSTEM .....	45
INTELLIGENT CRUISE CONTROL FIELD OPERATIONAL TEST, MI .....	223
INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (ITS) SPATIAL DATA INTEROPERABILITY .....	272
INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS STANDARDS PROGRAM .....	273
IN-VEHICLE CRASH AVOIDANCE WARNING SYSTEM - HUMAN FACTORS CONSIDERATIONS .....	236
IN-VEHICLE INFORMATION SYSTEMS BEHAVIORAL MODEL AND DESIGN SUPPORT .....	201
IN-VEHICLE SAFETY ADVISORY AND WARNING SYSTEMS (IVSAWS) .....	237
ITI DEPLOYMENT TRACKING .....	258
ITS AND THE ENVIRONMENT IN URBAN AREAS .....	358
ITS AND THE INFORMATION HIGHWAY .....	277
ITS BENEFITS ASSESSMENT FRAMEWORK .....	263
ITS COMMUNICATIONS ALTERNATIVES TEST AND EVALUATION .....	274
ITS FOR VOLUNTARY EMISSIONS REDUCTION, Denver, CO .....	27
ITS IDEA PROGRAM .....	385
ITS MODELS AND SIMULATIONS PROGRAMS .....	19
ITS NATIONAL INVESTMENT AND MARKET ANALYSIS .....	259
ITS OPERATIONAL TEST META-EVALUATION .....	264
ITS PROFESSIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING .....	333
ITS PROGRAM ASSESSMENT SUPPORT (IPAS) .....	260
ITS RESEARCH CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE .....	386
ITS STRATEGIC PLAN FOR MARICOPA COUNTY - PHOENIX AREA .....	359
ITS USER ACCEPTANCE RESEARCH .....	261
ITS/CVO COMMUNICATIONS-OUTREACH PLAN .....	191
ITS/CVO GREENLIGHT PROJECT, OR .....	179
ITS/CVO MAINSTREAMING PROJECTS .....	169
ITS/CVO TECHNOLOGY TRUCK .....	337
ITS/CVO TRAINING .....	338
JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	305
JOHNSON CITY, TN .....	46
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI-KANSAS AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	360
KERN COUNTY, CALIFORNIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	306
KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	307
LAS VEGAS, NEVADA AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	361
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	362
LOS ANGELES SMART TRAVELER, Los Angeles, CA .....	142
LOS ANGELES/SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA CORRIDOR EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	308
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY AREAWIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	363
LOW COST AREAWIDE ROADWAY TRAFFIC SENSOR (LCARTS) .....	143
LOWER HUDSON VALLEY .....	47
LOWER HUDSON VALLEY/WHITE PLAINS, NEW YORK EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	309
LYNX PASSENGER TRAVEL PLANNING SYSTEM, FL .....	85
MAGIC (METROPOLITAN AREA GUIDANCE INFORMATION & CONTROL) .....	48
MEASURING USER RESPONSE AT OPERATIONAL TESTS .....	265
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	310
MIAMI REAL-TIME PASSENGER INFORMATION SYSTEM, Dade Co., FL .....	86
MIDWEST (GARY-CHICAGO-MILWAUKEE) ITS PRIORITY CORRIDOR .....	115
MINNESOTA GUIDESTAR PROGRAM .....	103
MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM, Orange Co., CA .....	28
MOBILE, ALABAMA FOG DETECTION SYSTEM .....	49
MONTGOMERY COUNTY ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, Montgomery Co., MD .....	29
MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL LIVE AERIAL VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM, I, Fairfax Co., VA .....	144
MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL LIVE AERIAL VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM, II, Montgomery Co., MD .....	30
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	364

NATIONAL ARCHITECTURE DEPLOYMENT SUPPORT .....	275
NATIONAL ARCHITECTURE DEVELOPMENT .....	276
NATIONAL AUTOMATED HIGHWAY SYSTEM CONSORTIUM .....	248
NATIONAL AVIATION & TRANSPORTATION CENTER .....	387
NATIONAL CAPITAL METRO AREA (UMBRELLA) EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	311
NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION TRAVELER INFORMATION PROJECT .....	74
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL RENEWAL (NIER), PA .....	180
NETWORK-WIDE OPTIMIZATION OF MODELS .....	20
NEW CASTLE COUNTY, DELAWARE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	312
NEW HAVEN-MERIDEN, CONNECTICUT EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	313
NEW JERSEY ELECTRONIC TOLL AND TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT .....	50
NEW JERSEY POLICE COMMUNICATION CENTER .....	51
NEW JERSEY SIGNAL COMPUTERIZATION .....	52
NEW JERSEY TURNPIKE PROJECT .....	53
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA AREA-WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	365
NEW YORK CITY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY TRAVEL INFORMATION SYSTEM, New York City metro area .....	87
NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	314
NEW YORK THRUWAY ELECTRONIC TOLL COLLECTION AND TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT .....	54
NEW YORK THRUWAY INTEGRATED ITS INFRASTRUCTURE .....	55
NEW YORK-NEW JERSEY-CONNECTICUT (TRANSCOM) ITS MODEL DEPLOYMENT .....	119
NEWARK, NEW JERSEY EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	315
NIAGARA INTERNATIONAL TRANSPORTATION TECHNOLOGY COALITION .....	334
NORFOLK MOBILITY MANAGER, Norfolk, VA .....	145
NORTH SEATTLE ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, Seattle, WA .....	31
NORTHERN VIRGINIA REGIONAL FARE SYSTEM, Northern Virginia .....	88
NORTHERN VIRGINIA TRAFFIC SIGNAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM .....	56
NORTHERN VIRGINIA/WASHINGTON, D.C. AREA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	366
OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA AREA-WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	316
OMAHA, NEBRASKA AREA-WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	367
ON-BOARD BRAKE RESEARCH AND TESTING .....	171
ON-BOARD DRIVER MONITORING/FITNESS-FOR-DUTY TESTING .....	172
OPERATION RESPOND, TX, CA, NY, Mexico, Canada .....	181
ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING PROJECT .....	368
ORLANDO, FLORIDA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	317
OUT-OF-SERVICE VERIFICATION OPERATIONAL TESTS, MN, WI, ID .....	182
PASS, OR .....	192
PATH COOPERATIVE AVCS RESEARCH PROGRAM .....	249
PENNSYLVANIA TURNPIKE CORRIDOR EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	369
PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS: COUNTERMEASURES AGAINST INTERSECTION COLLISIONS USING ITS COUNTERMEASURES .....	214
PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS: COUNTERMEASURES AGAINST LANE CHANGE, MERGING, AND BACKING COLLISIONS .....	215
PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS: COUNTERMEASURES AGAINST REAR-END COLLISIONS .....	216
PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS: COUNTERMEASURES AGAINST ROADWAY DEPARTURE COLLISIONS .....	217
PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	318
PHOENIX, ARIZONA AZTECH MODEL DEPLOYMENT INITIATIVE .....	120
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA AREA-WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	370
PORTABLE HUMAN FACTORS DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM FOR CRASH AVOIDANCE RESEARCH (DASCAR) .....	238
PORTLAND, MAINE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	319
PORTLAND, OREGON AREA-WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	371
PROCUREMENT FOR ITS .....	372
PROTOTYPE HEAVY VEHICLE DROWSY DRIVER MONITOR DETECTION SYSTEM .....	218
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND AREA-WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	373
PUGET SOUND HELP ME (PUSHME) MAYDAY SYSTEM, WA .....	239
QUANTITATIVE CHARACTERIZATION OF VEHICLE MOTION ENVIRONMENT (VME) .....	219

RAILROAD CROSSING VEHICLE PROXIMITY ALERT SYSTEM, Pueblo, CO .....	68
RAILROAD HIGHWAY CROSSING, Long Island, NY .....	69
RALEIGH/DURHAM/CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA AREA WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	374
REAL-TIME TRAFFIC ADAPTIVE SIGNAL CONTROL FOR ITS .....	21
RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY REVIEW FOR DRIVER VISION ENHANCEMENT SYSTEMS .....	240
RESPONSIVE MULTI-MODAL TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES .....	146
REVISED PLANNING METHODOLOGY FOR SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS AND OPERATIONAL ANALYSIS OF EXCLUSIVE LEFT-TURN LANES .....	147
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA AREA WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	375
ROADSIDE MCSAP COMPUTER SYSTEM (200 SITES), 32 states .....	183
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK AREA WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	376
ROGUE VALLEY MOBILITY MANAGEMENT, Medford, OR .....	148
RURAL APPLICATIONS OF ADVANCED TRAVELER INFORMATION SYSTEMS .....	95
SACRAMENTO RIDESHARE, Sacramento, CA .....	149
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	377
SAFETY AND FITNESS ELECTRONIC RECORDS SYSTEM (SAFER) .....	173
SAFETY EVALUATION OF TRAVTEK OPERATIONAL TEST .....	241
SALT LAKE CITY INTERIM TRAFFIC OPERATIONS CENTER .....	57
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH AREA WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	320
SAN ANTONIO TRANSGUIDE, San Antonio, TX .....	32
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	321
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS TRANSGUIDE ITI MODEL DEPLOYMENT .....	122
SAN DIEGO BORDER CROSSING EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	322
SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	378
SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO AREA WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	323
SANTA CLARA COUNTY SMART VEHICLE, Santa Clara, CA .....	150
SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS FEASIBILITY, Philadelphia, PA .....	33
SCOOT ADAPTIVE TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM, Anaheim, CA .....	34
SCRANTON/WILKES-BARRE, PENNSYLVANIA EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	324
SEATTLE SMART TRAVELER, Seattle, WA metro area .....	151
SEATTLE WIDE-AREA INFORMATION FOR TRAVELERS (SWIFT), Seattle, WA .....	70
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON TIMESAVER ITI MODEL DEPLOYMENT .....	123
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON TO PORTLAND, OREGON CORRIDOR EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	379
SHARED RESOURCES PROJECT .....	335
SMART CALL BOX, San Diego, CA .....	152
SMART CARD DEVELOPMENT .....	193
SMART CORRIDOR .....	58
SMART FLEXROUTE INTEGRATED REAL-TIME ENHANCEMENT SYSTEM (SaFIRES), Northern Virginia .....	89
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA CORRIDOR .....	117
SOUTHERN STATE PARKWAY .....	105
SPREAD SPECTRUM RADIO TRAFFIC INTERCONNECT, Los Angeles, CA .....	35
SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	325
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI AREA WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	380
SUBURBAN MOBILITY AUTHORITY FOR REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION (SMART) PROJECT, Detroit, MI .....	90
SUTTER COUNTY, CALIFORNIA .....	59
SYRACUSE CONGESTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM .....	60
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	326
SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE CONSENSUS BUILDING AND OUTREACH .....	278
SYSTEMS PLANNING FOR AUTOMATED COMMERCIAL VEHICLE LICENSING AND PERMITTING SYSTEMS .....	174
TAMPA, FLORIDA AREA WIDE EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	381
TOLEDO, OHIO EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	327
TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT CENTER INTEGRATION ISSUES .....	22
TRAFFIC MODELING TO SUPPORT ADVANCED TRAVELER INFORMATION SYSTEMS .....	153
TRAFFIC MODELS FOR TESTING REAL-TIME SIGNAL CONTROL LOGIC - PHASE I .....	154
TRAFFIC RESEARCH LABORATORY - (TREL) .....	23
TRAFFIC SURVEILLANCE AND DETECTION TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT .....	24

TRANSCAL, CA.....	101
TRANSCOM CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROGRAM.....	107
TRANSIT COMPUTER TOOLS .....	76
TRANSMIT, Rockland & Bergen Co, NJ.....	155
TRAVEL-AID, WA.....	102
TRAVINFO, San Francisco, CA .....	71
TRAVLINK, Minneapolis, MN .....	156
TRAVTEK, Orlando, FL .....	157
TRILOGY, Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN.....	72
TUCSON ADVANCED TRANSPORTATION TECHNOLOGIES IMPLEMENTATION PLAN .....	382
URICA (URBAN/RURAL INTELLIGENT CORRIDOR), Albuquerque, NM.....	158
VEHICLE FEEDBACK CUES AND DRIVER PERFORMANCE .....	243
VEHICLE-BASED LANE DETECTION.....	242
WASHINGTON, D.C. ADVANCED FARE MEDIA, Washington, D.C. metro area.....	159
WASHINGTON, D.C. EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	328
WICHITA, KANSAS EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	329
WILMINGTON, DELAWARE SMART DART, Wilmington, DE.....	91
WINSTON-SALEM MOBILITY MANAGEMENT - PHASE II, Winston-Salem, NC.....	92
WINSTON-SALEM MOBILITY MANAGEMENT, Winston-Salem, NC .....	160
YOUNGSTOWN-WARREN, OHIO EARLY DEPLOYMENT PLANNING STUDY .....	330











